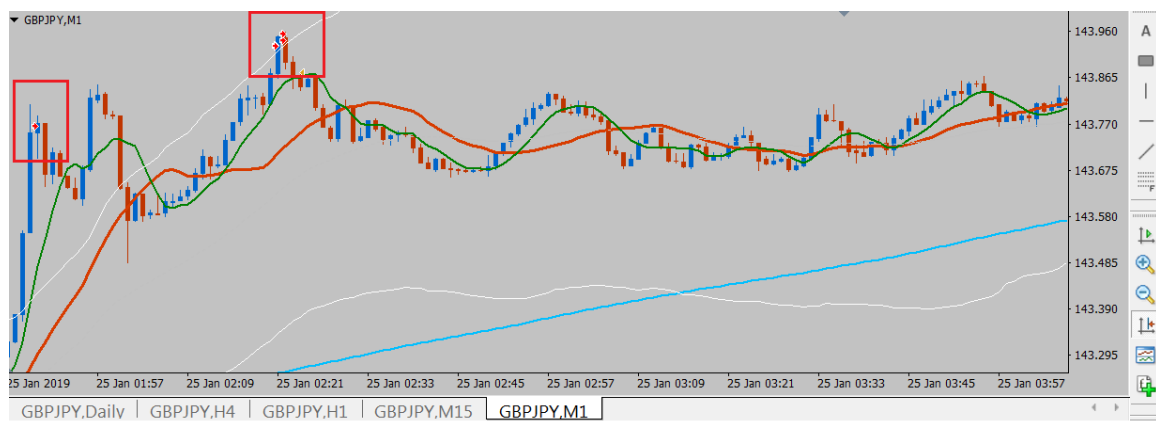
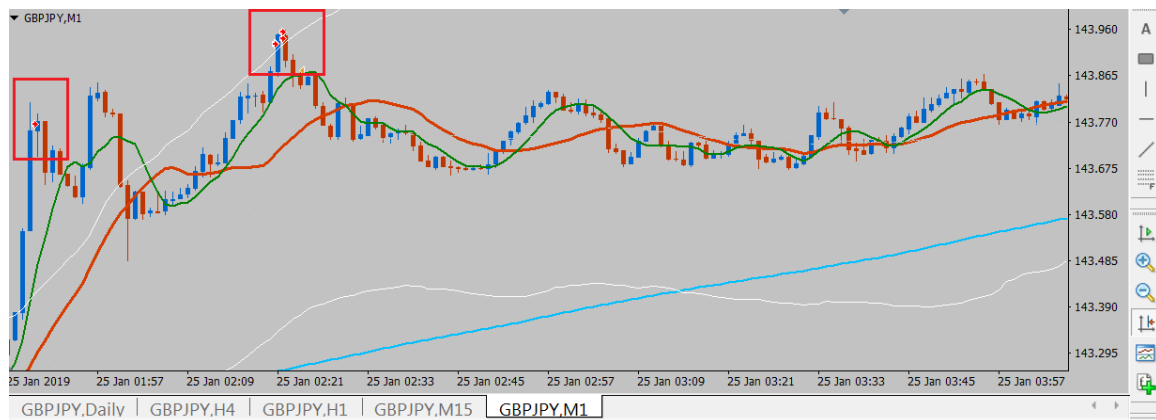




,,,, BUT ,,,,  
I DO THEM ,,, EXTRA ORDINARILY WELL ,,,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,,  
I PAY ATTENTION TO DETAIL !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!  
Cheers,  
George 😎

Intra day trading as an amazing business ,,,,  
There are great setups every single day out there ,,,,  
Understanding PRICE ACTION ,,, can give a traders some great opportunities for some great  
pips to be made ,,,,,  
Today was NO exception to that ,,,,, there were very nice setups on the GJ ,,,,,  
Here is an example ,,, of what one can achieve with what is most importantly point for myself  
,,,, and that is ,,,,  
A trade with 98% minimum probability for me is what i always look for ,,,  
They were in MY PRESSURE ZONE one the 1 mnt TMA's ,,,,  
Great setups that one can NOT resist ,,,,  
The entries are on the charts  
Cheers



A little introduction ,,,  
My THOUGHTS ,,,, BELIEFS about this game ,,,,,  
They are based on MY personal knowledge and experience , and with NO doubt in my mind ,,,  
-----

= The market does NOT do a SUNDAY AFTERNOON STROLL in the park ,,,,,  
It is EXTREMELY HIGHLY organised business to the HIGHEST ORDER ,,,,,  
It is 100% MANIPULATED ,,, which is a BLESSING ! ! ! !  
= The market is GOVERNED by ONE POWER ONLY ,,,,,, not a collective group,, as it is too  
precise in its behaviour to be moved a group of large powers ,,, as each party will be looking  
after their own interest and will NOT come to agree on the one thing collectively so exact ,,,  
That is how i feel its action  
-----

The thing that I do NOT believe in ,, and they do NOT exist in this game ,,, as they are ONLY a  
MYTH in trader's minds  
= SUPPORT and RESISTANCE  
= SUPPLY and DEMAND  
= BULLS and BEARS  
= NEWS IS ,,, can be used to ABUSE

The market is NEVER ,,,,,  
STRONG or WEAK .  
BULLISH or BEARISH ,,,, as it is FABRICATED to suit THEIR GOAL.  
-----

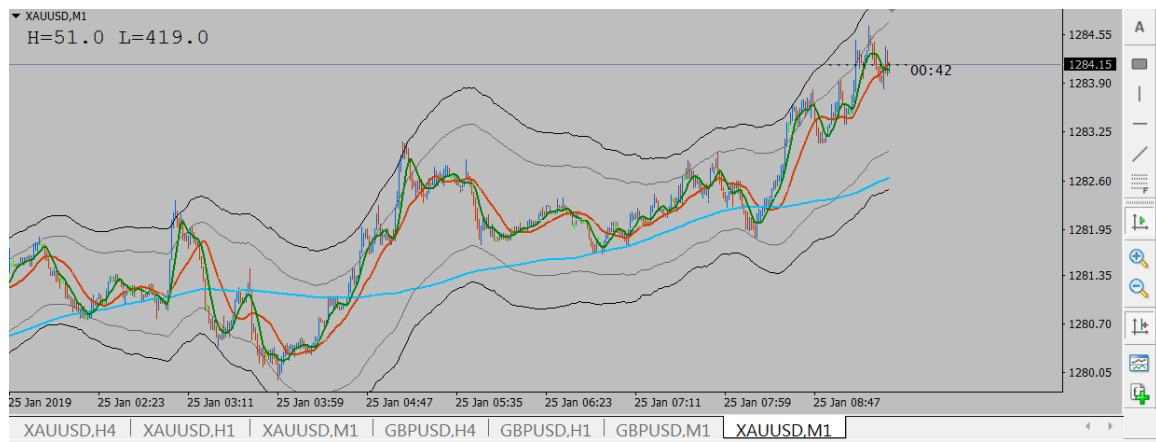
My trading is done with NO standard indicators on the MT4 Platform as they are NOT  
consistent and accurate enough in my humble opinion , and to MY standards ,,,,,  
Consistency in my standards MUST be OVER 95% ,,,,, and it is 100% ACHIEVABLE ! ! ! ! !  
Cheers,  
George

---

The BASE of MY trading is TARGETS <<<< TARGETS ,,, TARGETS ,,,,,,  
BUT ,,,,,  
Would like to extend the TMA tool for traders ,,,,  
This TMA does NOT REPAINT ,,,,,  
One of the settings i recommend 60 with 120 ,,, BUT as for the multiplier ,,,, each trader can  
do their OWN study and testing and see which numbers would work best as for the pair's  
pressure it moves with ,,,,  
I FULLY suggest that each trader SHOULD EXPERIMENT with them ,,,  
Create ZONES with Multiple settings ,,,,, and study the behaviour of each pair u want to trade  
My fellow trader Al ,, from the EXTREME TMA thread ,,, suggests 2.5 multiplier ,,, BUT on the  
LOWER time frames like the 1 minute ,,, i found it very ineffective  
Suggestions ,,,,,, start with 5 ,,, and go higher ,,,,  
The NON repainting TMA is great for using it on the strategy tester ,,,,,  
set the tester up with your pair ,,,, run it complete for the period chosen ,,,,, THEN when it  
has run the period at DEFAULT settings ,,, load the template then ,,,,,,  
Go back in ur own time and study price action against the TMA setting u have created ,,,  
because it does NOT re paint ,,, so u will see exactly the reaction of price at the TMA zones .  
I will keep adding on for all  
Cheers,  
George

---

Howdy fellow traders ,,,,,  
 Sorry ,,, BUT I PROMISE ,,, I WILL KEEP ADDING AS SOON AS I CAN ,,,,,  
 Many GOLD NUGGETS to come IF u r prepared to do the work ! ! ! !  
 Here is how the GOLD market has Panned out on an Intra day Trading level so far today in reaction to the SETUP i am trying to share with u all ,,,,, BE CREATIVE please ! ! ! !  
 If this is NOT perfection ,,, i do NOT know what is ,,,  
 BUT ,,, after 20 years in the game ,,,, and with over 35,000 hours of screen time ,,,, that is the LEVEL one SHOULD expect to get to with the dedicated and proper work ,,,,,  
 i do apply many self created PRICE FILTERS ,,,,  
 They are of EXTREME IMPORTANCE ,,, which i WILL in time explain how to apply them ,,,,  
 I do NOT use any USELESS indicators such as the MACD's ,, Stochastics ,,, ect ect ,,,, THEY ARE NOT NEEDED as they are NOT consistent enough to MY standards ,,,,, and will ONLY create CONFLICTING signals in ur mind ,,,,,  
 A DEEP and COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING of PRICE ACTIONS is the KEY to success ,,,,  
 SO this chart will give u guys an IDEA of what i mean by CREATIVE ,,, and INNOVATIVE ! ! ! !  
 Although the TMA settings on here is NOT what I PERSONALLY use ,, with all due respect to all ,,,, because i trade in baskets ,,, and my TMA;s are created for multiple basket entries at different levels ,,,,, and i do NOT share them Publicly ,,, IM SORRY  
 Hope this WILL START to open the HEARTS ,,, MINDS ,,, and EYES of the SERIOUS Traders .  
 Cheers,  
 George



Would like to extend my thanks and appreciation for the kind works Peeps ,,,,,  
 I am NOT doing this for any credits ,,,,  
 I do it as an appreciation for all the wonderful people out there ,, who are struggling in this game ,,,, and i hear their pain day after day in many threads ,,,,,  
 And it is my duty to share what was GIFTED to me by the wonderful LORD we have for FREE  
 ,,,,,  
 Cheers,  
 George

HINT HINT HINT ! ! ! !

Please think this price action behavior through ,,,, as it holds an amazing power as to the way this game is run ,,,,,,

This was on the GU today ,,,,

Yes some will say STOP HUNT ,,,, yes Absolutely ,,,, BUT

I am talking the MULTIPLE tops NOT breaking the first MAIN top before the stop hunt ,,,,

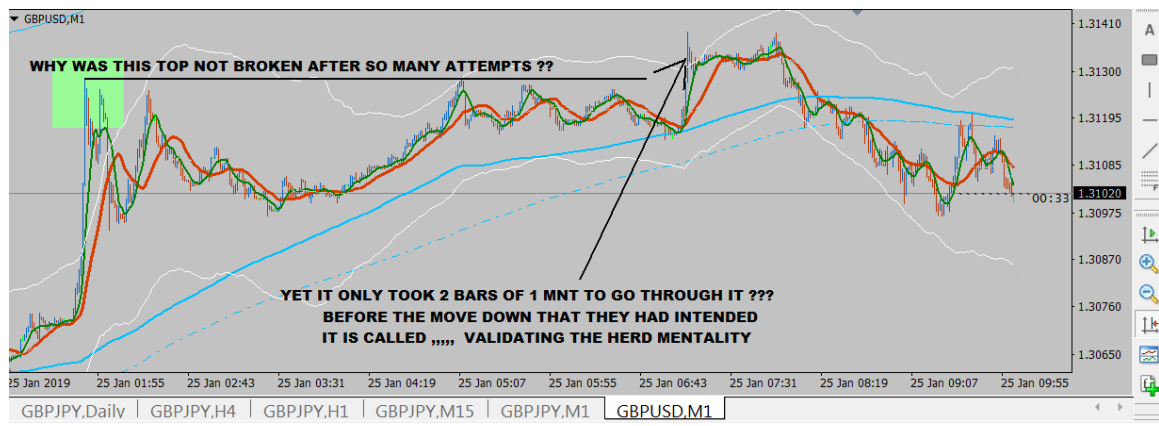
WHY IS THAT ACTION ?????

Hint ,,, notice the 3 swings DOWNWARDS ,,, before the spike up

this is TEXT BOOK stuff guys ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George



Howdy there ,,,,

Please read my comments on that chart ,,,

I have brought to ur attention where to look ,,,,,

Forget the tops ,, PAY ATTENTION to the MECHANICS of how price action behaved ! ! ! ! !

Talking about the GU ,,

I am directing u all to WHERE and WHAT to look for

As i said i at the top ,,, I WILL BE SHARING with u guys many GOLD NUGGETS ,,,,

Give me a chance ,,,, IT WILL COME hahahahaha

Just take it in 1 part at a time ,,, otherwise u guys WILL HAVE an OVERLOAD ,,,,

Remember this favorite saying of mine ,,,,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,,,

IT IS THE APPLICATION THAT IS POWER ,,,,,,

Hang tight ,,,,

Cheers,

George

PS, ,,,

It would be nice for people to sign off with their first name atleast ! ! ! !

ONE POWER meaning ,,,

The action of the market is NOT an action of a collective group ,,, as it is too accurate and precise ,,,,,

Collective group of people / Banks will NOT come to an agreement when each is looking after their own interest ,,,,,

It MUST BE a single power that is moving it ,,,, who they are ??? who knows ,,,,, IT IS NOT our Topic ,,, as TRADING is our ONLY Topic ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

---

I will answer this one as it is for the benefit of all regarding Automating strategies ,,,,,

I am totally against FULLY automating a system ,,,,, and thats why NO AUTOMATED system works ALL the time and more importantly CONSISTENT ,,, simply because ,,,,

Price is very subjective ,,, and forever changing its backdrop ,,,, consistency will ONLY come together when DISCRETION applied at all times ,,,,, cause any approach MUST be FULLY FLEXIBLE inline with the constant changes .

EA's can NOT adopt that kind of application ,,, hence the lack of consistency in any automated EA .

Cheers,

George

---

irstly ,,, I would like to bring to the table that ,,, with all of my posts ,,, there is ALWAYS an element of PSYCHOLOGY in my writing ,,,,

It is an extremely important and integral part of trading ,,,,

And since i do NOT talk publicly about my theories ,,,, Psychology is the best way to try to get u guys to see and understand what i am TRYING to bring to the tabe ,,,, so , PLEAAASE ,,,, READ BETWEEN THE LINES ! ! ! !

I can NOT stress enough the importance of being fully DEDICATED and PASSIONATE to your game .....

To achieve full success ,,,,

One MUST put in quality time that is very productive ,, BUT ,, more importantly ,,, INNOVATIVE ,,,,,,

There are 2 groups of people in this world ,,,,,

1,,,, The 98 to 99% group ,,

2 ,,, The 1 to 2% group ,,,,

The difference ????

The first group are IMITATORS ,,,,

The 2nd group are the INNOVATORS ,,,,

This is why i have always said in my posts ,,,, I TRADE LIKE NO OTHER TRADER ! ! ! !

Again

Please ,,, DO play with the TMA settings ,,, dont be afraid to TRY what would be EXOTIC settings ,,, HINT HINT HINT ,,,,

Let me say this and it is a FACT ,,, and anyone can go to the charts and see exactly what i am talking about ,,,,,

EVERY BAR ,, and EVERY SWING ,, HAS a MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP to the previous BAR / SWING ! ! ! !

Thats why daily ranges have a relationship to the previous days ranges ,,, as the daily range is 1 daily bar on the daily chart ,,,,,

We trade inside a 24 hour cycle

That cycle has 3 sessions in it ,,, HINT HINT HINT

Anyway peeps ,,,,,

Sharing with u wonderful people today's price action setups on Both the GJ and the GU ,,,  
which are the 2 pairs I track full time ,,,  
On the GJ i got the first low ,, and that was a nice 23 pip bounce with 2 entries ,,, total 46 pips

,,,,  
The 2nd setup sadly happened when i was having dinner ,, shame ,, gorgeous setup and the chart will tell the story ,,,

The green boxes will show where MY STRIKE zone is on the 1 mnt TMA's ,,, BUT as i said ....  
The market is NOT governed by the TMA ,,, not by the 1 mnt chart ,,,, BUT when these 2 are correlated with the higher TF targets ( 15 mnt ,, 1 hour ,, and 4 hour ) AND applying certain price filters which as i said in earlier posts ,, i will share some ideas ,,, that's where things fall into place very precisely ,,,,

I have marked MY first pressure buying zone ,,, and when we see the price behaviour at the Frankfurt/London open moving down with NO pressure and very SMALL expansions from one bar to the next ,,, and moving into pressure zones ,, we know it will NOT be a grinding price action and a FALSE move on our hands applied to accumulate buys for an UP PUSH ,,,,

Hope this will help ,,,

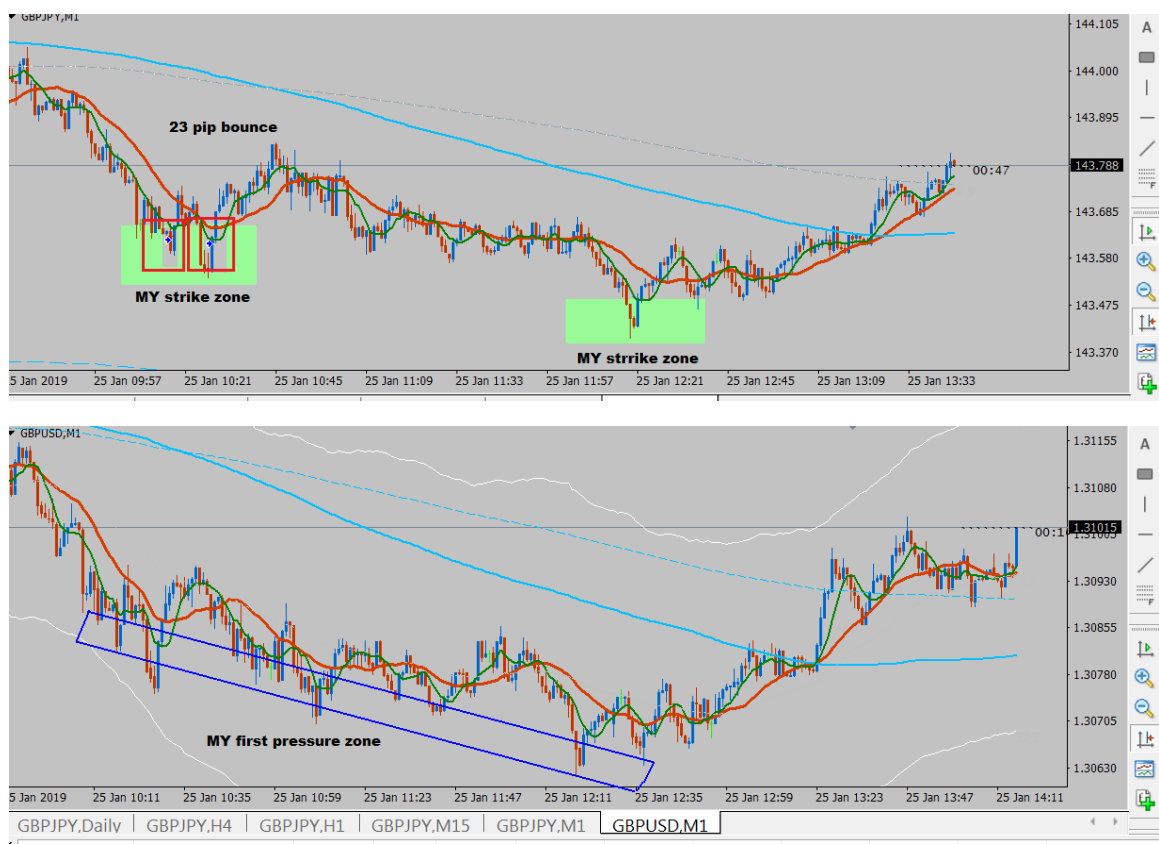
Cheers,

George .

P.S

Excuse the extended post ,,, BUT i am TRYING to extend as much as i can for the benefit of all

,,,,,







AM I TRYING TO TEACH PEOPLE PEOPLE HOW TO TRADE ??????????????????????

ABSOLUTELY NOT ! ! ! ! !

I AM NOT AN EDUCATOR ! ! ! ! !

SO , , , ,

Part of the aim here besides expanding on trading approaches and strategies , , ,

AND , , , ,

As this thread is NOT for professional traders , , , BUT , , , rather for the traders who are struggling to find their way , , , , and especially the NEW traders that are coming into this business , , , ,

I am merely bringing to the table , , , and based on my PERSONAL and HUMBLE EXPERIENCE , , , ways to help them , , , ,

HOW to open their eyes to the reality of the game , , , ,

What works and does NOT work , , , ,

How to view the charts , , , and what to look for , , , , ect ect ect

AND , , , EVERYTHING I SAY IS , , , , , , , , , ,

BASED ON N MY OWN OPINION ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

At my Young age of almost 64 , , , and the fact that i put in approx. 10 hours a day , , , 5 days a week , , , and almost every morning on Saturdays and Sundays , , , and every evening on Saturdays and Sundays , , , , into this amazing business called trading , , , , ,

And as i lead a personal family level life style at home many hours of my days , , , , I tend to spend alot of time at the charts , , , ,

SO , , , I get many moments when i need a change of mood , , , and , , , Time to unwind from my deep study and research i do in this game , , , ,

As much as completely dislike communicating via typing with my fellow traders on Skype , , , i get the opposite feeling when i sit down with some relaxing music and i UNLOAD thoughts into words , , , ,

So i thought it would be a good idea to put this relaxing activity into good use , , , , and share what i like writing about with , , , and for the benefit of all who are interested in listening , , , ,

SO , , ,

EACH TRADER MUST DO THEIR OWN TEACHING ! ! ! ! !

Did anyone teach me what i know ??????

Absolutely NOT , , , , , , , ,

It was all due to the DEDICATION and PASSION that i have for this game , , , spending countless hours RESEARCHING , , , TESTING , , LISTENING to many traders ( with of course at my level now , , i can say that 99% was nonsense and ill informed people with all due respect to all 😊 ) , , , , as it was a very very very FRUSTRATING journey for the past 7 years in the Forex side of the financial market , , ,

PLEASE DO UNDERSTAND , , , ,

You WILL go through much frustrations , , , BUT , , i am hoping i can help many NOT to suffer it as bad as i had to , , , ,

TRADING IS AN EXTREMELY SIMPLE BUSINESS ! ! ! ! ! ! !

And that is a FACT , , , BUT , , , ONLY when u have been shown what the reality of it is , , , which is just like everything in life , , ,

In all of its simplicity , , , , it is an extremely hard game to MASTER on your own , , , , BECAUSE if the simplistic nature of it , , , , as the market will ONLY do 2 things , , , and 2 things only , , , , either go UP , , , or , , , DOWN , , , that is ALL , , , ,

I will leave this post to here as i do NOT want it to become boring to read , , , , ,

I will expand on many aspects YET in future posts , , , ,

Cheers,

George

---

Helloooo peeeeeeeeps ,,,,,

Lets talk some PRICE ACTION charting ,,,,

Lets create some trading MUSIC ! ! ! !

This is the exciting part

I hope this will be add value to some ,,,,

I have on many occasions put a chart in front of some traders that are trading price action,, and asked them,,,,,

= Is the chart is able to talk to them ,,,

= Are they able to make anything of the swings ,,,,

= Why we see tops and bottoms stacked up ,,,,,

= Is it ,,,, SUPPORT ????? ,,,, RESISTANCE ????? ,,,, SUPPLY ????? ,,,, DEMAND ?????

= My question is ,,,, DO THEY EXIST ??????

= Are the BULLS ,,,, or ,,,, the BEARS in control at times ?????? DO THEY EXIST ?????

SO ,,,,

Lets take a journey and go the a chart ,,,, and lets see IF there is a reality to all of the above ,, or ,,,, IS IT JUST A MYTH taught to us all by the IGNORANT and ILL INFORMED educators out there ,,,, and i say this with all due respect any person on a PERSONAL LEVEL ,,,, as my comments are based on a business level ,,,,,

SO her is a NAKED chart ,,,, Please do NOT look at the detailed chart UNTIL ,,,, u study deeply the naked chart and see IF u can make sense of the price behavior in the large BLUE BOX

-----  
NOW ,,,, lets break that chart down ,,,, ( it is ONLY MY OWN OPINION )

=The market had run up for 4 days ,,,, then

=Created BOTTOM A

= The next day they started to implement their plan ,,,, by driving HIGHER and come back to miss BOTTOM A ,,,,

= The Next day ,,,, they did the same thing ,,,, missing BOTTOM A ,,,, AGAIN ,,,, further validation of what they want the HERD TO THINK ,,,, WAAAW ,,,, that must be a very strong SUPPORT ,,,, IS IT ????? lets continue ,,,,

An to CEMENT that mentality deeper ,,,, they push the market higher again ,,,, creating TOP A

= The next day ,,,, they MISS the previous days top ,,,, TOP A ,,,, Hmmmmmmm ,,,, interesting ,,,, that top is looking great as a resistance level ,,,, OR ,, is it maybe a SUPPLY ZONE ????

Well ,,,, guess what ????? that sure was a strong resistance ,,,, the market went even lower the next day ,,,, to where ???

= they come back to ????? down to that SUPPORT level again ,,,, is it going to hold ???

WAAAAAA ,,,, that is amazing ,,,, that is REAAALLY a strong support ,,,, it is the THIRD DAILY low ! ! ! !

OR ,,,,

Is it the beginning of confirming WEAKNESS ( in the eyes of an informed trader )????? HINT HINT HINT ,,,,

= Next day ,,,, the market was run up back to TOP A resistance ,, and sure enough ,,,, price was rejected ,,,, that is proving to be a strong resistance up there ,,,,

= The next day ,,,, they run the market into Frankfurt / London open ,,,, and they work the market up for few hours ,,,, from where ??? OH OH OH ,,,, that support level is amazing ,,,, this is the 4th attempt and it can NOT break that powerful support ,,,, Maaan ,,,, that is FOUR TOUCHES now ,,,,

WELL ,,,,

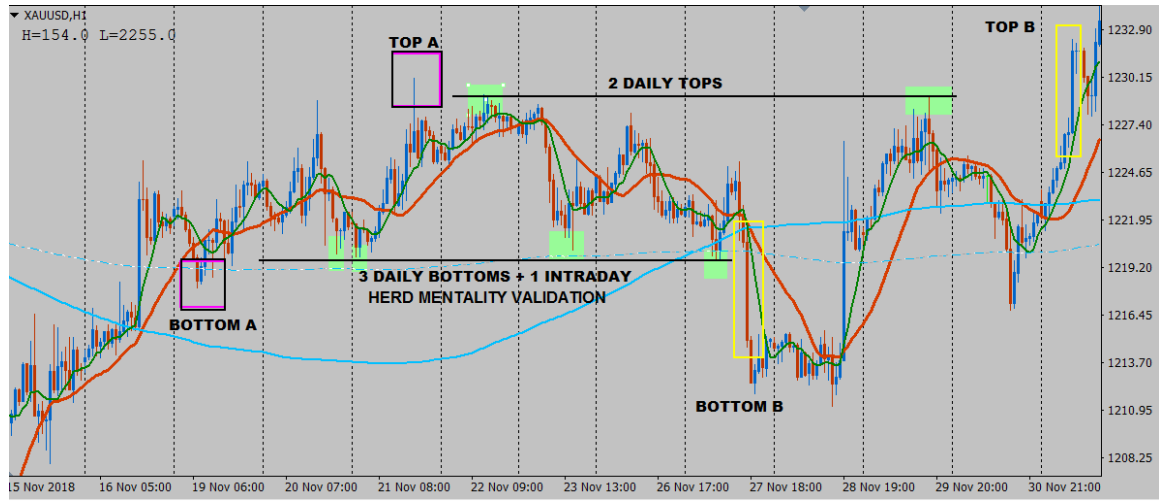
Now we shall let the picture tell the story of what followed ! ! ! !

NOW ,,,,

Lets sum up the REALITY of what was happening TO THIS POINT ,,,,

~~~~~  
SUPPORTERS ARE THE RESISTERS ~~~~~, they just take different sides of the equation as it is required ~~~~

NAKED TRADING  
Cheers,



Hahahaha ,,,, well ,,,, IF u r still in nappies ,,,, maybe we will need to spoon feed u some soft food 🤪

The way i am sharing this is really for the benefit of everyone ,,,, because ,, IF i spoon feed traders ,, they will NOT learn ,,,

It is very important a trader needs to be able to THINK ,,,, use their imaginations ,,,

And i like the way u put it ,,,, de code ,,

Rules ?????? Absolutely ,,,, NO LAZY PEOPLE ! ! ! !

This last post i put up was very detailed ,,,, and infact i felt guilty for the length it was BUT ,,,, detailed explanations ARE lengthy ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words ,,,, and welcome aboard ,,

Hope i can be of a help ,,,,

Cheers,

George

Adding to the previous post ,,,,

Some traders may say ,,,

Does this happen on all pairs ????

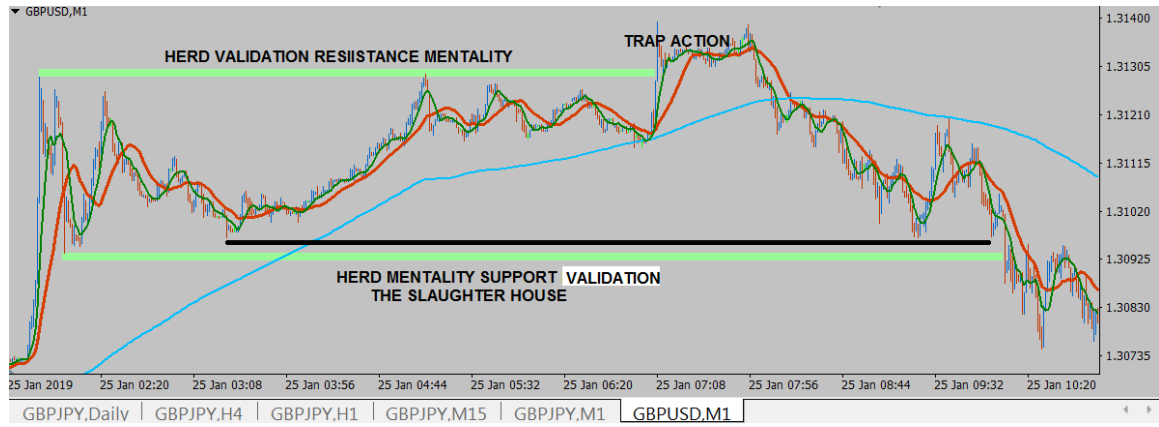
Does it happen on ALL time frames ????

The answer is ,,,, ABSOLUTELY

Sometimes it is applied with a very small variation to the theme ,,,, and within a smaller span of time ,,, BUT ,, never the less ,, with the detailed breakdown of the THEORY and the application of their action ,, I am sure u guys can work through all of the examples i will put on the table ,,,,

Here it is on the GU 1 mnt chart ,,,,

WASH ,, RINSE AND REPEAT ! ! ! !



WASH ,, RINSE ,, and REPEAT ,,,,

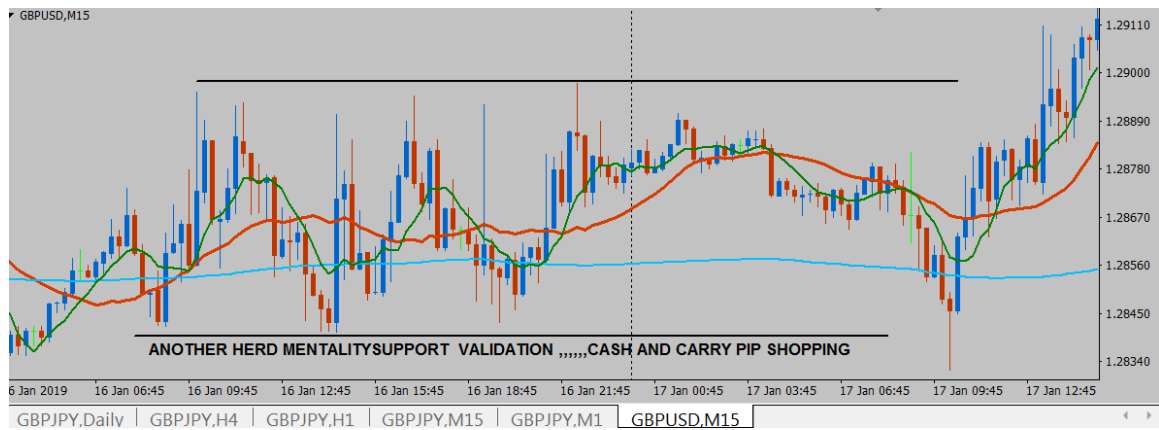
I love this one ,,,, on the GU 15 mnt chart ,,,,

Quick swipe down to clean out retail stops ,,,,

I call it ,,,, CASH AND CARRY PIP SHOPPING .

Cheers,

George



Howdy there ,,,,

Well ,, thank u ,,,,

I dont know about the teaching part hahahahah ,,,,

What style of trader are u if i may ask ,,,,

Although i am an intra day trader ,,,,and my entries are taken off the 1 mnt chart ,,, my trading is ALL based on MY TARGET theory ,,,, which is based on the 15 mnt and higher ,,,, I trade the extremes of price action on an intra day swing base ,,with unique setting on the TMA that i have created ,,, which when correlated with Targets ,,,, and applying the price filters i have created ,,,, gives me the ability to take my strike rate consistently to 98% to 99% level very comfortably .

Mr D has sat with e on many occasions ,, and he experienced first hand the power of the theories we have developed ,,,

It is a subject ( setting up the TMA ) i will be going into detail very soon ,, maybe the next post ,,,

Also i would like to bring to the table a very powerful psychology post for all the newer traders ,,, as the correct mind set and approach are of MOST important,,,

And not to mention the countless intra day trade setups we take every day ,,,,

I did go into a little detail here also for the benefit of all the members who are appreciative of what i am trying to bring to the table ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Good morning Eric ,,,,

Yes i just found the message ,,,

Thank u for ur reply .

Trading the 1 minute was something i could NOT do before ,,, BUT ,, once i started using it in CORRELATION with the higher tf's and for a different PURPOSE ,,,, i am having amazing results with it ,,,,

We both know the market is NOT governed by 1 mnt charts ,,, and i refuse to trade in the world of 1 mnt charts ,,,, BUT again and IF i may TRY to explain ,,, for me it is like an INDICATOR rather than a time frame ,,,, maybe this is the best way i can put it ,,,

BUT ,,, where the real power of using the 1 mnt chart for me is when one has the TMA's on it ,,, and with the correct settings ,,, and the higher tf TARGET correlation ,,,, it is simply the most amazing setup one can have for intra day trading ,,, and that is what gives me the ability to take my consistency strike rate to the 98% - 99% ,,,

I am able to achieve 90% consistency very easily COLD trading the TMA on the 1 mnt chart as a stand alone ,,,, BUT ,,,,with the correlation of TARGETS of the higher tf's, more importantly the price action filters i have put together ( they are NOT indicators) ,,, I CAN further ELIMINATE 90% of the 10% that was missing ,,,

I WILL BE putting up a post going into FULL DETAIL of how to set a MASTERY LEVEL TMA setup on the charts ,,, the kind of thing i personally use ,,,, and for those who are innovative enough to want to work on it ,,, they WILL achieve what i am able to achieve ,,,

As i said up front ,,, on FF there are alot of LAZY bums ,,, that want a QUICK FIX tablet ,,, and be spoon fed ,,,,

Something they will NOT find on this thread ,,,,

This thread is for SERIOS , DEDICATED traders that truly want to succeed in this game ,,, and it is those guys that i WILL help to what ever level is required ,,, as long as they can prove it to me ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Goooooooood morning to you all ,,, to all the new comers and visitors ,,,,  
Every now and then,, I would like to express my THOUGHTS of the moment

,,,,,

PLEASE ,,,, feel free to express what ever it is you feel is of a benefit to all of  
us ! ! ! !

Be it ,,,, whether it is in the form of a picture ,, words ,,, and what ever you  
feel comfortable with ,,,,,

---

Hello to you all ,,,,

I would like to thank the new family members for the kind words ,,,,

Also I will take this opportunity to say the following ,,,,,

THIS THREAD IS NOT MY THREAD ,,,,,,

IT IS FOR ALL OF YOU DEDICATED TRADERS OUT THERE ,,,  
WHO ARE GENUINELY INTERESTED IN JOINING THIS FAMILY  
,,, TO WORK TOGETHER ,,,, AND WHO'S AIM IS ,,,,,,  
MASTERING THE AMAZING GAME CALLED "" TRADING ""

---

A very good day to u David ,,,,

Out of courtesy to u ,, i am replying here ,,, Because ,,

I tried to send u a message ,, BUT i could not message u either mmmm ,,, BUT i think it is  
because u r a NEW member which means that after a certain time or so many activities they  
will open it up for u .

Cheers,

George

---

Hello Ray ,,,

Absolutely correct ,,, because u r NOT using the settings i am using ,,,,

I made it very clear that the TMA settings i recommended are NOT what i use ! ! ! ! !

And i also said ,,,, each trader MUST do the WORK ,,, TESTING ,,, RESEARCHING which WILL  
take countless hours ,,,,

Why am i NOT publicly displaying my settings ?????

I do it for the SAKE OF ALL TRADERS ,,, IF THEY WANT TO LEARN THE GAME ,,,,

Acquiring knowledge does NOT ONLY come from reading books ,,,, it often comes as an  
outcome of hard , extensive and dedicated work ,,, something i have done plenty of ,,,, and  
NO TRADER is better than me ,,, SO ,,,

IF it was good enough for me to do the work ,,, it is good enough for each trader to do the  
same ,,,,,

WHY DO I SAY THAT

????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????  
????????????????????????????

BECAUSE ,,,,

Doing things by YOUR OWN HAND ,, and USING YOUR OWN BRAINS ,,,,, HAS A MAGICAL  
POWER TO IT ! ! ! ! !

GTE IT ?????

Hope this will help some as to WHY I AM THE WAY I AM ! ! ! ! !

I LEAD BY EXAMPLE ! ! ! ! !

---

Howdy Humphrey ,,,  
Thank u for ur input with ur charts ,,,  
Sorry i do NOT understand them as u have NOT brought forward any explanations as to how u  
r trading and what ur trading approach is based on ,,,,,  
I do NOT know anyone who trades line charts ,,, and u know i do NOT use them myself ,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

Hello all ,,,  
I would like to leave u with something ,,,,,  
FOOD FOR THOUGHT ! ! ! !  
This has an extreme relevance to succeeding in the trading game ,,,  
There is alot of power to this amazing quote by the one and only ,, Bruce Lee ,,, a MASTER at  
his craft ! ! ! !

I FEAR NOT A MAN WHO PRACTICED 10,000 KICKS 1 TIME  
,,,,,  
BUT ,,,  
i FEAR A MAN THAT HAS PRACTICED 1 KICK 10,000 TIMES ! !  
! ! ! !

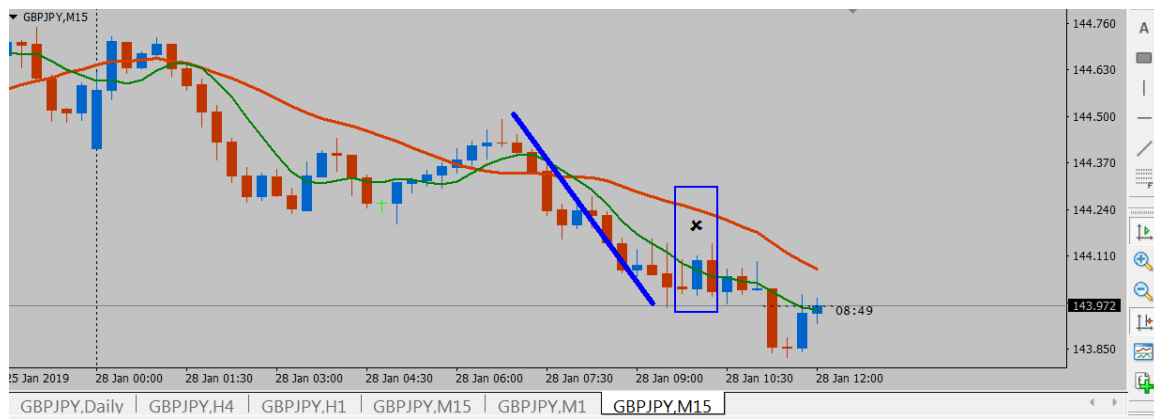
---

Hello again Ray ,,,  
Just for the record ,,, and also as one of my MAIN points is as i said it up front on this thread  
,,,, I WILL NOT BE POSTING DETAILS ,,,  
Here is an example i have previously posted on FF how i trade and the consistency of what i  
can achieve ,,,,,  
Please go to ur charts and study it if u wish ,,,  
They were trades EXECUTED on my platform ,,,, as one can NOT make up something like that  
,,,,  
Hope this will give u an idea of can be achieved IF u follow and be PATIENT and wait for what i  
to come YET ,,,,,  
As i did mention to another person ,,,  
I WILL BE GOING INTO A FULL DETAILS on how to setup TMA correctly ,,, and all the other  
factors that need to be taken into count to create TRADING MUSIC ,,, day after day ! ! ! !  
BE PATIENT MY FRIEND ,,,, it is ALLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL coming very soon .  
Cheers,  
George





Would like to bring to the table ,,,, a particular price action one should watch out for ,,,,,  
 We saw 2 swings down so far on the GJ ,,,,  
 The bar marked with the X above it and in the box is the Frankfurt/ London open ,,,,,  
 As you can see there was NO retracement from the run down ,,, so that was a high probability  
 sign of price continuing down and even a grinder ,,,, BUT of course it is a grinder as it is clear  
 from the price behavior ,,,,,  
 That was one of my price filters at work ,,,  
 Hope this will help ,,,,  
 ALWAYS watch the 9AM bar Frankfurt time please on the GJ ,,,,,  
 Cheers,  
 George



Hers is the PERFECT example of MY GRINDING DAYS Filter  
 The market had ONLY done 23 pips for the morning ,,,,,  
 Remembering the GJ has an average daily range of 130 pips over 12 months,,,,,  
 SO ,,,  
 With only 23 pip on the table ,,, would it be common sense that we SHOULD expect an  
 expansion in the range ?????  
 The answer is ,,, Absolutely ,,,  
 Here u see the price pushing down to the KEY BAR i talked about ,,,,marked with the X in the  
 BOX  
 What do i look for ?????  
 I would like to see a retracement of the run down of 50% of greater ,,,,,

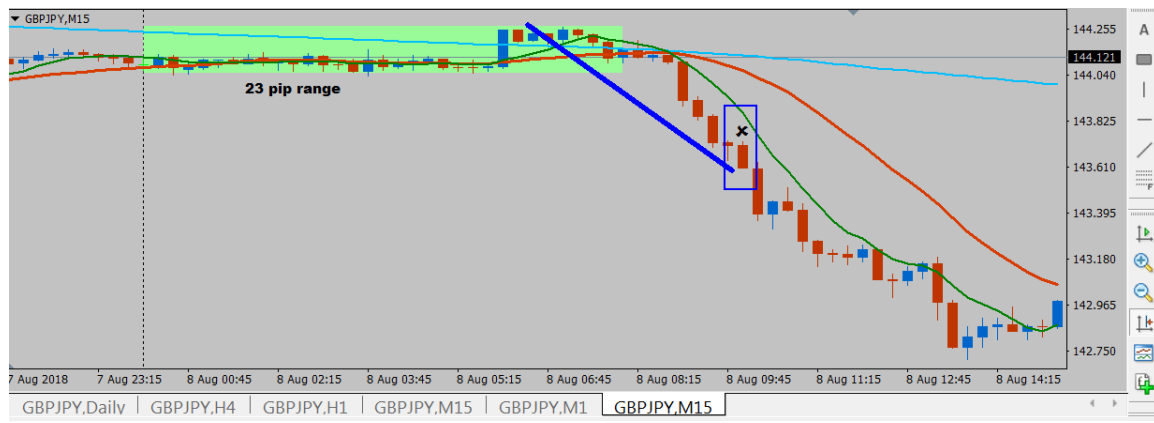
Something we did NOT get on this day ,, did we ?????

When u see this kind of price action ,,, expect this to happen 90% of the time ,,,, A GRINDER !  
!!!

We shall let the chart do the talking peeps ,,,

Cheers,

George



Thank u so much Mr A for ur truthful words ,,,,

We do NOT need luck ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,

I am NOT looking for any credits ,,, or any parring on the back ,,,,,

I am just a genuine guy ,, which many are NOT used to finding in forums ,, with real knowledge about what i talk about ,,,, that is passionate to want to help some of the STRUGGLING traders i hear in the forum ,,,, IF they are prepared to listen and appreciate the GEMS i can share with them ,,,, stuff i have accumulated over my 20 yr involvement in financial markets ,,,,

Appreciate it Sir ,,,

Cheers,

George

This is a 2 entry basket take at the London price action ,,,,

They are marked with the GREEN boxes ,,,,

Why i tend to post alot of PSYCHOLOGY stuff ????

It is NOT that we have a mentally sick family here hahahahahahaha ,, ( Please do NOT take it the wrong way people )

I am just making a Joke ,,,,

The reason i do that is ,,,,

It is extremely important to view the maret with the right approach ,,, thinking ,, and whats that ????

Well ,,,

The way i trade is like this ,,,,

The way the market moves ,,,, and the behavior in price action is created to fool the majority

,,, AND ,,,

If we are NOT FULLY SURE where to take trades ,,,, why take them ?????

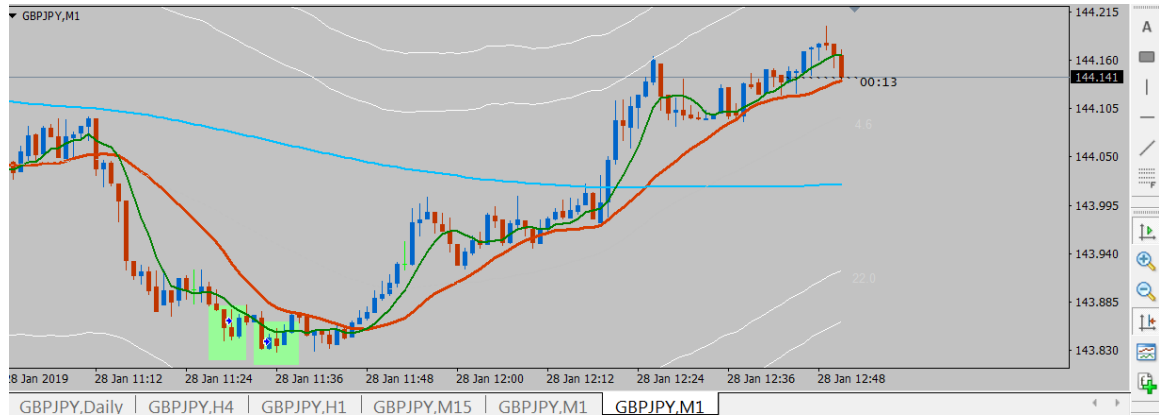
SO ,,,,

My approach is to NOT be fooled to jump in ,,, right in the middle of the price wash ,,, and

NOT enter where THEY want us to jump in ,,,, SO ,,,

The system i have created ,,, WHICH I WILL BE showing u all how to master very very soon ,,, to create my OWN play ground and wait till THEY get into MY KILL zone ,,,,,, AND more

Trading with GUESSING and trading on HOPE,,, will NOT get anyone anywhere ! ! ! !



It is such a beautiful feeling when i come into this traders family home ,,,  
and be greeted by beautiful words u all have expressed ,,,, much appreciated  
! ! ! !

AND NEVER claimed to want to do that ,,,,,,

PLEASE /// PLEASE /// PLEASE //////////////////////////////////////

I promised something and i will keep my promise AS IT WAS LAID OUT from the beginning ,,,, as nothing has changed ,,,, EXCEPT ,, and with all due respect ,,,, SOME MAY HAVE SELECTIVE READING ! ! ! !

I AM ONLY AN ORDINARY PERSON AND A HUMAN BEING ,,,,,, LIKE EACH ONE OF U ,,,,, and believe it or not ,,, i also have FEELINGS like you all do ,,, so PLEASE be mindful of that ,,,,,,

Please Wait until the detailed work starts rolling ,,, it is all being prepared in my mind as to the order i need to put it together ,,,, THEN ,,,, GO AND DO THE RESEARCH ,,,, THEN ,,,, evaluate what i have to bring to the table ! ! !

YES ,,,,, Many may NOT find this anything new ,,,,,

BUT ,,, BUT ,,,,,

DID I NOT say it from the beginning ?????? ,,,, that ,,,,,

This thread is NOT for the professionals of u that are out there ???????

I SAID ,,,,,

it is for those who are STRUGGLING and i hear their cries on many threads ,,,, and for those who are new to the game ,,

=====

In this world of over 7 BILLION people ,,,

WE ARE ALL ONE ,,,, IN THE SPIRIT OF THE CREATOR ,,,,

WE ARE ALL BROTHERS AND SISTERS ,,,,

WE ALL COMPLETE ONE ANOTHER ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

WE ALL NEED ONE ANOTHER ,,,, BECAUSE ,,

WE ALL NEED TO ,,,, LEAN ,,,, ON ONE ANOTHER ,,,, IN ORDER TO GROW ! ! ! ! ! .

Cheers,

George

---

Simply because ,,,,

I AM AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,, as i made it very clear from the beginning ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ur intrigue ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

---

## MY CAPS EXPLAINED

As i am totally aware that in chats Caps used is classified as shouting ,,,,,,

But let me assure u all ,,,, that is NOT what it is used for ,,,,,

So please let me explain the reason why my caps are there ,,,,,

This is an IMPORTANT POST IN PREPARATION for the serious work that is to follow for some traders ,,,,

Because it is important to understand how to follow what i am trying to put across to everyone ,,,,

As my close circle of trader friends know ( that join me on a daily base ,,, whom friendships i value greatly ) ,, as we trade the market live ,, and and with lots of fun to go with it of course ,,,, when i speak ,, i tend to speak with a very deep passion about trading and also with alot of voice dynamics ,,, and i do put alot of emphasis in my voice on certain points ,,,,,,

The same thing applies with my writing ! ! ! !

There are very important points and also sentences that i want traders to pay special attention to ,,, and THAT IS ,, when i use caps ,,,,,

PLEASE ,,,, PLEASE ,,,,,, DO read my post as IF i am speaking directly to each and everyone of you on a one on one basis in real life ,,, cause that is EXACTLY the mental state i am in when I

am writing my posts ! ! !

Cheers  
George

---

CONTENTS ARE NOW BEING PUT TOGETHER FOR THE NEXT  
POST TO COME , , , , ,

"""""" MY TARGET THEORIES """"""

= = = = =  
= = = = =

A subject I get many questions on , , , ,  
Which also happens to be , , , , , the BASIS TO MY TRADING approach , , , ,

What are we going to talk about ?????

Areas where market have a high probability of turning , , , and more importantly , , , ""  
WHY "" ! ! ! !

A COMPLETE breakdown of MARKET STRUCTURE , , ,

The very FRACTAL nature of price structure explained in detail , , and its relation to  
how TRENDS come to be trends , , , ,

Very very deep PRICE ACTION BREAK DOWN , , , AT THE CORE ! ! ! !

---

Howdy all , , ,

Just food for thought , , , , ,

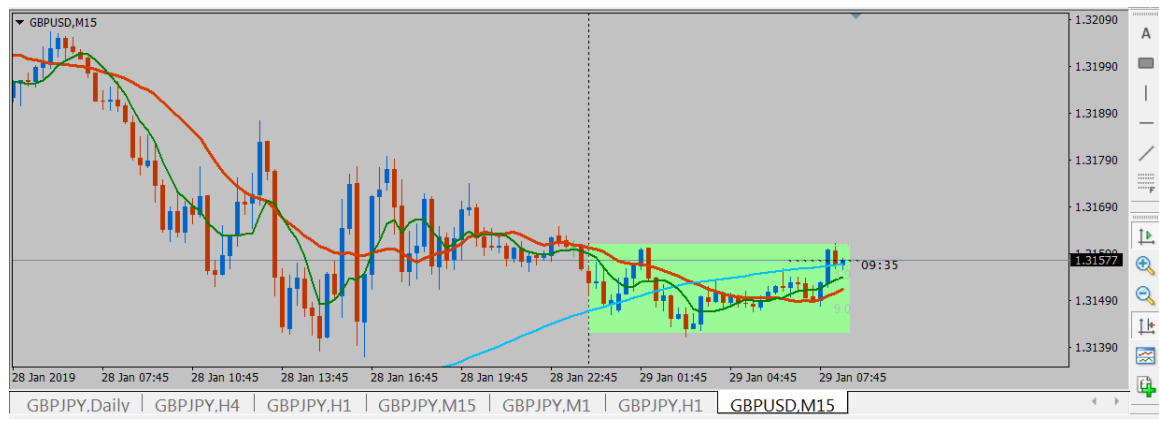
The GU has an average daily range of 110 pips over 12 months , , , , ,

Having 20 pips on the table leading into the European session ! ! ! !

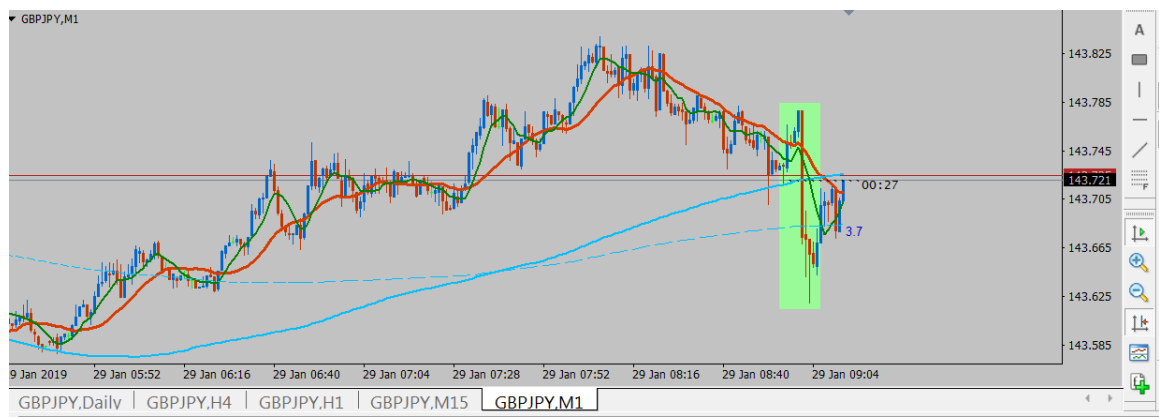
Get ready guys , , , , i am smelling some great trading opportunities , , , as an expansion is on  
the books , , , , ,

Lets hope they will give us THEIR best shot , , , WELCOME TO MY WORLD ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Just for those who like scalping ,,,  
 A nice high probability setup on the GJ ,,,  
 As i have been asked for some examples of reading price action ,,, well ,,, here it is LIVE ,,,,  
 here is how i break it down,,,  
 The Frankfurt bar opens and pushes down aggressively 16 pips in 4 mnts ,,,, with 15 mnts to  
 go for the bar to finish  
 So what so important about that ,,,,  
 Well ,, IF it was to continue its move pressure based on that ,,, it would mean we will see  
 approx 60 to 65 pip / 15 mnt bar ,,,  
 Will we see often a 64 pip 15 mnt bar ??????  
 Food for thought ,,,  
 Hope it helps ,,  
 Cheers,  
 George



[quote=FXState;11938111]Great Job George. Thanks for sharing your knowledge. The three  
 sessions with pips counter.... {image}[/quote]  
 Hello Mr FX, ,,,  
 Ur name would have been nice to know ,,,, i promise u , i will NOT bite you ! ! ! hahahahaha  
 U r more then welcome ,,,  
 I do NOT know what u r trying to show me ,,,hence i am UN ABLE to comment ,,,  
 Cheers,  
 George

Hello again Peeps ,,,,,

I would like to show u a very nice setup this afternoon on the GJ ,,,,,

Some CRITICS ( IF i may use the terminology ) requested some LIVE TRADING EXAMPLES ! ! !

! NOT that i am under any OBLIGATION to do so ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, I KNOW WHAT MY CAPABILITIES ARE ! ! ! !

what i have here is the 1 mnt chart ,,,, as they brought the market into my TMA strike zone ( not the one showing on the charts ,,, as i have made it clear ,, they are NOT the settings i use ),,,, lining up with the London open ,,, a perfect correlation ! ! ! ! !

The Entry was NOT the important part ,,,,,

Yes the entry is 3.7 pips off the low ,,,, NOT good enough ,,, BUT i purposely left that trade there ,,, when i normally let me market take me out and get the BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE right at the low ,,, as they did present me with that opportunity ,,, BUT ,, CAUSE i left for demonstration purposes for the benefit of my great trader friends sitting LIVE with me calling the move and what i was looking for ,,,

The point i want to bring to ur attention is the MOST IMPORTANT PART OF THE CALL ,,,

What was it ???? one should be asking ! ! ! !

Look at the GREEN box AT THE TOPS ,,, on the 15 mnt chart ,,,,

That WAS a setup that was PREPARED before THEIR move DOWN ,,,, AND it is the REAL TARGET for me ! ! ! !

AND ,, MY BUY WAS taken at the BOTTOM ,,,, where a target was to BE taken out for loading purposes ,,,,,,

What was the significance of that target on the TOPS ?????

Well ,,,,,

The days HIGH had NO NECK on it ,,, BUT more importantly ,,, they had CREATED the MAGICAL signal for MY understanding ,,,,,

What was that ????

they went to create my favourite saying ,,,,, HERDS RESISTANCE MENTALITY ! ! ! ! !

I will let u all work out the rest ,,,

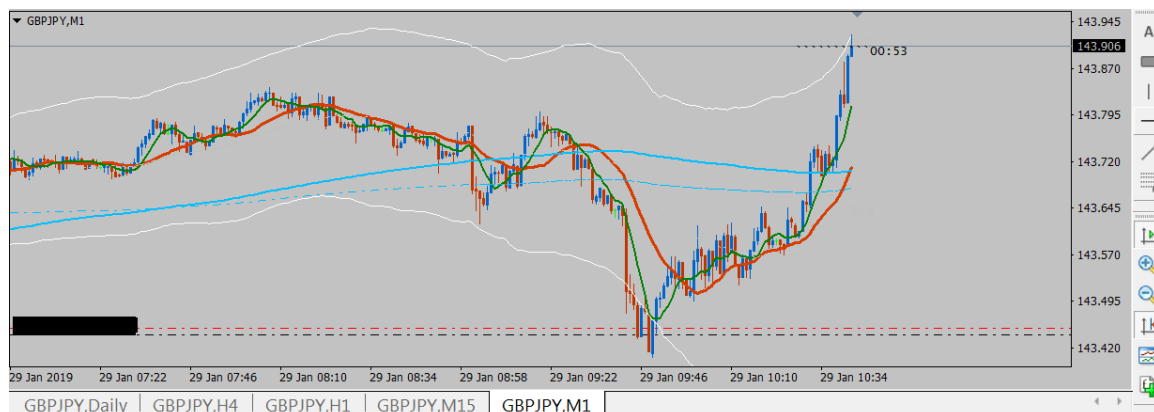
Something I WILL BE going into FULL DEPTH when i post on TARGET THEORIES ,,,, and of course the TMA post after that ,,,,

Hope this will demonstrate the POWER OF proper understanding of PRICE ACTION ,,,, as this example has been posted on few occasions so far ,,,,

I also ask u to look at the GU 15 mnt chart ,,, and see if the picture looks EXACTLY the same on that ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George





Firstly ,,, allow me to thank u for ur NICELY INTENDED words ,,,,,  
 As for the other comments ,,,  
 I do NOT normally reply to any of these kind of comments ,,,, BUT ,,,  
 For the benefit of this whole family ,,, i want THEM to look at ME the way i look at MYSELF !!!  
 !  
 Lets have a look at a person who ever u r ,,,, as u have NOT extended the courtesy of even  
 letting me know ur name ,,,,, have u got anything to hide ????  
 I have been a member SINCE 2013 ,,,  
 PLEASE ,,,, GO and DO ur research ,,,, and tell YOURSELF ,, as i do NOT need it for MYSELF ,,,  
 as to IF there was in any form or shape any UN GENUINE posts OR comments i have ever  
 made on this thread that relates to WHAT EVER IT IS THAT IS BREWING IN YOUR HEAD  
 ??????????????????????????????????????????  
 Forgive me for my words ,, as YOUR words to me are insinuating something ! ! ! ! !  
 Again ,,, thank u for your kind words ,,,,  
 Cheers,  
 George

[quote=moodybot;11938572]Thank you George. I followed the market down with you on  
 Skype, not something that I would usually do and I thank you for your invitation.  
 Oh oh oh ,,,, Thaaaank u Mr A  
 You did NOT have to do that ,,, as all this family members know i am NOT after credits,,, BUT  
 everything IS for the benefit of all ,,,,,  
 It is always a pleasure to have nice people along for the PARTY ,,,,  
 It was an amazing example of what i keep repeating time and time already.  
 Cheers,  
 George

I am appreciative of the opinions and Beautiful comments extended ,,,,,  
 It is very nice to have my fellow veterans in this game dropping in ,,,,,  
 BIRDS OF FEATHER ,,, FLOCK TOGETHER ! ! ! ! !  
 Cheers ,  
 George



WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA  
AAAAAAAAAW

=====

=====

I AM TOTALLY SPEECHLESS ,,,, AND FEELING VERY EMOTIONAL GUYS ! ! ! !  
!

WHO AM I TO DESERVE ALLLLLL THIS ??????????????????????

Thank you all for extending the Privilege to be able to share the JOY and  
APPRECIATION that are expressed in you wonderful welcoming words to me walking  
into OUR FAMILY HOME for another day ,,,,

I remind you again ,,,,

I AM ONLY AN ORDINARY PERSON ,,,, Just like each one of you wonderful  
people ,, AND

I DO ONLY ORDINARY THINGS ,,,, Just like each one of you ,,,, EXCEPT ,,,,

I DO THEM EXTRA ORDINARILY WELL ! ! ! ! WHY ?????

BECAUSE I PAY ATTENTION THE FINE DETAIL ! ! ! ! !

What DETAIL am i talking about ??????????

Let me put it this way ,,,,

When u cook a meal ,,,, for 4 people ,,,, AND ,,,,

It is the mere 3 to 4 TEA SPOONS ( which equates to approx .3 of 1% of the VOLUME in that  
pot ) worth of ,, SALT ,, PEPPER ,, SPICE ,, GARLIC ECT. ECT. that IS ADDED to that meal ,,  
that WILL differentiate it BETWEEN ,, BEING ,,

EDIBLE ,,,,,, AND ,,,,,, NON EDIBLE ! ! ! ! !

AGAIN ,,,,,,

Thank u ALL,,,

Cheers,

George

---

Howdy all ,,

I am a little late with this ,,,,

Just what i am looking at ,,,,

A HERD MENTALITY VALIDATION had been CONFIRMED with the lows created at the GREEN  
BOX,,,

Yes i know what some will say ,, BUT ,,

It is an area of interest ! ! ! !

WILL THEY BREAK IT ?????

Well ,, do NOT be surprised IF THEY DO NOT ,,,,, why ???

It is ALLLLLL about PSYCHOLOGY ! ! ! !

A range of 45 pips on the table in a 130 pips range day ! ! ! ! WAIT FOR EXPANSION ,,,,,

The trading has been happening INSIDE THE RANGE ! ! !

WHY is that happening ????

To create confusion amongst traders and trying to entice as many traders in as possible ,,,,,,

The GU is also in the same boat ,,,,,

Dont worry with the TARGET POST ,, all of this will be laid out 10000000% clear for u all ,,,,,

Cheers,

George

P.S.



OR IS IT A DRIVE THROUGH PIP SHOPPING UP MOVE ?????



THE GU AS ANTICIPATED



THAT CALL WAS MADE LIVE WHEN THE MARKET WAS AT THE BOTTOM ! ! ! !  
!!

FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,,

Please ,,,,,

THIS IS WHAT GEORGE IS ALLLLLL ABOUT ! ! ! ! !

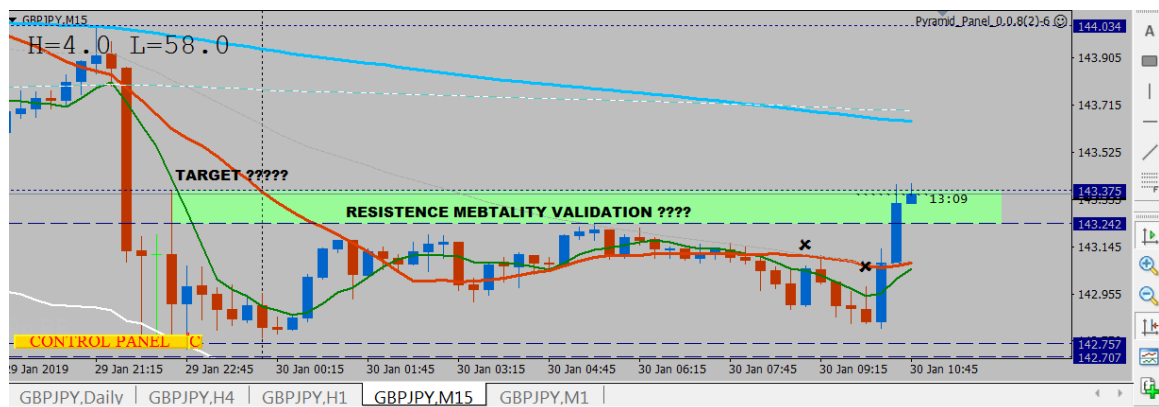
=====

IIIIII REST MYYYYY CASE ,,,,, Ladies and Gentlemen ! ! ! ! !

=====

Cheers,,

George





That was NOT a BAD WILD guess that ,,,

You were told to ,,,,,,,,,,

NOT BE SURPRISED IF THEY DO NOT TAKE OUT THE LOWS ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

Cheers,

George

Dear family members ,,,,,

Calling a market WHILE THE MOVE IS ON ITS WAY ,,,,, IS ONE THING ,,,,,, BUT ,,,,,, CALLING THE MARKET WHILE PRICE ACTION IS IN A CONTRARY POSITION ,, and BEHAVIOR TO THE CALL ,,,,, IS THE REAL POWER ! ! ! !

=====

I often said i am a counter trend trader ,,, as the nature of trading the TMA's IS counter trend trading ,,,,,

BUT

Please ,,, ASK YOURSELVES THIS QUESTION ! ! ! !

BUYING THE BOTTOM ,,,, and taking into count where the price is now ,,,,

Am I a COUNTER TREND Trader ????

OR ,,,,,

A TREND TRADER entering at the BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ??????????????????????????????

I am ONLY trying to get you ALLLL to live through MY THINKING ,,, AND REAL TRADING PSYCHOLOGY while i am viewing this market in a LIVE FORM SITUATION ( FORESIGHT ) ,,,, and NOT in a HINDSIGHT MANNER ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

[quote=earloy63;11942746]Hi George, Great thread, this is a thinking Trader's thread. if you have the **POWER of Equity** you can get a **DISCOUNT** or **PREMIUM** price for the goods being bought. The Big Boys who can move the market in forex ALWAYS, ALWAYS, get the BEST PRICE for their Entries in the market. In case of a **SELL ENTRY it is a PREMIUM PRICE** and in case of a **BUY ENTRY it is a DISCOUNT PRICE**. The key then is to know what a Premium or Discount Price level looks

Hellooooo Roy,,,  
Thank u for ur input ,,,,  
Well ,,,,,,  
Firstly ,,, thank you and everyone else for all the kind words ,,,,

You are absolutely correct ,,, This thread IS for THINKING TRADERS ! ! ! !

I have highlighted certain pointers above ,,,,  
You have your own understanding of the MARKET and PRICE ACTION ,,,,  
I personally have a completely different take on the whole thing ,,,,, BUT ,,, that does NOT mean you r wrong ,,,, I am ONLY clarifying the point ,,,,, we are all individuals and ,,, **THE INDIVIDUAL OPINIONS NEED TO BE RESPECTED ,,, UNCONDITIONALLY ! ! !**

DISCOUNT ,,, and PREMIUM prices have NO base in this game ,,,,  
The so called BIG BOYS are ONLY ,,, BIGGER TARGETS than all of us retail traders ,,,,,  
And why do i say that ?????  
Because ,,,,  
The Financial markets ,,, moves in such a high level of PRECISION manner ,,, that it can NOT be moved by a collective group ,,,( the so called the BIG BOYS ) ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
As each entity being concerned about its OWN interest ,( which is like 2 men marrying one woman hahahahaa 🤪 ) ,,, they can NEVER reach an agreement on the same thing ,, in this case ,,,, The precision of turning prices at tops and bottoms in relation to the market ! ! ! !  
IN MY humble opinion ,,, and it is how i base my analysis and decision/ understanding basis ,,,,The price movement in this game ,,, is governed with ONE CENTRAL POINT ,,, NOT a collective different entities ! ! ! ! WHO EVER IT MIGHT BE ,,, which is totally irrelevant to what we are discussing here ,,, as is also of NO interest to me anyway ,,, as we are ONLY traders ,,, TRYING to MANEUVER this amazing JUNGLE called the MARKET ! ! !

Also ,,, it is a know fact that ALL banks trade with either large stops ,, OR ,,, some kind of hedging for their positions ,,,, and that is ,,,,  
ANY TRADE THAT GOES INTO THE MARKET PLACE ,,, AND CARRIES WITH IT ,,,, SOME FORM OF ,,,, STOP LOSS or HEDGING IN ANY FORM OR SHAPE ,,,,, BELONGS to an entity that holds NO POWER in this game ,,,, AND ,,,  
This is how i base my theory about the so called BIG BOYS ,,, and ,,, IF they have any control of the market ,,,, BECAUSE ,, IF THEY DID ,,, there will be NO need for trade protection ! ! ! !  
!

ALL of the above is based on MY PERSONAL opinion ONLY ! ! ! !

P.S.

Family members ,,,,

**PLEASE CONTINUE TO EXPRESS YOUR OPINIONS ON ANY SUBJECT ,,,, ( RESPECTFULLY ) ! ! !**

!!  
Cheers ,  
George

---

AAAAAAAAAAAAABSOLUTELY SIR ,,,,,

There is nothing nicer than WISDOM spoken ! ! ! !

We MAY NOT be here for ever ,,,, and IF we spoon feed traders ,,,,  
HOW WILL THEY BE ABLE TO CONTINUE THEIR JOURNEY ,,, IF they have NOT learnt to walk SELF SUPPORTED ??????

Cheers,  
George

---

Thank u Amos ,,,  
Great thinking on the LOWS where u have marked ,,,, YES CORRECT !!!  
As for the MIDDLE target ,,,, that was ONLY just a STANDARD SWING TOP ,,,, KEEP WORKING  
ON IT ,,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

## MY TARGET TRADING EXPLAINED

=====

I would like to NOW clarify,,, what was meant when i made the comment (((  
CONTENTS ARE BEING PREPARED FOR THE NEXT POST ,,,, TARGET TRADING  
THEORIES ))) in a previous post ,,,, Advising you that the next post will be  
the TARGET TRADING Theories ,,,,

### WHAT CONTENT WOULD I NEED TO PREPARE ??????

I am NOT an educator ,,,,  
I have NO content WRITTEN ,,,,so there is NO contents to be prepared ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

WHAT DID I NEED TO PREPARE ????  
In reality what was needed to be done is ,,,,

GEORGE NEEDED TO BE PREPARED MENTALLY AND PSYCHOLOGICALLY IN ORDER TO BE ,,,  
IN THE CLEAR ,, AND,, FOCUSED ,,, TO BE ABLE TO SIT DOWN AND LAY IT ALL BEFORE YOU  
IN FULL DETAILS ! ! ! !

Please understand ,,,,  
When ever i write something that requires DETAILED explanation ,,, I tend to enter into a  
certain state of being ,,, because ,,,, when i write i do NOT TRY TO THINK about the subject  
,,,,,  
Rather ,,,,  
I FEEL what i am writing about ... I live the experience of the subject to its deepest meanings  
,,, and more importantly ,,,, i do NOT just write it for the point ,,,, I write it AS IF I AM  
SITTING WITH EACH AND EVERYONE of you wonderful people FACE TO FACE ,,, AND  
explaining it in PERSON on a ONE TO ONE LEVEL ! ! ! ! !

This subject is NOT just a deep subject ,,,,,,  
IT IS THE FOUNDATION TO EVERY THING I DO IN THIS GAME ! ! ! ! !  
SO it will be very detailed and extended subject that will require huge amount of energy ,,,  
mentally and otherwise ,,,,

Why am i bringing all those points to the table ?????

It is because ,,

This subject has MANY aspects to it ,,,, there will be jumping around from one point to another point CONSTANTLY ,, as each aspect of this theory and its application need to be brought into VIEW when it is related to a certain part of the WHOLE PICTURE ,,,,,

My TARGET TRADING THEORY / SYSTEM ,,,, entails A few aspects like ,,,,

PRICE ,,,,,

STRUCTURE ,,,

MULTIPLE TIME FRAMES CORRELATION ,,,,,

TIMING OF THE DAY ,,,

RANGES OF THE DAY ,,, AND AT ANCHOR TIMES OF THE DAY ,,,,

TRENDS ,,,,

THE VERY POWERFUL ,,,, FRACTAL NATURE OF TRENDS FORMATION ,,, AND ORIGIN OF

TRENDS ,, AND WHAT MAKES UP THE WORD "" TRENDS "" "" ,,,,,

and ,,,, LAST BUT NOT LEAST ,,,

PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, the kind of psychology that ,,, I PERSONALLY APPLY ,,,, to the market that allows me the ability to achieve the consistency i have in this game ,,,,

And NOT the COMMONLY spoken about psychology ,,, that every MAN AND HIS DOG only talks about ,,,, "" FEAR AND GREED ""

AS IT HAS no foundation in MY trading WORLD ,,,, ( will be fully explained ) ,,,,

We shall leave it here for now ,,,,,

BUT ,,,,

I would like to leave each one of you with a couple of pictures to think about ,,TILL ,, the next BASE WHEN WE SIT TOGETHER WITH THIS SUBJECT ,,,, and when i WILL EXPLAIN THEIR PURPOSE IN WAT WE ARE TALKING ABOUT ,,,, BECAUSE

The type of of Psychology I structured and apply ,,,, is an INTEGRAL FOUNDATION in MY WHOLE APPROACH ,, and how I apply in this game ,,,,

These pictures have a VERY VERY VERY DEEP ,, AND ,, POWERFUL MEANING ,, BUT more IMPORTANTLY ,,,, the RELATIONSHIP IT HAS ,, DUE to the way I have PERSONALLY DEVELOPED IT ,,,, WILL IMPACT YOUR TRADING SUCCESS ! ! ! !

This subject is very very dear to my heart in this game ,, something i PASSIONATELY ENJOY talking about ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

---

Thank u PB ,,,,

Your time ,, effort and support you have expressed ,,,, DEEPLY APPRECIATED ! ! ! !

What we r doing here is ONLY for the BENEFIT of those who are ,, HUNGRY ENOUGH to want to INVEST the TIME into THEMSELVES ! ! ! !

Sadly ,,,

Some people want YOU to go out and search for the GOLD ,,,,

They want YOU to POLISH that GOLD for them ,,,,,

They want YOU to also make the GOLD CHAIN for them ,,,,,

They want YOU to also put that GOLD CHAIN around their neck ,,,,

Having people like you ,, is an honor ,, and of a great value to this Family Home ,,,,

Thank you ,,

Cheers,  
George

---

I would like to take this opportunity to extend my thanks to ALLL of the active supporters of this project ,,,,,  
And in particular ,,, and with ALL due respect to all of course ,,,, the VETERANS in the trading arena ( Like Myself hahahaha ) that we have giving us the pleasure of their company and support on a continuous and more importantly CARING level ,,, and i mean people like Acetrader ,,,  
Your tireless input is of great value to all ,,,,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

Howdy all family members ,,,,,  
Would like to share with u all ,,, A STEP BY STEP BREAKDOWN of the amazing **TEXT BOOK EXAMPLE** of price action we experienced yesterday on the GJ ,, that i WAS feeding in as it was developing LIVE ,,,,  
The quoted post above was post 138 yesterday LIVE market ,,,,,,

Some Impatient traders ask me questions before they spend enough time here ad just follow ME walking everyone through ,,,, and ALLOW ME TIME to SLOWLY and FULLY BREAKDOWN ,,,, STEP BY STEP as I FEEL when it is the right time and speed to show you EVERYTHING on MY PRICE ACTION TAKE ,,,, that is besides the FULL explanations that will also be posted ,,,,  
BUT ,,, that is not a problem as i still love u guys 🥰🥰

What was i FOCUSING ON at that TIME ??????????  
Please understand this ,,, the traders that sit with me on day to day base,, While we trade this market LIVE ( not to mention the fun we enjoy ) ,,,see my screen on Teamviewer ,, and i can assure u ,,, And i am sure they will also when they read this ,,,  
That the GREEN BOXES ARE ALWAYS DRAWN BEFORE THE EVENT ,,, and ,, in this instance ,,,, That top GREEN BOX WAS DRAWN ALREADY before that BLUE BAR started going up ,,,,,

THAT WAS MY FOCUS ,,, and MY TARGET ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, the price behavior that WAS prepared at the High of the day ,,, PLUS the fact that the DAILY BAR at that stage ONLY had a 1.3 pip or so NECK on it is another filter i apply to MY PRICE ACTION analysis ,,,,

Please go to post 140 aNd look at the chart with the GREEN BOX at the TOPS ,,, AND ,,, i had 2 comments there ,,,  
The top one said "" TARGET "" ????????  
<https://www.forexfactory.com/attachm...1&d=1548836975>

That COMMENT was NOT noted for me ,,,,, That was the Question i had laid out in our conversation as to the place i WAS EXPECTING THEM to go to ,,,, AND ,,, i did say do NOT be surprised and do NOT EXPECT the low to be take out due to the following ,,,,  
= The TIME the low was created ,,,, BUT ,,, most importantly ,,, WHERE was the price at THAT TIME ( LONDON OPEN ) in relation to what is below it ,,,, something that is of EXTREME IMPORTANCE IN MY THEORIES ! ! ! !  
Hence why the "" WHY "" in the question HIGHLIGHTED in the BLUE BOX at the quote of post 138 on top ,,,,  
= The BACK DROP PICTURE in the BACKGROUND ,,,, meaning ,, the LOWS BELOW the LONDON OPEN that i brought them to the attention of all of you ,,



<https://www.forexfactory.com/attachm...1&d=1548836114>

Hope this helps ,,,,,  
heers,  
George

---

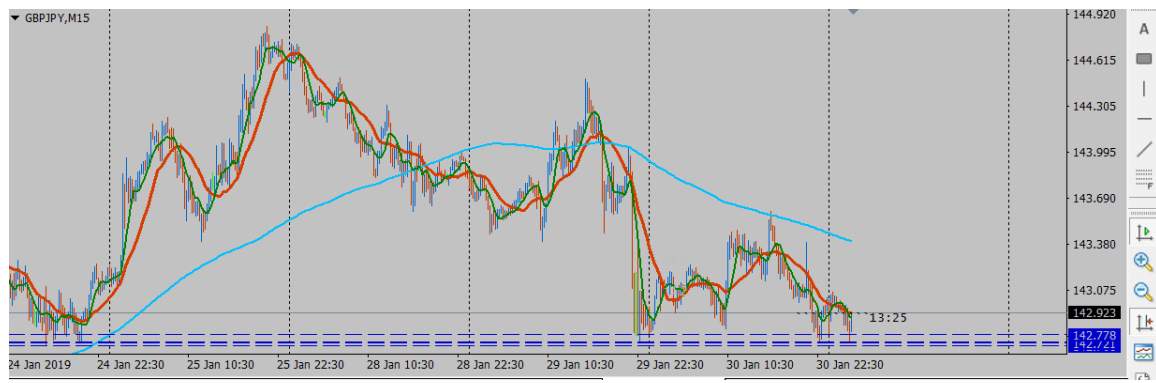
What shall we cal this ??????????????????????

For ME ????????

A MUSIC SYMPHONY TO MY EYES ! ! ! ! !

We shall the pictures do the talking ! ! ! ! !

Cheers ,  
George



IT IS NEITHER THE TEMPLATE ,,,, NOR THE TOOL ,,,, THAT CREATES  
SUCCESS ! ! ! ! !

It is the ,,,, ARTIST ,,,, THAT IS USING TOOLS ,,,, THAT CREATES THAT  
SUCCESS ! ! ! !

= Maybe in MY WRITING here somewhere ,,it sounded like ,, LUCK ,, that got  
me to where i am now,,,,,

= Maybe you think it was some INDICATOR that got me to where i am now  
,,,,,

= Maybe you think it was SOMEONE's ELSE's TEMPLATE that got me to  
where i am now ,,,,,

= Maybe it is a MAGICAL EA that i use in the background that got me to  
where i am now,,,,,

= Maybe you think it was some COURSE that got me to where i am now  
,,,,,,

OR MAYBE WAS IT ,,,,

= THE DEEP PASSION I HAVE FOR WANTING TO,,, MASTER ,,, THIS GAME ! !  
! ! !

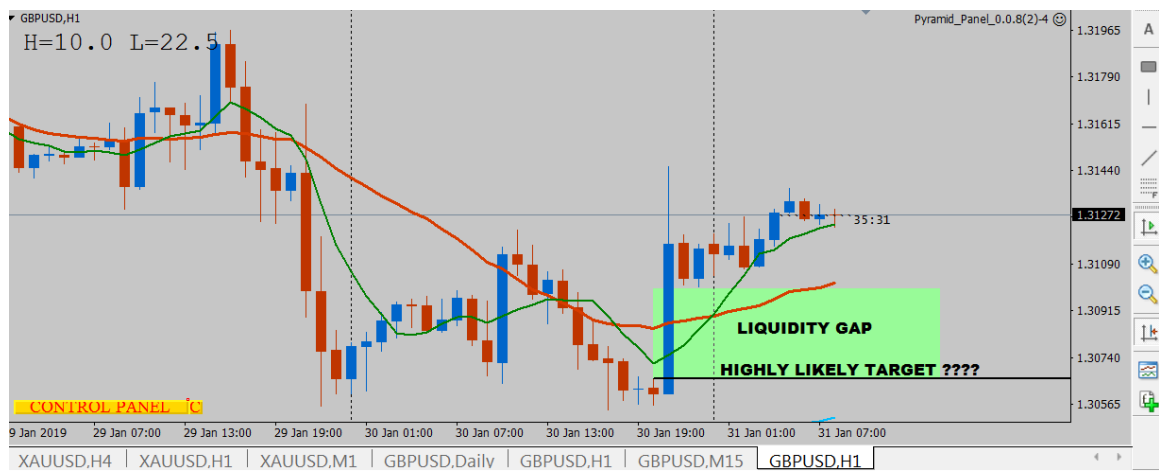
= THE DEDICATION I HAVE FOR THIS GAME ! ! ! ! !



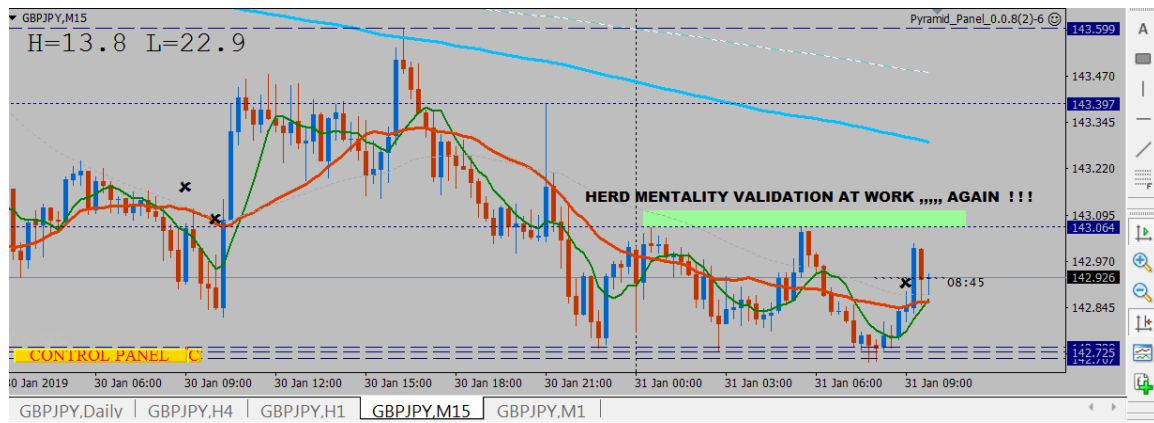
Walter sir ,,,,,  
Thank u for ur words and affirmations ,,,  
U said one should NOT worry when they know they know ,,,,,  
Well Walter ,,,,, You sure have the right to say that comment ,,,, as you're one of my  
treasured friends ,,, whom i had the privilege to spend many hours with ,,, and sure know  
EXACTLY what we are ALLLL about ! ! ! !  
Thanks again sir ,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

A very nice LIQUIDITY GAP in place for the GU ,,,,,  
Will we see that get filled up today i wonder at the London session ????  
32 pips on the table ,,,,, 110 pip daily range ,,,,  
\*\*\* As much as it looks as hard to do on SOME HIGHER TF's ( H1 AND H4 ) ,,, we have a  
what i call CONFLICT of MOMENTUM reading between them ,,,,  
Filling it up will ONLY mean a 70 pip total ,,,  
VERY Doable ! ! ! !  
Just a thought ! ! ! !  
Cheers,  
George



Heeey Troops ,,,,,  
PLEASE NOTE ! ! ! ! ! !  
The GJ IN ACTION ,,,,,  
PSYCHOLOGY IN PLAY AT THE HIGHEST ORDER HERE ! ! ! ! !  
We have been speaking about the LOWS which were visited ,,, ONLY 1 MORE TIME TODAY ,,,,  
YET AGAIN ! ! ! !  
Watch the MIND CORRUPTION that is in action right now ,,,,,  
Watch the TOPS in the green box ,,,,, a validation is NOW ALSO ESTABLISHED THERE ,,,,  
how many pips are on the table ????? ONLY 36 ,,,, ADR ???? 130 ,,, VERY TIGHT RANGE ! ! ! !  
WILL DISCUSS LATERZ  
Cheers,  
George  
P.S.  
SORRY JUST REALIZED I FORGOT TO ATTACH THE CHART ! ! !



THIS CHART IS ONLY HERE FOR FUTURE SHARING INFORMATION TO FOLLOW ! ! ! !  
 BUT ,,, Wanted you to see it LIVE now ,,,,,  
 It is apart of MY PSYCHOLOGY i adopt in trading ,,,,,  
 Which I WILL BE talking about in a VERY DETAILED MANNER ,, in the the continuation to the  
 TARGET post ,,,,,  
 PLEASE REMEMBER THIS POST wonderful people ! ! ! !  
 It is what i call """" MY BOUNDLESS APPROACH """"

HOW ?????

Although we were keeping an eye on the LIQUIDITY GAP ,, which the chances of them filling it  
 up is around the 95% ,, something i have NOT changed my mind on YET ,,,,, BUT  
 Why did they go up first we wonder ??????  
 Well ,,, that will also be explained later ,,,,, BUT it is the PSYCHOLOGY part is what I AM  
 TALKING ABOUT right now ,,,,,

With the right MIND SET ,, YOU WILL BE ABLE TO TAKE THE ACTION I TOOK ,,,,,  
 WHAT DO I MEAN ??????????????????????????????

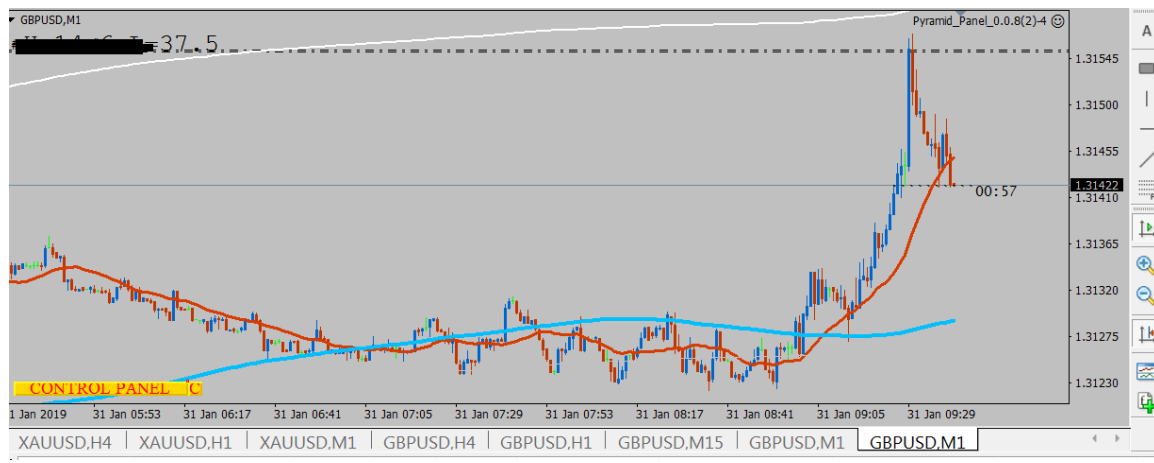
Please refer to the picture of the MASTER HIMSELF with the chart ,,,,,  
 BUT ,,, here is the DOUBLE ENTRY BASKET ,, Which had so far 50 PIPS on the table for the  
 taking ! ! ! !

i AM NOT TELLING U I AM A HERO and a GENIUS ,,,,, i am MERELY trying to demonstrate to  
 you the POWER of PROPER TRADING PSYCHOLOGY ,, CORRELATED WITH KNOWLEDGE AND  
 EXPERIENCE ! ! !

HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT WHEN YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! ! !

I am trying to get this posted very quickly ,,, and it may NOT be in the correct context ,,, so  
 PLEASE forgive me

Cheers,  
 George



BILLY BILLY BILLY ! ! ! !

I can ONLY sum up everything u have said in 1 sentence

I AM SIMPLY SPEECHLESS ! ! ! ! !

Your input into this Project will GREATLY and DEEPLY benefit everyone here that is struggling in this JUNGLE called trading ! ! ! !

Much appreciated , , ,

Cheers ,

George

Well well well , , , , , The one and only Mr PHOENIX is in town 🤪

Nice to see u again Ray , , ,

I am glad up have brought up this point , , , ,

TERMINOLOGY , , IS not THE POWER , , , , ,

And for the same reason , , , , ,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ! ! ! ! BECAUSE , , , , , IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE THAT IS POWER ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

SURE WAS AN AMAZING PRICE ACTION THAT HAS BEEN IN THE MAKING FOR 6 DAYS , , , , ,  
I hope you can start to understand why i am so passionate about this amazing game , , , and  
More importantly , , , ,

The level of respect i hold for them , , , , , because

THEY ARE TRUE ARTISTS in the way they FABRICATE THE MECHANICS OF IT ! ! ! !

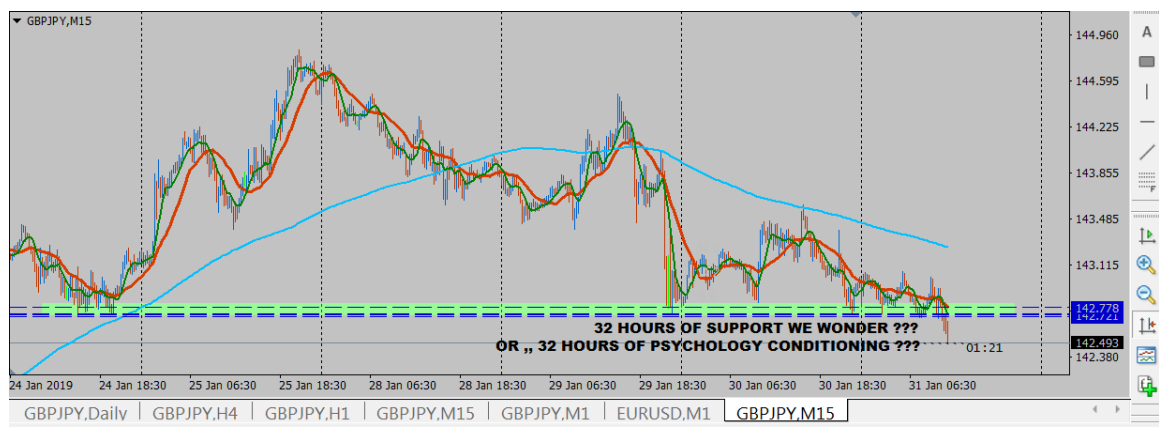
Guys , , ,

IMAGINE the amount of money stacked up below the lows ??????

We are at the wrong side of the fence , , , , ,

We should all become MARKET MAKERS ! ! ! !

Might be a little more profitable ?????????????????????? 🤔🤔🤔  
Cheers,  
George



Hello Dave ,,,,  
Thank u for ur contribution ,,,,  
Great job ,,, and great effort ! ! ! !  
That is what have asked each one to do ,,,,  
Take the information ,,, and start to TRY to apply on the charts ,,,,,

I AM NOT TRYING TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,,,,  
I AM ONLY TRYING TO TEACH PEOPLE HOW TO DEVELOP THEMSELVES INTO TRADERS ,,  
WITH WHAT EVER HELP I CAN OFFER ! ! ! !

Suggestion here IF i may ,,,,,  
The TMA's should NOT be YOUR MAIN FOCUS ,,,,  
As i made it VERY CLEAR from the beginning ,,,,,, which was again ,,,  
I DO NOT TRADE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,,  
I DO NOT TRADE TMA'S ,,,,  
I AM A TARGET TRADER ,, which is based on the 15 mnt ,, 1 Hour ,,, and 4 Hour charts ,,,

Hope this will help You Dave ,, and everyone reading ,, AS TO HOW TO APPROACH YOUR  
LEARNING JOURNEY ,,,

Cheers,  
George

Hello Bahaalden ,,,,  
Great questions ,,, and thank you ,,,,,

It is OBVIOUS that you are NOT reading prior posts as i have been posting on this level ( THE  
LOWS ) for atleast 2 days ,,,,,  
for me to answer ur question ,, it would take me few hours to TRY to explain it fully for u ,,,  
So if i may suggest ,,,  
Please ,,,, track backwards till u find the first one ,, then read how i kept explaining the  
progress of the whole evolving action ,,,  
Hope this helps ,,,

Everything I show in the form of LIVE market action ,,, WILL BE EXPLAINED IN FULL DETAIL  
,,, STEP BY STEP ,,, DAY BY DAY ! ! ! !  
In the meantime ,, just chill ,, relax ,,, set back and enjoy the ride ,,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Hello there ,,,,  
Welcome aboard ,,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...9#post11947939>

I just answered your questions 2 posts ago ,,,  
Enjoy ,  
Cheers,

---

Thank u sir ,,,,  
It was my pleasure ,,

BUT let me say this ,,,,,  
You are IGNORING THE USE OF THE REAL SUN ,,,, and ,,,, TRYING TO USE AN ARTIFICIAL  
FORM OF LIGHTING ,,, BY USING ANY OTHER APPROACH ,,,,,  
BECAUSE ,,,,,  
PRICE UNDERSTANDING IS THE KEY TO SUCCESS IN THIS GAME ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

BUT ,, in saying that ,,,  
I suggest that ,,,,  
Do NOT be so harsh in ur DECISION ,,,, UNTIL you have MASTERED THE ART OF TMA  
TRADING BASED ON PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

Speaking from personal experience ,,,,,  
Just food for thought ,,,  
And IF u hold tight till we get to that style of trading ,,  
I WILL BE LAYING OUT EXACTLY HOW YOU SHOULD BE APPLYING IT TO TRADING ,,,,

What happens in this house ,,,,  
We run through a progression which has started from the beginning of the thread ,,,, step by  
step ,,, for the sake of traders who are struggling ,,, and the new traders ,,,,,  
NO SPOON feeding goes on here,,,,, and this like a workshop style of trading ,,, where traders  
have to do the thinking and work ,,,,  
With the guidance available ,,,,

IT IS NOT FOR LAZY PEOPLE ,,,, WHO WANT EVERYTHING DONE FOR THEM ! ! ! !

Hope that was of a help to you  
Cheers,  
George

---

Goooooooooooooooooooo Aussie morning to everyone ,,,,,,  
A HUUUUUUUGE thank you to each and every one of you for ,,,,

YOUR KIND WORDS ,,,,,,  
YOUR INPUT INTO THIS PROJECT ,,,,  
YOUR CONTRIBUTION INTO IT ,,,,

I AM TYPING OUT A VERY IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL OF WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS AS  
WE SPEAK NOW ,,,,,  
FEW MNTS AND IT WILL BE UP ,,,,

PLEASE MAKE THE TIME TO READ IT ,,, AS IT WILL ANSWER MANY QUESTIONS IN YOUR  
MINDS

Cheers,  
George

---



# IMPORTANT MESSAGE FOR ALL OUR FAMILY MEMBERS

=====

=====

PLEASE READ THIS WITH FOCUS ,,,, AS IT WILL HOLD MANY QUESTIONS THAT ARE GOING THROUGH YOUR MINDS

//////////

"""""" AGAIN """""" //////////////////////////////////

I WOULD LIKE REMIND YOU ALL IF ,, I MAY ,,, TO WHAT I SAID IN THE BEGINNING OF OUR PROJECT TOGETHER HERE AS A FAMILY ,,,,,,,,,

== I AM A FULL TIME INTRA DAY TRADER ,,, WHICH MEANS I AM ALREADY ACTIVE ENOUGH WITH TRADING ,,,, AND

== I DID NOT WANT TO BE ENSLAVED TO THIS PROJECT ,,,,

AND I WILL NOT BE REPLYING TO EVERY SINGLE POST ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,

I DID NOT WANT TO BE UNDER ANY OBLIGATION TO READ LONG HISTORY OF POSTS ,,,,

ALTHOUGH I WILL UNCONDITIONALLY CONTINUE TO HELP EVERYONE ,,,,

== I WILL ANSWER IMPORTANT POSTS FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL IF I SEE THEM ,,,,

== NOT TO BE UPSET IF I DO NOT REPLY ,,, AS IT COULD BE I MISSED YOUR POST ,,,,

== I WILL IGNORE SPITEFUL COMMENTS ,,,, I ASSURE YOU ,,,,, BECAUSE WE ARE HERE TO BUILD AND ,,, NOT TO DESTRICT !!!!!!!!!

=====

I WOULD ALSO LIKE TO ADD ,,,,,

== PLEASE ,,,,

DO NOT QUESTION MY STYLE OF TRADING ,,,,

JUST ACCEPT THE STYLE OF TRADER I AM ,,,,, JUST LIKE I ACCEPT AND MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,, RESPECT EVERYTHING ABOUT YOU ! ! ! !

AS THIS IS THE MAIN REASON WHY I AM PUTTING IN ALL THE EFFORT ,,,,, IT IS ALL FOR THE BENEFIT OF EACH AND EVERYONE ! ! ! !

GEORGE

IT IS THE ,,,,,

,,,THAT IS ALLLL

I WILL BE EXPLA:

## STYLE OF TRADING

CHOSE TO DO ...

ALTHOUGH ,,,,,,

I HAVE THE ... KM

### LEVEL OF PRECISION

LIVE ENTRIES CH

SCALPING SH

```

SCALPING /// ST
ELSE I MISSED I

```

## ELSE I MISSED !

=====

\_\_\_\_\_

NORMAL DAY TO DAY LIFE .... ON ALL LEVELS .... COULD YOU KINDLY

NOTE OF THIS REQUEST

## NOTE OF THIS REQUEST

„ AND ESPECIALLY „ WHEN THE QUESTION HAS MORE THAN ONE MINOR

PART TO IT .. LIKE AND A .. B C QUESTIONS ..... IT CAN REQUIRE A LC

OF TIME AND MORE IMPORTANTLY REQUIRE 1 OR 2 PAGES OF WRITTEN

EXPLANATIONS HERE TO BE ABLE TO ANSWER IT TO A LEVEL THAT WILL

EXPLANATIONS HERE TO BE ABLE TO ANSWER IT "" TO A LEVEL THAT WILL BECOME CLEAR ENOUGH FOR YOU TO UNDERSTAND IT

BECOME CLEAR ENOUGH FOR YOU TO UNDERSTAND IT ""

WAIT FOR ALL THE FULL EXPLANATIONS TO BE POSTED ,, AND IT WILL

HAPPEN IN DUE COURSE ... THEN IN THE END ... IF I MISSED ANY POINT

HAPPEN IN DOE COURSE "" THEN IN THE END "" IF I MISSED ANY POINTS  
OR FAILED TO EXPLAIN EVERYTHING FULLY YOU START ASKING

////, ORTAILED TO EXPLAIN EVERYTHING I FELT ///, YOU START ASKING ,,,,,,

IN ORDER TO GET YOU TO UNDERSTAND THEM CLEARLY AND FULLY ,,,,,,

## COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION AT ITS CORE

IS EXTREMELY DEEP .... AND IT IS VERY DETAILED .... AND WITH AN

IS EXTREMELY DEEP "" AND IT IS VERY DETAILED "" AND WITH AN

EXTREME LEVEL OF PRECISION ,,,, AS ,,,,  
GUESSING IN OUR ENTRY DECISIONS IS NOT ACCEPTABLE IN OUR  
STANDARDS ! ! ! ! !

=====

I WOULD LIKE TO STRONGLY SUGGEST THE FOLLOWING IF I MAY ,,,,,  
WHICH WILL START TO PREPARE EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU FOR WHAT  
IS COMING FROM THIS POINT ON ,,,,,

PLEASE ,,, PLEASE ,,,

== GO BACK ,,, TO APPROX THREAD NUMBER 138 ,,,,  
== START READING EACH POST THAT HAVE CHARTS ATTACHED TO THEM  
,,,,  
== GO THROUGH EVERY SINGLE COMMENT ON THE CHARTS ,,,,, COLOUR  
BOXES ,,,, MY WRITTEN  
COMMENTS UNDER THE CHARTS ,,,,,

WHY AM I ASKING THAT OF YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE  
????????????????????????????????

IT IS BECAUSE ,,,,,

I KNOW WHAT IS REQUIRED ,,, WHICH IS SOMETHING I LIVED THROUGH ,,,  
IN MY LONG AND WONDERFUL JOURNEY ,,,, BEFORE ALL OF YOU ! ! ! ! !  
HENCE THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

PSYCHOLOGY IS AS IMPORTANT AS ,,,,,,  
ALLLLLLLLL OF KNOWLEDGE I HAVE ACCUMULATED ONBOARD SO FAR IN MY  
TRADING LIFE ,,,,,  
I APPLY IT DEEPLY AND FULLY ,,,,,  
THE POSTS I AM SUGGESTING TO YOU ,,, TO GO BACK AND READ ,,, ARE  
,,,,, BASED ON 90% PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, AND 10% EVERYTHING ELSE ,,,,,  
AND THAT IS WHY ,,,,, AND ,,, I PROMISE YOU ALL ,,,,,

YOU WILL LOVE THE STYLE OF PSYCHOLOGY THAT I APPLY TO TRADING ! ! !  
!

=====

LASTLY AND NOT LEAST ,,,,,  
AGAIN ,,,, I WOULD LIKE TO THANK ALL OF THE WONDERFUL PEOPLE FOR  
ALL OF THEIR SUPPORT ,, KIND WORDS ,,,, THEIR APPRECIATION OF WHAT  
WE ARE DOING HERE ! ! ! !

Cheers  
George

---

Reading the reply from Robert ,,,  
Whom i thank for the kind words ,,,,  
I would like to correct the omission ( forgetfulness ) on this post ,,, as i meant to include a  
name after the sentence on the 2nd line here ,,, quote : and in particular ..... ,,,,  
As i was NOT talking about myself ,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

## THE TARGET TRADING SYSTEM

=====

### PART 2 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

=====

=====

HERE WE GO WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

In the opening post of the target trading system ,,,, I had 2 pictures there ,,,  
and they were there for people to think about them ,,,, and they were also  
there as part of the KNOWLEDGE i am sharing with you all ,,,  
The MEANING behind the 2 pictures ,,, IS THE FOUNDATION OF THE  
PSYCHOLOGY I PERSONALLY APPLY to my trading business ,,,

PERSONALLY ,,, I DO NOT LIKE PSYCHOLOGY ,,, AND ,, HAVE NEVER READ  
ANY PSYCHOLOGY BOOKS IN MY LIFE ! ! ! !

( Yes ,, i KNOW that some will try to pull me apart making that statement ,,,  
BUT ,, My advice to them right now ,,, I SUGGEST you do NOT bother  
wasting your time ,,,, UNTIL , you have gone through this whole SUBJECT we  
are progressively unrolling in ALL its parts ,, in its FULL and COMPLETE  
CONTENTS for the benefit of all ,, besides you will be ignored anyway ! ! ! !  
)

=====

=====

Some of you may ask ,,,,  
Why is George starting with PSYCHOLOGY ,,, when this is a trading system  
??????

The Answer is ,,,,,,,,,

I NEED to have you ALL prepared in the CORRECT FRAME OF MIND ,,,,, and  
In the SAME PSYCHOLOGICAL MIND SET I AM PERSONALLY APPLYING to the  
MARKET ,,,, So we are ALL thinking at the same LEVEL ,, and ,,, with the  
SAME VIEW ,,,, So you can all understand,,, the MENTALITY ,, and the STATE OF BEING ,,  
i am in ,,, when i look at charts ,,,,  
As it is said ,,, WE ALL NEED TO BE ON THE SAME WAVE LENGTH ! ! ! ! !

How important is this subject to "" MY "" trading ??????????  
The answer is ,,,,,,

90% Of my trading is based on "" MY PSYCHOLOGY ""  
10% is the APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE ! ! ! !

-----  
-----

## THE \$1 NOTE EXPLAINED ,,,,,

=====

Please ,,, LOOK at the one dollar note picture ,,,,,,

I now i ask you a few questions ,,,,  
== WHAT DOES THAT PICTURE MEAN TO "" YOU "" ??????????????  
== WHAT IS A ONE DOLLAR ??????????????  
== WHAT DOES YOUR MIND THINK WHEN "" YOU "" HEAR THE WORD A  
DOLLAR ,,,OR SEE IT ?????

Now ,,, As i am sure you will ALL agree ,, Everyone will have different  
answers ,, different views ,, different thinking in relation to the above  
questions ! ! !

SO ,,,,  
WHAT DOES "" GEORGE "" THINK AND SEE IN RELATION TO THE ABOVE  
QUESTIONS ?????

My answer to that is this ,,,,

"" A DOLLAR IS ,,, THE COLLECTIVE MONETARY VALUE OF 100 CENTS PUT  
TOGETHER ""

Now ,,, this is the kind of thinking and mind set i have developed to this  
AMAZING TRADING GAME ! ! !

=====

=====

Well wonderful people ,,,,

Please do NOT BRUSH ASIDE THIS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT POINT ,,,,,,  
Think about it over and over ,,,,,  
And i hope ,, that WILL TICKLE YOUR MIND NEXT TIME YOU LOOK AT A  
CHART ,,,, AND SAY TO YOURSELF ,,,, HOW CAN I LOOK AT THIS  
DIFFERENTLY ! ! ! ! !

IT IS ALL ABOUT MIND CONDITIONING ! ! ! !

=====

We shall leave it here for this # 2 post of the many to come on the TARGET  
TRADING SYSTEM ,,,,  
Cheers,  
George

P.S

I hope some of u old VETERANS out there like this particular picture i chose ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔  
I hope it has brought back some of the YESTER YEARS memories hahahahahahah



Howdy Peeps ,,,,,

Its that time of the day again ,,,,,,

GJ ????????????

Waaaaaaw ,,, that must be a STRONG RESISTANCE LEVEL ,,, OR ,, is it maybe a SUPPLY zone  
????

Hmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmmm

=====

GU ????????????

Well ,,, NO explanation is necessary ,,, as it is SELF EXPLANATORY ,,,

Look at its TWIN Brother hahahahaha

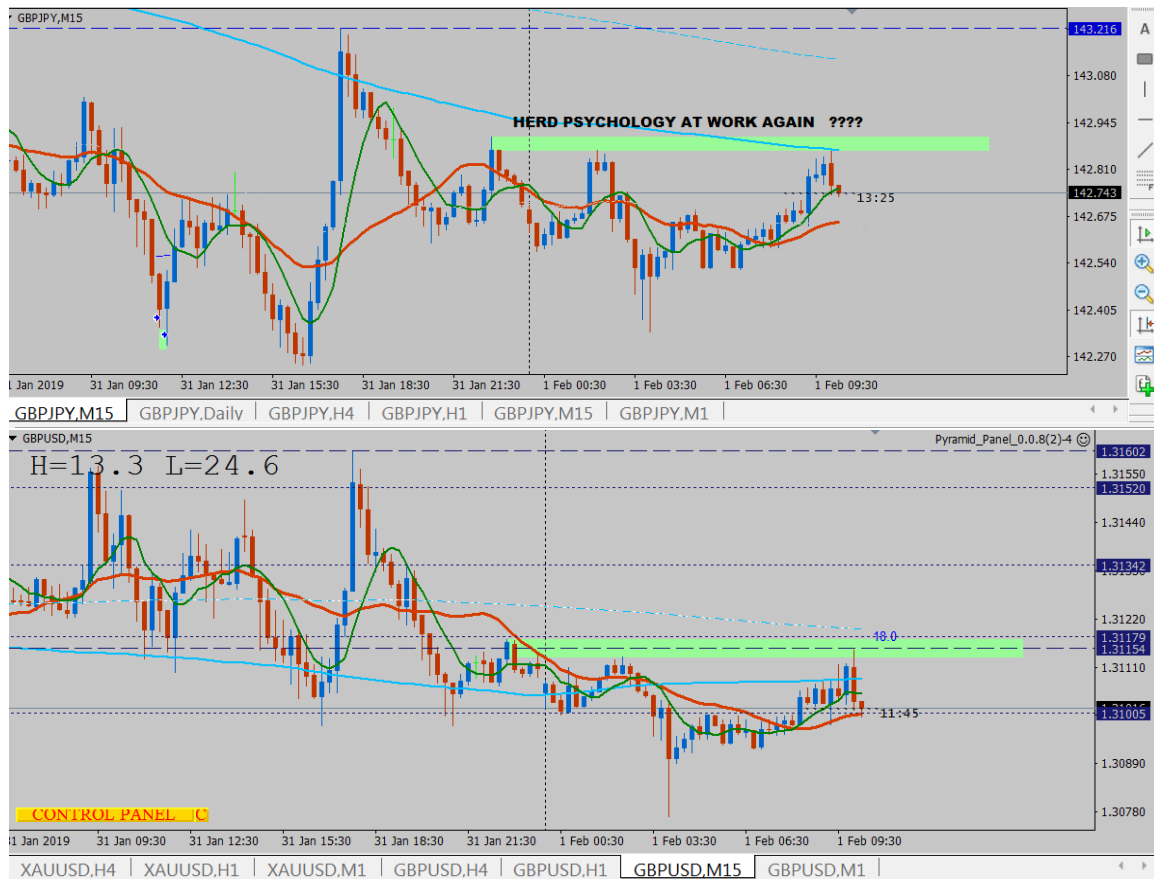
Reminder ,, I am STILL WATCHING the TARGET from Post 177

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post11946493>

I HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEW ON THAT ! ! ! !

ALL this stuff will be explained in DETAIL IN DUE COURSE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



"""" MINDS """" ARE OPENING TO REALITYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYYY ! ! ! ! !  
GREAT WORK ! ! ! ! !

THAT IS THE RIGHT ENERGY WE ARE STARTING TO SEE WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! !  
Cheers,  
George

---

IS the GU working its way back to DADDY ??????????????????????

On the HOURLY ,,, Will we have a roll over on the MA 7 ( green line ) CONTINUE WORKING  
DOWN ,, ( Will be explained at a later stage ) ,, as the MOMENTUM FEEL is a DOWN  
PRESSURE ,,  
The 4 Hourly is the same ,,,  
The 4 Hourly is working its way BACK to the BIG DADDY ,,, the 200 MA  
While the Hourly is almost there ,,,  
THIS IS the PRICE FRACTAL NATURE RELATIONSHIP that i see all the time ,,, 1 time frame  
evolving into the next ,,,  
A powerful experience when this action is happening LIVE on a 15 mnt/ 1 Hour relationship  
intra day level ,,, EXACTLY what was happening on the bounce up that we trade on the GJ  
at the London drop yesterday ,,,  
Cheers  
George



WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAW ! ! ! ! !  
LOOK WHAT WAS HAPENING WHILE I WAS PREPARING THIS POST GUYS

---

on the GU ,,,  
Here we MIGHT JUST SEE another HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING peeps at this low now on  
the GU ,  
remember ,,, they have already prepared the LOWS under the GREEN box on the hourly ! ! ! !  
THINK GUYS ,, OPEN YOUR MINDS PLEASE ! ! ! !  
Cheers,  
George



THAT IS ABSOLUTELY AMAZING ! ! ! !

I now would SUGGEST you should lay out ALL of that powerful knowledge you have ,,,,, and teach the poor struggling traders out there ,,,

I am NOT an indicator trader ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
I USE THE REAL SUN IN THIS GAME ,,,, PRICE ! ! ! ! !  
Cheers,

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED PEOPLE ! ! ! !

HERE Before our wonderful family members ,,,, HISTORY IN THE MAKING UNFOLDING FROM THE SPIKE ON THE 30TH JAN POST 177 ,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post11946493>

Also i confirmed it today at the top of the day ,, that  
I HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEWS ON THAT CALL ,,, On post 217  
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post11952016>

AND here is the FINAL OUTCOME LIVE before OUR WHOLE FAMILY ! ! ! ! !

Why did the price go UP at the London Open ?????

My Favourite line again ,,,,,

IT IS ALLLL ABOUT PSYCHOLOGY VALIDATIONS AND CONDITIONING ! ! ! !

COULD IT HAVE BEEN ,,, AN UP ,, DRIVE THROUGH PIP SHOPPING TRIP ,,, FOR DOWNTOWN

BUSINESS ????? HINT HINT HINT ,,,, 🤔🤔🤔

READING WITH THE MIND ,,, NOT THE EYES

I ask all of you to ask yourselves these questions ,,,,,

DO WE KNOW WHAT WE ARE DOING IN THIS HOUSE ??????????

ARE WE ACHIEVING WHAT WE HAVE LAID OUT FROM THE BEGINNING ?????

HAS IT BEEN CONSISTENTLY HAPPENING SWING AFTER SWING ,, DAY AFTER DAY ,,,, FOR THE PAST 4 DAYS ,,, SINCE I STARTED LAYING ON THE TABLE ,,, LIVE """" RAW NAKED """"  
100% PRICE ACTION BASED ANALYSIS ??????

LUV YA ALL WITH THE LOVE OF THE LORD ! ! ! ! !

And thanks to each one of you for who you are ! ! ! ! !




---

Wonderful people ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

YOU GUYS ARE LEAVING ME SIMPLY SPEECHLESS WITH YOU KIND AND WARMING WORDS ! !  
! !

i AM NO SPECIAL PERSON ,,,,  
I AM ONLY A GENUINE PERSON TRYING TO HELP ,,, UNCONDITIONALLY ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George 

---

THERE ARE 2 TYPES OF TRADERS IN THE TRADING ARENA ! ! ! ! !

THERE ARE """""" TRADERS """"""

AND ,,,

THERE ARE PEOPLE WHO HAVE ,,, """""" MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING """"""

WHICH ONE OF THE TWO ,,, ARE YOU WILLING TO BE  
????????????????????????????????????

Cheers,  
George

---

WAAW ! ! ! !

How sad ,,, wonderful people ! ! ! !  
What happened to dkrock posts ????

I want you all to know ,,, that was HIS OWN ACTION DELETING THEM ! ! ! !

I felt they added spice to what we are doing ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

A very good morning to you Bahaalden  
First and foremost ,,,,

PLEASE ,,,  
ALLOW ME ,,TO APOLOGIZE FOR NOT REPLYING TO YOUR MESSAGE ABOVE  
EARLIER ! ! ! ! !

From myself ,,, and ,,, on behalf of ALL the ACTIVE and BELIEVERS ,, like yourself ,,,  
Would like to extend to YOU the deepest of appreciation ,,, for the amazing  
work you have done ,,,,

The TIRELESS effort you have put in will be PRICELESS to many ! ! ! !

It is Quality people like yourself ,,, that truly add QUALITY to this project we  
are all doing together ,,,,

As i quoted before ,,,,

WE COMPLETE ONE ANOTHER ,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
WE NEED ONE ANOTHER ,,, BECAUSE  
WE LEAN ON ONE ANOTHER ! ! ! !

PLEASE ,,, KEEP UP THIS GREAT WORK ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

P.S

Our wonderful members ,,,  
Please look at what was created for the benefit of everyone here ,,,  
Please look at the file that was attached ,,,  
TRUST ME ,,,  
ONE DAY ,,,  
YOU WILL THANK THIS WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBER FOR WHAT HE HAS  
DONE FOR EVERYONE HERE ! ! ! ! !

---

I am so glad you have FINALLY EXTENDED the COURTESY ,,, to come forward ,,, and ,,, state  
it VERY CLEARLY ( like i do everything on this project ))) ,,,

NOW ,,  
I can come forward and give YOU the PRIVILEGE of ,,,  
FORMALLY answering you ,,,

My suggestion is this ,,,

Please ,,,,  
SIT BACK ,,,, RELAX ,,,, and ENJOY THE RIDE ! ! ! ! Because ,,,  
YOU WILL GET TO KNOW WHO GEORGE IS ! ! ! !

Allow me to FORMALLY welcome you onboard ! ! ! AND ,,,,,  
IF ,,, you are a trader ,,,,,  
YOU will Enjoy the ART OF TRADING ,,,, that will continue to be displayed before YOUR EYES !  
! ! !

P.S  
Please ,,,,  
Can you overlook my """""" FLUFF """""" ,,, BECAUSE ,,, this is the way i speak in real life ,,,,  
which is ONLY a REFLECTION ,,, of the PASSION and ENERGY ,, that is ALWAYS FLOWING  
THROUGH ME ,,, which is obviously coming out in MY WRITING .

Cheers,  
George

---

Much appreciated sir ,,,  
It is my pleasure and duty ,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

Mello Mr LIBRA ,,,,

Firstly ,,,, Your name signed would have been nice ,,,,

In reply to your REQUEST from me ,,, Please understand the following very clearly ,,,,,  
I DO NOT OWN THIS THREAD ,,,,  
THIS THREAD IS FOR THE PURPOSE OF HELPING OUT STRUGGLING TRADERS AND NEW  
TRADERS FIND THEIR WAY IN TRADING ,,,,,

THERE IS NO FINANCIAL INTEREST IN THIS PROJECT ,,,,,, SO SIR ,,,,

IF you are here for FINANCIAL REASONS ,,,, which you have said in your FULL post ,,,,  
Then ,,, This is what i would like to SUGGEST ,,,,,,  
PLEASE ,,,,  
Start your own thread ,,, and  
CLEARLY name it with a name that fits what you are trying to do ,,,,

I really believe that this is NOT the place for what you are trying to do ,,,,,,

BUT ,,,,  
Again ,,,  
the FINAL DECISION is UP TO THE INDIVIDUALS ! ! ! !  
If anyone is interested in what ever is offered by Mr LIBRA ,,,,  
PLEASE ,,, private message him and do the DEAL there ,,,,  
THIS THREAD IS WHAT THE NAME CLEARLY IMPLIES ,,, AAAND  
EVERYTHING SHARE HERE IS DONE FOR """""" FREE """"""

---

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

=====

=====

To ALL the members of this Family ,,,,,

SO FAR ,,,,,

Everything has been CENTRED on the GBP/JPY ,,,, AND GBP/USD ,,,,

WHY ???

ONLY because ,,, they happened to be the 2 pairs i track on a full time base  
,,,,,

SO ,,,,

PLEASE ,,,

IF you do NOT track them or any of them ,,,,

PLEASE FEEL FREE ,,,,, to put forward the PAIR YOU track ,,, and i am MORE  
THAN HAPPY to use it for examples of explanation about the subjects i am  
sharing with you all ! ! ! !

BE ASSURED ,,,,,

THE INFORMATION I AM SHARING WITH YOU ALL HERE ,,,, IS NOT LIMITED  
TO ANY PAIR ,,, AS IT APPLIES TO EVERY FINANCIAL MARKET OUT THERE ,,,  
EXCEPT ,,,,,,

IT IS APPLIED WITH SMALL CHANGES TO THE THEME ! ! ! !

Looking forward to YOUR interaction here ,,,,

Cheers,

George

---

Firstly ,, welcome aboard ,,,,

Please feel at home sir ,,,,

Your name signed would have been a nice ,,,,

EVERYTHING THERE WILL BE ALLLLLLL EXPLAINED IN DETAIL IN DUE COURSE ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

---

A very good day to u Jim ,,,  
Thank u for ur question ,,, and it is a good question ,,,  
MY reply in SUMMARY is ,,,  
YES ,,, i do trade in a basket style ,,,  
YES ,,, I do add more trades IF the market goes against me ,,,  
To answer the rest of ur question ,,, is a subject that requires a long explanation ,,,  
BECAUSE  
It is all inter connected with my TMA pressure levels ,,, at my TMA pressure zone ,,, ,,, which  
is also correlated to MY TARGETS on the higher Time Frame ,,,

Hope this helps sir ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Hello OK

What you have drawn is NOT how I PERSONALLY understand PRICE ACTION ,,, and PRICE  
STRUCTURE FORMATION ,,,  
BUT ,,, you are putting in great effort ,,,  
I can NOT go into details right now ,,, as the answer NEEDS to be FULLY detailed to be able to  
explain it ,,,

As for the use of 1 pip stop ,,,  
My suggestion is ,,,  
It is very very tight ,,, and you could easily get hit 98% of the time with that approach ,,,

BUT ,,,  
Sit tight ,,, Enjoy ur time here ,,, and you will see alot of chart analysis rolling in in due  
course ,,, just like what has been done for the past 3 trading days ,,,  
P.S  
I HOPE you will like the NEXT POST i am putting on right now ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

=====

| Government           | Percentage |
|----------------------|------------|
| Current government   | 85%        |
| Previous governments | 15%        |

[illegible]

SO ,,,  
PART A ,,, ESTABLISHING THE ZONE  
-----

== The market has come off the low on the 24 JAN ,,,,,

For the Benefit FIB FANS 🤪 ,,,,, ( something i stopped using ,, because it is NOT consistent enough for MY expectations )

Hey Mr A ,,, NO COMMENTS about my FIB work here pls ,,,, Give me a break ,,, you know i am ONLY an apprentice at it 😓

SO ,,,

== A TOP CREATED ( MARKED X ) ,, MID high of the day ,, was created at the 127 INVERTED EXTENSION 28 JAN ,,,,, ,

Then market RETRACES to create the LOW of that day ,, ( LOW A )  
Which NOW with HINDSIGHT ,,,, we can see how the ,,, BOTTOM BASE ,,, is created for what i call  
"""" THE HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING ZONE """"

Then a run UP to create the TOP OF THE DAY ( TOP A ) ,,  
WHICH IS THE ,, TOP ,, of "" THE HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING ZONE ""

BUT ,,

On the way UP creating the MID LOW ( MARKED B ) ,,, 2 LOWS ,, ,  
WHICH IS ,, to be used IN RELATION TO ( LOW A ) for ,, THE SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION ,,  
LOW A IS ,,,, A VERY IMPORTANT PLACE ,,,, BECAUSE THAT IS THEIR TARGET ,,,,

SO ,,,,,  
WHAT DO WE HAVE IN PLACE NOW ???????  
WE HAVE ,,,, A COMPLETE ZONE BOTTOM A ,, AND ,, TOP A ,,,, WITH ,,,,,  
THE ( LOW B ) LEVEL IN PLACE ,,, AS THE ,,,, HERD SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION FOR LOW A ( THE TARGET )  
-----

PART B ,,,,,

WORKING THE ZONE

THIS IS ,,,, where MAGIC begins to be created at the HIGHEST ORDER ,,, AND ,,,, IN STYLE !  
!!!!

NEXT DAY 29 JAN ,,,,,

They create the FIRST RESISTANCE MENTALITY VALIDATION ( TOP C ) ,,, THE HIGH OF THE DAY ,,,, WITH A SMALL TRAP BREAK ,,,,  
THEN ,,, DOWN TO THE LOW OF THE DAY ( LOW D ) ,,, FIRST CONFIRMATION ,,,, SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION ,,,,

NEXT DAY 30 JAN ,,,,,



THEY CREATE THE 2ND RESISTANCE MENTALITY VALIDATION ,,, HIGH OF THE DAY ( TOP C2 ) ,,  
NOW PLEASE ,,,, WATCH CAREFULLY THE NEXT MOVE HERE ,,,,,, WHAT IS SO UNIQUE ABOUT THIS ????  
THEY PUSH THE MARKET DOWN TO THE LOW OF THE DAY ( LOW E ) ,, TAKING OUT THE PREVIOUS DAYS LOW ( LOW D ) ,,

WHY ???

- 1 ,,, TO CLEAN OUT ALL THE STOPS UNDER THE LOW D ,,,,,
- 2 ,,, ENTICE SELLERS INTO THE MARKET FOR CONTINUATION RUN ( LOWER LOW ????)
- 3 ,,, TRIGGER ALL THE BREAKOUT TRADERS ORDERS UNDER THAT LOW ,,,

A VERY SWIFT CLEANOUT ,,, 1 BAR ACTION ,,,,, Which is what I call ,,, DRIVE THROUGH DOWN TOWN PIP SHOPPING TRIP FOR UP TOWN BUSINESS 😊😊

STOPPING EXACTLY WHERE ????

AT THE ,,, HERD SUPPORT MENTALITY VALIDATION LEVEL ( LOW B ) ,,,,, HOW CONVENIENT ! ! ! !

WHAT HAPPENED NEXT ????????????????

WHAT WILL HAPPEN NEXT ??????????????

-----  
-----

WHY IS THIS BEHAVIOR CREATED ??????

THE ANSWER IS ,,, which is based TOTALLY on MY PERSONAL OPINION and THEORIES ,,,, is the following ,,,,

STOP TRAILING PURPOSES ! ! ! ! ! ! ,,, PLUS

LOADING ,, UNLOADING ,, ,,, BUT ,, i will be going into a full detailed explanation in a separate post at a later stage ,,,,

THIS IS EXACTLY HOW ,,,, PSYCHOLOGY IS APPLIED TO HAVE THE ,, UN INFORMED ,,, BUT more importantly ,,, THE ILL INFORMED TRADERS ,, ( to do what i call ) """""" EATING OUT OF THEIR HANDS """"""

I HOPE THAT ,,,,

NOW YOU CAN ALL UNDERSTAND WHY I PUT SO MUCH EMPHASIS ON TRADING PSYCHOLOGY ,,,

THE PSYCHOLOGY WE ALL NEED TO """" MASTER """" TO VIEW PRICE ACTION WITH ! ! ! ! !

WHICH IS ,,,,

MASTERING """""" THEIR PSYCHOLOGY """""" ,,, AND NOT OUR OWN ! ! ! ! !

I WILL SAY THIS ,,,,

IT IS EXACTLY the way LIVE ANALYSIS was done over the past 3 TRADING DAYS ,,, on BOTH , the GJ and the GU ,,,, and the history is recorded on my previous posts ,,,, posts 177 ,, 217 ,,,, just to mention some ,,,,

YES ,,

Some WILL come here and say this and that ,,,, nothing new ,,,, and what ever else they will

DISH OUT ,,,,

BUT ,,,,

I SAY ,,

This is HOW I PERSONALLY VIEW THE MARKET ,,,, AND ,,

IF ,, you do NOT AGREE ,,,, I respect YOUR opinion ( BUT ,, PLEASE keep it to YOURSELF 😊 )

Attached are 2 charts ,,,,

The 15 mnt charts ,,, with the full breakdown analysis ,,,, AND  
the chart for FIBS purposes ,,,,

PLEASE

GO through this detailed example ,,,, as it will answer a lot of questions for a lot of you  
wonderful people ,,,,

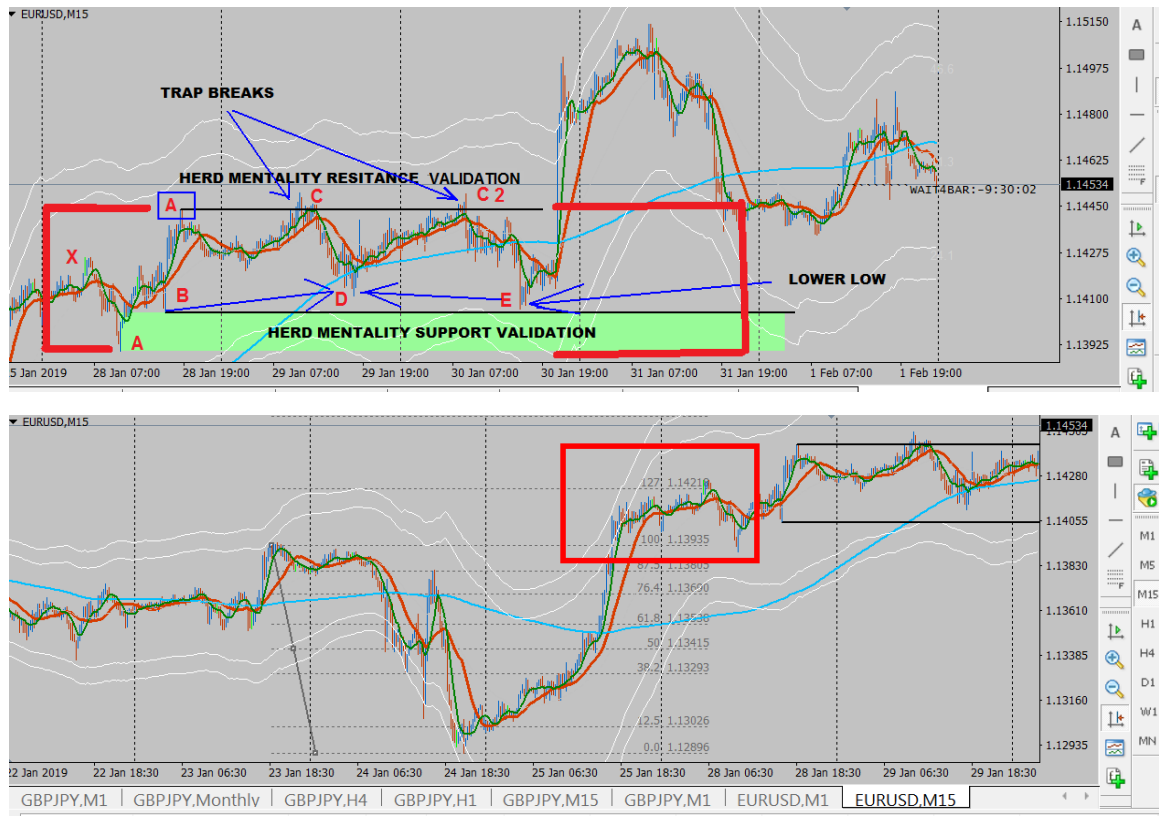
DO NOT rush through it ,, as i know it holds information that YOU will be thankful for at a later  
stage when you have developed further ,,

I STRONGLY encourage each and everyone of you , to go through your charts , what ever pair  
you are trading ,, and look for this kind of price structure behavior as I KNOW IT IS THERE ,, !  
!!!

Hope some will find VALUE in this detailed work i have done this Saturday afternoon for the  
benefit of all ,,,

Cheers,

George





Mr A ,,,, i went back to look at that post by Mr DAVIT ,,,,,  
It seems to have MYSTERIOUSLY vanished ,,,,  
As you know ,, I NEVER DELETE anything ,,,, as i am 100% open to everything ,,  
SO I CAN DEAL WITH IT IN THE PROPER MANNER ,,, AND ,,,, MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,, AT THE  
RIGHT TIME ! ! ! !

,,,

BUT ,,, Let me say this for Mr DAVIT's sake ,,, and for the benefit of our family here ,,,  
As i have NOT YET have spoken about WHY i make such CONTROVERSIAL comments ,,,,,  
I DID SAY AT THE OPENING SENTENCE OF THIS PROJECT ,,, THAT ,,,, THIS WILL BE ONE OF  
THE MOST CONTROVERSIAL THREADS ON FF ,,,

THAT STATEMENT WAS MADE BASED ON THE DEPTH OF KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE ,,,,  
AND ,,,, WITH THE LACK OF PRESENCE OF ,,, ANY DOUBT IN MY MIND ,, ABOUT EVERYTHING  
I SAY ,,  
WHICH IS AN OUTCOME OF THE COUNTLESS THOUSANDS OF HOURS THAT ,,, WERE  
INVESTED BY ME ,,,, IN ORDER ,,,, TO BE ABLE TO MAKE SUCH SOLID JUDGEMENTS ON THIS  
BUSINESS CALLED TRADING ! ! ! !  
BASED ON THE PREVIOUS STATEMENT ,,,,  
OUR WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS ,,, HAVE NOW STARTED TO HAVE BEFORE THEM ,,,, THE  
JUSTIFICATIONS AS WE WALK THIS JOURNEY TOGETHER ,,,, AS TO ,,,, "WHY" WHY "WHY" I HAVE  
THAT BASE OF JUDGEMENT ! ! ! !

THERE WILL BE A FULLY DETAILED AND DEDICATED POST ABOUT ,,, MY PERSONAL  
PSYCHOLOGICAL VIEW ON ,,,,,  
TRENDS ,,,  
WHAT THEY TRULY ARE ,,,,,  
HOW THEY ARE FORMED ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

A very good day to you Steve ,,,,

I extend to you the ,, RESPECT ,, and APPRECIATION ,, for demonstrating what you have done  
here ,,,,,  
YOU ARE A TRUE GENTLEMAN ! ! ! !  
And  
YOU HAVE A TRUE SPORTSMAN'S SPIRIT ! ! ! !

PLEASE ALLOW ME TO FORMALLY WELCOME YOU ON BOARD ! ! ! !

-----

NOW ,,,,  
That we ARE speaking at the SAME level ,,,,,  
We can ALL ,,, TRULY ,,, work together to COMPLETE this PROJECT and VISION ! ! ! !  
BECAUSE ,,,,  
Having quality people such as yourself ,,,, and ,,,  
With the level of trading knowledge ,,, and ,,, years of experience ,,,  
It can ONLY add ,,, to the level of QUALITY at which it will be delivered ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



AND HARD WORKERS ,,,,,

=====

IF YOU ARE ONE OF THE FIRST GROUP ,,,

Please let me ASSURE YOU ,,,,,

THIS PLACE IS NOT FOR YOU ,,, do NOT waste YOUR time here ,,,,,

BUT ,,,,,

IF YOU ARE ONE OF THE 2ND GROUP ,,,,,

THEN ,,,

PLEASE ,,,,,, READ WHAT OZZIEDAVE JUST SAID

=====

Cheers,  
George

---

Hello again ,,,,,,,

Ozziedave reminded everyone of what was quoted in previous writings ,,,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,,,

IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE ,,, THAT IS POWER ! ! ! !

I will also add this for some to think about ,,,

IT IS NOT THE TOOL ,,,,,

IT IS THE """""" MASTER """""" ,,, WHO IS USING THE TOOL ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

P.S.

i was NOT implying myself ! ! !

---

[Quoting jakdan](#)

Just ask Google how to trade forex..... Answer: Buy the lows sell the Highs... simple as that really... do some work man and don't expect things on a plate... Thanks Ant

That would be nice ,,, would it NOT ????

Cheers,  
George

---

Hello Steve ,,,,

Firstly ,,,

I have never said anything about US ,, the retail traders being the TARGET ( LIQUIDITY for the market ) ,,,,as i TOTALLY agree ,,,, Retail traders COLLECTIVELY make up a very small percentage of the market ,,,,

AND ,,,

When i talk about THE HERD MENTALITY ( which i am assuming why u brought up the question about the RETAIL TRADERS ) ,, i am NOT speaking from a LIQUIDITY aspect ,, BUT rather from a MANIPULATION aspect of fooling them ,,, AS CREAM ON THE CAKE ,,,

BUT ,,,

As for the Big institutions and the liquidity subject ,,,, it is something i do NOT wish to go into right now ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

It is a subject i would like to EXPLAIN MY VIEW on ,,,, in FULL detail for the benefit of all ,,, in due course .

In the meantime ,,,, i would like to bring your attention ,,,, to a very IMPORTANT point that you have stated as being the BASIS of your understanding ,, which was ( quote : From my understanding Big Institutions are Selling into a Rising Market and Buying into a Falling Market so they get their Orders Filled at the Best Prices ) ,,,

Now here is the the ONE THOUGHT / LINK , that I TRULY BELIEVE is MISSING in the way traders VIEW PRICE REALITY ( as opposed to MY PERSONAL VIEW ) ,,,, that makes everything i DO and BELIEVE IN ,,, CONTROVERSIAL to the MAJORITY of the TRADING community ,, And that is ,,,,

THE INSTITUTIONS BUY AND SELL INTO FALLING / RISING MARKETS ,,,, SO ,,,,

IF ,,,, this is the case ,,,,

WHO IS RISING THE MARKET ,,,,

WHO IS FALLING THE MARKET ,,,,

THAT ,, THEY ARE BUYING AND SELLING INTO ??????????????????????

Hope this helps to clarify MY THEORIES ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

GOOOOOOOOOOOOOOD MORNING WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! ! ! !

Thank you all for bringing ,, MUSIC TO MY HEART ! ! ! !

=====

I would like to address this to ALL of you people that have been active here since i was here last night ,,, and of course to those who are in the background silently following ,,,,

I am SOOOO happy to see some of you COMING OUT ,,,, and becoming PRO ACTIVE with CHARTS ,,, and THOUGHTS ,,, on what has been UNDERSTOOD SO FAR ,,, which is what ,,, I HAVE BEEN ACTIVELY TRYING TO ACHIEVE HERE ,,, GET YOU ALL INVOLVED BY PHYSICALLY AND MENTALLY APPLYING ,,,, AS WE WALK THIS JOURNEY TOGETHER ! ! ! ! !

As MY soul trading mate keeps telling me everyday sitting here with me ,,,, as he is sitting with me right now as i am writing this ,,,  
George ,, I know the BOOK IS ALREADY WRITTEN IN UR MIND AND HEART ,, And ,,, i am living the moment of experiencing it being laid out in writing page by page ,,,,

Please Understand this ,,,

I HAVE A FULL AND COMPREHENSIVE PLAN ALREADY IN PLACE IN MY HEART AND MIND FOR THIS PROJECT ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,

Because i do NOT apply a THINKING MODE when i am writing about a subject ,,,, as i write in a FEELING mode ,,,,,  
It requires a DEEP FOCUSED STATE OF BEING ,,,,

And ,, what has been happening lately is there has been many digressions from MY point of view ,,, and what i am here to share with you all ,,,,

-----  
-----

WHERE FROM HERE ??????????????????

My PLAN IS ,,,,

To turn a NEW PAGE in this journey ,,,, AND

It is VERY IMPORTANT that I MUST continue presenting the RELEVANT INFORMATION ,,, in a RELEVANT WAY ,,, CORRELATED with the TYPE of MARKET PSYCHOLOGY I PERSONALLY APPLY to MY APPROACH and ANALYSIS ,, which will UNFOLD post by post IF YOU CAN TRAIN YOURSELVES TO READ BETWEEN THE LINES ,,,,,

As you all may have noticed already ,,,

I apply a MENTAL IGNORE APPROACH to posts that are NOT RELEVANT to MY VISION with this project ,,,

OR ,,,, NOT in MY CORRECT PROCESS ORDER to how i would like to present different topics to everyone ,,,,



PATIENCE , PATIENCE ,,, PATIENCE ! ! ! !

To all of the members ,, who are now ACTIVELY walking the journey ALREADY ,,,,

PLEASE ,,,,

CONTINUE applying the PATIENCE you ALL have demonstrated ,,, SO ,,,

I CAN CONTINUE DOING WHAT IS NEEDED TO BE DONE ON MY BEHALF ! ! ! !

Let me also add this Please ,,,

The knowledge that is required to be able to MASTER the ART OF TRADING ,,, is NOT about many pages of INFORMATION ,,,,

BUT ,,,

IT IS ALL ABOUT THE QUALITY ,, AND EFFECTIVENESS OF THE KNOWLEDGE ACQUIRED, and more importantly ,,, APPLIED ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,

The very FEW ANCHORS that are the FOUNDATION to what I DO ,,,, BUT ,, BUT ,, BUT ,,,, THEY ,,,,

REQUIRE A VERY DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE BREAK DOWN PROCESS ,,,, so they CAN BE ABSORBED AND UNDERSTOOD ! ! ! !

This process is very time consuming ,,,, on my behalf ,, and more importantly on YOUR BEHALF ,,,, WHY ?????

Because ,,,

Each angle NEEDS to BE UNDERSTOOD ,,, THEN ,,,

applied to charts in REAL TIME ,,,, ( a very lengthy process )

AS I DO NOT WANT to CREATE AN """""" INFORMATION OVERLOAD """" Situation,,,, WHY ????

As i said it in earlier posts ,,,,

KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,,

IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE THAT IS THE POWER ! ! ! ! !

WHY am I saying this ????

There are ONLY 2 VISUAL ANCHORS to what I PERSONALLY DO ,,,, as the HEADING IMPLIES ,,,

PRICE ACTION AT THE CORE ,,,, AND TMA TRADING ON AN INTRA DAY LEVEL ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

AND ,,,

The THIRD ,,,, and MOST IMPORTANT ANCHOR of all ,,, which is what 90% of MY TRADING is based on is ,,,

The """""" PSYCHOLOGY """""" That is APPLIED """" AS """"

MARKET PRICE BEHAVIOUR ACTION ( used to fool the majority ) ! ! ! ! !

=====

I would like to finish with this statement ,,,,,

SO FAR ,,,, I AM TRULY ENJOYING WALKING THROUGH THIS JOURNEY IN THE PRESENCE OF  
YOUR WONDERFUL COMPANY ! ! ! !

Please ,,,

CHILL ,,  
SIT BACK ,,,  
BUCKLE UP ,,,, AND ,,,  
ENJOY THE RIDE ! ! ! ! !

It is ALLLLLLL coming ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

## THE CHAIN EXPLAINED ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

Howdy again Peeeeeps ,,,,,

As you remember in A PRIOR POST ,,, i put up 2 pictures before you ,,, for YOUR  
thoughts ,,,

= The ONE DOLLAR note ,,, which i have gone to explain in DETAIL the MESSAGE  
behind it ,,,,, and

= THE CHAIN ! ! ! ! !

-----

So ,  
what was PURPOSE ,, and ,,,, MEANING ,,, Behind it ??????

Well ,,,,  
Her is the answer ,,,,,

Please wonderful people ,,,  
I would like to SUGGEST to each one of you ,,,, to ,,,,  
TRY to condition YOUR """" MIND """""" ,,, to READ BETWEEN THE LINES ( ALLLL THE  
TIME ) , on this Journey ,,,  
Because ,,,  
There is almost ALWAYS a ,,, MESSAGE ,,, that i want to pass to you all ,,,

SO ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

Now that we have established a DEFINED BASE ,,,, to ,,,, MY PERSONAL APPLICATION ,,, with my style of trading ,,, Which is ,,,,, the 3 ANCHORS I HIGHLIGHTED in the previous post ,,,,

This is NOW what I would like to EXPAND ,,,,,  
-----

With having ONLY 3 ANCHORS in place to create a FULL and COMPREHENSIVE TRADING STYLE / SYSTEM ,,,,, can YOU NOW start to ,,,, IMAGINE the DEPTH and ASPECTS that each ANCHOR would have attached to it ??????????

This is the REASON WHY ,,,, I put up posts about different TOPICS ,,,, BECAUSE each topic IS ,,,,,

ONE OF MANY LINKS TO THE MAIN CHAIN ,,, THE 3 ANCHORS ! ! ! ! !

=====

These topics ,, which ,, and u may have noticed so far ,, I have talked about in a DEEP and FULLY DETAILED MANNER ,,, So i can BREAK IT DOWN into small pieces ,, for CLARITY purposes ,,,,,

Also ,,,,

The LIVE CALLS i have done with the charts attached ,,, WERE ONLY ,,, Another LINK of the MINA CHAIN ,,,,and NOT to BRAG about how good i am ,,,,

This is why ,, to some ,,,, it may sound that ,, i am jumping from one point to another ,,,,,

NO NO NO ,,,,

I am FULLY FOCUSED on the CORE of THIS PROJECT at ALLLLL TIMES ,,,, AND I do this ,, BECAUSE ,,,

I ENGAGE EACH LINK AS IT IS REQUIRED ,, THAT IS RELEVANT TO THE SUBJECT AT HAND AT THE TIME ! ! ! ! !

=====

CLOSURE ,,,,

FOCUS on the BIG PICTURE ,,,,and ,, YOUR PERSONAL VISION ,,, without NOISE ,,,, IS ,, very very important at ALL times ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

BOUNDLESS

APPROACH and STATE OF BEING

=====

=====

IF I WAS TO BE ASKED ,,,,  
WHICH LINK WOULD BE THE ,,,,  
MOST IMPORTANT AND POWERFUL LINK FOR GEORGE ??????

MY ANSWER WILL BE ,,,,,,,,,,

THIS LINK !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

=====

=====

Howdy all again ,,,,

I CAN NOT STRESS ENOUGH THE POWER of this word ,,,, when it is applied in its  
FULL MEANING !!!!! !

In my HUMBLE OPINION ,,,,,,,,,

It is THIS kind of MIND SET that WILL take one from being an ,,,,,,,,,

AVERAGE HERD TRADER ,,,,,  
To a person WHO WILL ,,,,,  
MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING !!!!! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

=====

Here is the Video link that I STRONGLY RECOMMEND to each one of you to listen to a  
part in it ,,,,

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1ASgYupz0XY>

And ,, I would like to bring YOUR ATTENTION to ,,,,,  
POINT NO 6 in the video ,,,,, TITLED ,,,,,  
DO NOT IDENTIFY YOURSELF WITH ANYTHING ,,,,,

FOR ME PERSONALLY ,,,,

IT IS THE KEY TO UNDERSTANDING GEORGE AS A TRADER ! ! ! ! ! ! !

As it has a ,,,,,,  
DIRECT RELATIONSHIP to MASTERING THE GAME ! ! ! ! !

I WILL NOT EXPAND on that here and now ,,,, but ,,,

THIS COULD WELL PROVE BE THE ,,,,,

MOST VALUABLE 4 MINUTES YOU HAVE INVESTED IN YOU  
TRADING LIFE ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

Please ,,,

DO NOT be quick in JUDGING the POWER of this LINK ,,, UNTIL

YOU have listened to it 5 to 10 times ,,, over and over ,,,,,

Then ,,,

APPLY it to YOU THOUGHT and PROCESS ,,,, over lets say 200 to 300 hours of ,,,  
PRICE ACTION CHART STUDY / ANALYSIS ,,,, AND / OR LIVE MARKET ,,,

Then ,,,, and ONLY after that stage ,,,,,

EXPRESS YOUR JUDGEMENT ON THE VALUE OF IT ! ! ! ! ! ! !

I hope you will find VALUE in what i am putting before you all

=====

Cheers,  
George

---

Hello everyone ,,,,,,

Here we have a PERFECT EXAMPLE of someone demonstrating self initiative efforts ,, of going to the extent of creating a LIBRARY of all contents shared to date ,, WITHOUT the NOISE ,,,,,

The GENEROSITY ,,, AND ,, UNCONDITIONAL CARE ,,, that has been extended to all of us in this house ,,, is something that many of us will NEVER FORGET ! ! ! !

I would like to take this opportunity to ,,, YET AGAIN ,,, EXTEND my PERSONAL thanks and appreciation to YOU ,, "" Bahaalden "" for this wonderful GIFT for BENEFIT of this whole family ! ! ! !

You are a TREASURE to this family ,,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Gooooo day Mr G ,,,,

Great to hear your thoughts ,,,,,

BUT ,,, pls allow me to take this opportunity to EXPAND for the BENEFIT of understanding my style of trading for everyone here ,,

Well ,,,, I could NOT agree more ,,,,  
Typical behaviour ,,,, closing the market near the top ,,,,

As for the next move from there ,,,,

Due to the style of trader i am ,,,,  
I ALWAYS wait for them to LAY THEIR CARDS on the table ,,,,, and MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,  
I NEED THEM to come into MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,and NOT theirs ,,,,,  
LARGE ranges is NOT my objective in my style of trading ,,,,, as it is more  
The HIGHER probability , that i look for ,,,, ,,, and what do i mean ???  
I would rather catch a 20 to 40 pip range that has 95% plus probability success ,,,,, than 100  
pip range that has a 50/50 ,,,  
BECAUSE ,,,, developing BASKET style trading with multiple entries in MY opinion ,,, is more  
profitable collectively than a single entry for a LOW PROBABILITY larger run ( A STYLE OF  
TRADING ,, THIS WHOLE FAMILY WILL HAVE THE PRIVILEGE OF FULL DETAILED  
EXPLANATION IN DUE COURSE )  
BUT ,,,  
That is MY style of trading of course ,,,

Thank u again for your input ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[quote=RickM;11958091]{quote} Hi Bushy Yes, back towards the area where liquidity is accumulating. I have always thought price is like a marble and rolls towards a mass of orders. If I placed a bowling ball (mass of orders) on a trampoline and placed a marble at the other end, where do you think it will roll too. I personally believe the big players manipulate the orders into pools liquidity and so manage to CREATE VACANT SPACE. This way they can roll their marbles anyway they choose. I trade as I am in a river just stepping from rocks to boulders along with the current, its very profitable this way. I am interested for Georges to explain on his full theory is on what rises a market and what falls a market[/quote]

Hahahahahahaha ,,,

I KNEW this will catch YOUR eyes Rick 😄😄😄

This is the MOST CONTROVERSIAL POINT i have made in ALL of my writings ,,, something that keeps popping up eeevry single time ! ! !

When one applies a BOUNDLESS VIEW to read charts with ,,,,,

ONE will start to TALK NONSENSE like George does 😎😎

Now you know why i have so much fun in this game ,,,,,  
NEVER ENDING EXCITEMENT ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Bushy

{quote} I try my very best not to think too deep about it, makes me overthink, i.e. trade what I see, I try to go by my observations, but too often I fall into that trap.

NOW WE ARE THINKING THE SAME WAY HAHAHAHAAAA

Hello Bushy ,,,,

YOU GOT IT IN ONE SIR ! ! ! ! GREAT MENTALITY APPLICATION ,,,

As for the TRAP YOU fall into ,,,

Dont worry sir ,,,,,

That WILL DISAPPEAR ,,,, ONCE one builds a DEEP and COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,

Cheers,,  
George

---

[Quoting GERtrader](#)

Hi Guys, for a Long time i was just a silent spectator of forexfactory, but this thread inspired me to finally join the community.

GERtrader p.s. sorry for my bad english {image}

Your ENGLISH is PERFECTLY Understandable ,,,,,

Welcome aboard sir

Cheers,  
George

---

WHAT IS YOUR NAME ! ! !

Hint Hint Hint 😏😏😏



---



Quoting Ryder

{quote} George has asked me to "Chill" and out of respect for him, I should let this go. But the attached pic will make my point. A 56 period LWMA is overlaid on a default setting TmaTrue chart. Should be self explanatory. {image}

Hahahahahaha,,,

You are an AMAZING fun man Ryder ,,,,,

GUYS GUYS GUYS ,,,,, 😊

I do NOT think there has been a day without comments about the TMA ,,,,

After extended thought about this constant intrigue that has been demonstrated about the way George uses the TMA indicator ( and with NO patience of course hahahahahaha ,,, ) ,,, Let me put ALLLLL of YOUR desires to REST ! ! ! !

UNTIL we give the ,,, WORTHY TIME ,,, this AMAZING TOOL deserves ! ! ! !

I say it again as previously ,,,,

IT IS NOT THE TOOL ,,,,

IT IS THE """""" MASTER """" WHO IS USING THE TOOL ! ! ! !

( Just a well known saying )

NOW ,,,,

Here is a SNAP SHOT that SHOULD EXPLAIN my reservation to talk about it YET ,,,,

I WILL NOT allow myself to be drawn into displaying FULL details about it ,,,,

When you all see the PICTURE ,,,, i HOPE ,,,,

you will start to appreciate ,,,, the amount of work that would have been invested into this trading approach of mine ,,,,

As it is NOT just throwing a tool on that chart ! ! ! ! !

= The BLACK THICK CHANNEL ,,, is the 50 / 500 ,, with multiplier 2.5 ( the settings recommended on the EXTREME TMA THREAD ,, where many of you have seen my comments about it )

= the WHITE thick channel is the SETTING RECOMMENDATIONS i have put forward in the beginning ,,, which are 60 / 120 ,,, with multipliers 6 and 8 ,,,

= The MULTI COLOURED lines on the chart ,,, ARE ,,, MY PERSONAL TMA

We shall let the PICTURE TELL THE STORY FROM HERE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

P.S.

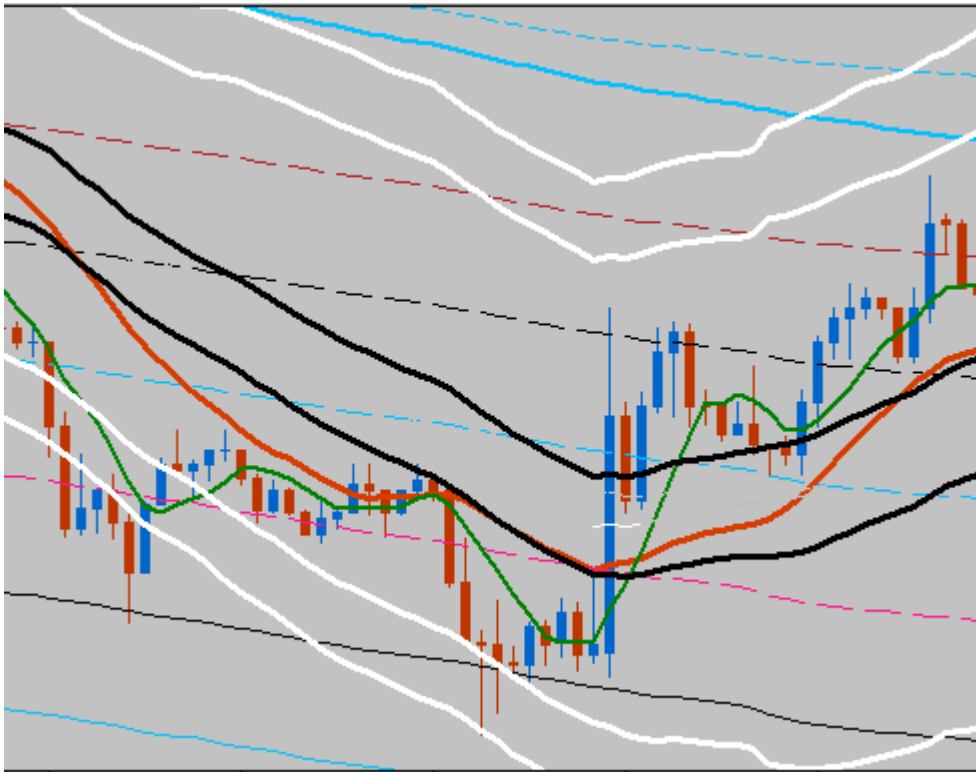
Dear family members ,,,

IF i may SUGGEST ,,,

Please do NOT bother wasting your time TRYING to figure them out ,,,,,

Investing your time into something that is MORE PRODUCTIVE for now ,, will serve you best

,,,



---

#### Quoting Freefox

For those serious who want to start applying what George is revealing, to their own trading, then we need to start applying this going forward. To put it into action. Rather than be stuck in some theoretical exercise and looking at charts of what happened historically. Need to get a grasp of it and apply it to the future. So, based on my understanding of what George has revealed so far here is my take on what is likely to unfold going forward with GBP/JPY. Annotations of my thinking and levels are on the charts. probably...

Ok ,,,

Here is how this SHOULD BE VIEWED ,,,

IF ,,

It is to be based on what George have DONE ,,,,,

( Quote :: For those serious who want to start applying what George is revealing, )

PLEASE REFER TO THE BLACK CHART ,,,,, for this breakdown

We do NOT sell UNDER the TOP ( 30 JAN ) in THIS CASE ( THE GREEN BOX ) ( **THEIR TARGET** ) ,,,, and WHY ????

Well ,,, IF we look at the ( 30 MNT BLACK CHART ) of Uncle G ( FREEFOX )

Under the 30 JAN TOP ( **THEIR TARGET** ) ,,,,,

there is Friday's TOP ,,,, which MISSED IT ! ! ! ! ! ( FOR CONVENIENCE PURPOSES ?????? 🤔 )

🤔 )

FRIDAYS TOP ,,, MISSING the HIGHER TOP ,,,, WAS THE ACTION THEY APPLIED ,,, to ,,,  
CREATE the

**HERDS RESISTANCE MENTALITY VALIDATION** ! ! ! ! !

Which IMPLIES ,,,, A BREAK ABOVE IS VERY IMMINENT ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,,

In this situation ,,, I NEED TO SEE PROOF ,, of what will UNFOLD ,,,, and ,,,

I will NOT take any action UNTIL ,,, they drive INTO MY STRIKE ZONE ,,,, WHY ????

To VALIDATE the THOUGHT PROCESS WAS CORRECT ! ! ! !

Furthermore ,,,,

when the price had come into MY STRIKE zone ,,,,, the price was in MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE  
! ! ! !

My explanation sounds NOW ,, as IF i am talking with HINDSIGHT ,,,,, AFTER THE EVENT ! ! !

! ,,,,

AM I ????????

I have said in the past ,,,

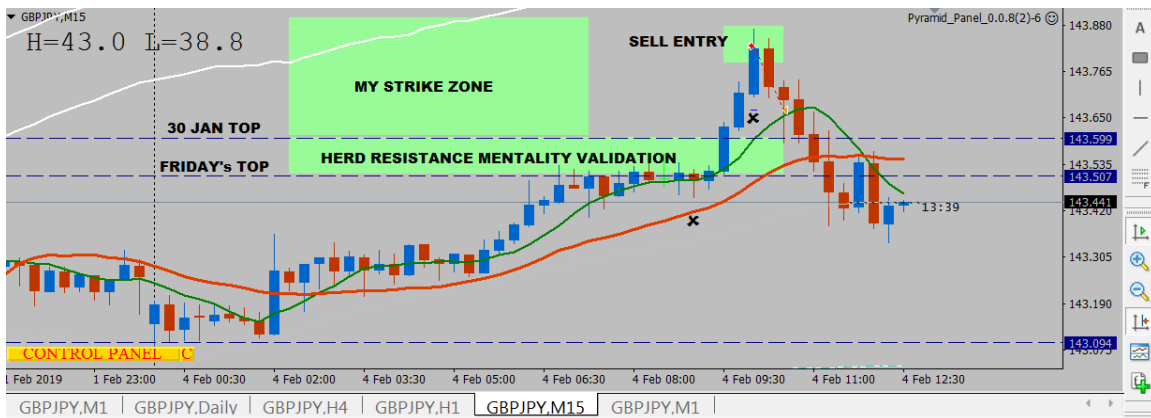
I LEAD BY EXAMPLE ! ! ! ! !

Please refer to MY chart now ( the GREY CHART ,,,, and u will see CLEARLY what WAS MY  
THOUGHT PROCESS AT WORK ,,,,,AND

The SELL ENTRY IS THERE LIVE TRADED ! ! ! !

"""""" HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,, IF ,,,, YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH """"""

Cheers,  
George



Quoting Bahaalden

Hello George, you've repeatedly mentioned Target theory, which is based on higher TF, i know this theory is your own and you have developed your understanding over years of trading. I know what targets are and how do they work. But, do you recommend a source or a thread that i would review for a better understanding about targets? so we can be on the same page. Thanks Bahaalden

Oh oh oh oh

The UK Boys are finally awake after their BEAUTY SLEEP ! ! ! ! 🤪🤪 hahahahahaha

The Answer is ,,,

AAAAAABSOLUTELY ,,,,

If you go to ,,, TRADING DISCUSSIONS

Look for a thread titled , ,,,, PRICE ACTION AT THE CORE / TMA INTRA DAY ,,,,

You WILL FIND what YOU are After 🕶️🕶️🕶️

Cheers,  
George ,,,

P.S  
When you have found it ,,,, please let me know ! ! ! !

IT IS ALLLLLL COMING ! ! ! !

---

Quoting pips29

{quote} Hello George, entry was good but the exit ?? Why have you taken profit where it's shown..Did you get cold feet after seeing the hammer? That was a fakey owing to the position where it ocured imo..anyway,keep posting George, I'm listening

Pips29 ,,,  
Hello ,,, My name is George hahahahahaha

The aim of this project is NOT to teach people HOW TO TRADE ,,,,  
This is all about PRICE ACTION understanding ,,, and TMA trading ( which is to start rolling out ) after the TARGET THEORY

Trade entries for ME PERSONALLY are the MOST IMPORTANT PART of any trade ,,,,  
Everything else is Irrelevant for me ,,, ( BUT ,, that is ME ONLY )

The EXIT level ,, and for the other trades taken ,, which are NOT show on the chart ,, are all based on MY .. BASKET TRADING STYLE ,,,  
SO let us FOCUS on the OBJECTIVE of what we are doing ,, rather than PERSONAL style of

trading ,,,

BAR SHAPES have NO FOUNDATION in my theories ! ! ! !

Nice to have u onboard ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Freefox

{quote} Thanks for that input to my chart George.... really useful..... looking forward to George's discussion about Target theory and why he existed their and then TMA trading later as well. All great stuff George .... really finding it all interesting.

That is great news Mr G

That was NOT the ONLY trade in the basket ,,,,

After all ,,,, i am ONLY chasing a minimum of 100 pips a day in total

In relation to MY exits ,,,,

It is something that is related to MY BASKET TRADING ,,,

Sometimes i will hold on ,,,, other times small ranges ,, multiple trades at the TMA pressure zone for multiple pips ,,,

My THEORIES are based on the following thinking and view Uncle G ,,,,

IF one can NOT master the ENTRIES ,, and with CONSISTENCY ,,,

EVERYTHING ELSE after that will be irrelevant ! ! !

BUT ,,, This why any field in life is colourful ,,,, due to the presence of different views and approaches

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting pips29

George, I completely disagree with you as to entries being the most important part of trading.I believe the exits matter most .I'm a trend trader and I need not get into a trade earliest . I just need to get the direction right and ride it as far as I can.It's about maximising your profits imo. How often do you hear traders complaining about leaving so much on the table. I aim to leave as little as possible on the table. Anyway ,I shall leave you with your own ideas. Good luck pips 29

I DO respect YOUR STYLE of trading ,,,, and more importantly ,,,

I DO respect YOUR opinion ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Ryder

{quote} All I am saying, George, is that if you drop a 56 period LWMA on the chart (the default setting on your "personal TMA"), it will overlay your "personal TMA". Your "personal TMA" is just a LWMA. Plain and simple. Why not call it what it is? Why do you continue to dance around the truth? The truth has nothing to do with your other teachings.

Ryder ,,,

Thank u for trying to clarify the name ,,,,

There is NO right way and NO wrong way in anything in life ,, AND  
I am NOT saying you are wrong ,, OR you do NOT know what you are talking ,,,

The NAME of anything ,,,, is NOT the important point here ,,,, and  
I DO not GET BOGGED IN THAT ,,,,,

RESULTS is what I thrive to achieve ,,,,,

SO please ,,, do NOT continue trying to force this point ,,, as it is IRRELEVANT to what is in  
FOCUS here .

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Bahaalden

{quote} Hello George, I wanna sort out my thoughts and i would appreciate you reviewing them for me. To sum up, what i have concluded so far, first i need to understand the psychology of the market makers, then i need to spot the patterns which identifies the herds mentality validation. After that i would be able to set my targets, and wait for the price action triggers towards these target. When the price action is correlated with the targets and[/highlight]...

Thank u Bahaalden ,,,

You have brought forward a good layout here which i am sure few traders would be experiencing the same as yourself ,,,,  
We all go through this process ,,,  
There are many LINKS in what you have said ,,, and  
Each LINK is a stand alone subject to master ,,,,  
To learn each individual LINK requires TIME ,,,,  
Which is a problem also for me i have in my endeavor trying to present each individual Link myself to everyone here ,,  
TIME is the ESSENCE to everything ,,,

What i am doing is NOT easy in any form or shape ,,,,,  
It is very heavy mentally ,,,,

So let me assure you ,,,  
IF it is MASTERING This game ,, that you are trying to achieve ,,,,

Mastery you WILL achieve ,,,,,

Everything in life ALWAYS seems slow or NOT clear enough , OR NOT progressing in the early stages ,,,, BUT ,,

In time things WILL start to flow ,,,, as what you are experiencing is ONLY NATURAL PROGRESSION WE ALL GO THROUGH AND HAVE BEEN THROUGH .

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

A VERY GOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOD AUSSIE MORNING TO EVERYONE ,,,,,,,,,

This THREAD / PROJECT is based on a VISION I PERSONALLY HAVE !!!!!

BUT ,,,,, ,, and ,,,,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,

It is for the SAKE OF HUMANITY ,,,,,

The Humanitarian DUTY that

EACH and EVERYONE OS US ,,, OWE TO ONE ANOTHER ! ! ! !

and that is ,,,,,

To HELP STUGGLING TRADERS ,,, and the ,,,, NEW TRADERS ( NOT THE GURUS ) coming into the TRADING ARENA ( BECAUSE it is a COMPLETELY HEARTLESS ARENA ,, with NO FEELING what so ever for YOU and ME ,, as it WILL,,,, CHEW US into MINCE MEAT ,,, and SPIT Us out AS BONES ) ! ! ! ! !

-----

Sadly ,,,,,

In the process of what i am trying to achieve ,,,,, I am having to walk through a jungle of ,,,,,

Criticism ,,,,, abuse ,,,,, directly intended humiliation ,,,,, insult ,,,, accusations ,, ect. ect. ect  
.....

-----

BUT ,,,, the WORST one of all i,,, IS ,,,,,

EGOTISTIC HEROS that UTTER words of KNOCKS ,, and ,,, DESTRUCTION ,,,, from the BACK SEAT .

As they LIVE ,, and have the NEED to SATISFY ,,, THEIR EGOTISTIC NATURE ,, and ,,, WAY IN LIFE ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Luckily ,,, I have established the level of psychology that is BEYOND THEIR STANDARDS in life



,,,,

Comments and opinions of abuse such as the above do NOT PHASE ME ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,,

IF OPINIONS of SICK MINDED PEOPLE COUNT ,,, THEN ,,,

The Animal ,,, SKUNK ,,, WOULD HAVE BEEN EXTINCT A LONG TIME AGO ! ! ! !

And MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,

I do NOT ,, WASTE my ENERGIES with SICK MINDS ,,, because ,,,,

"""""" MY FOCUS IS ON THE VISION """"""

-----

Which is ,,,,For the BENEFIT of the NEEDY TRADERS ! ! ! !

The MAJORITY of those sick minded people referred to above ,,, are doing it ,, WITHOUT the FULL UNDERSTANDING of the purpose of this PROJECT ,,, Because ,,,, THEY POSSES a ,,,, SELECTIVE READING AND UNDERSTANDING NATURE ! ! ! !

=====

NOT ONCE ,,,,

I went out and grabbed anyone by the hand ,, OR ,,, FORCED ANYONE ,,,, to come and READ what i am doing here ! ! ! !

=====

I have NOT spoken with this TONE in the past ,, DUE to MY nature ,,,, BUT ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

IN ORDER to be ABLE to CONTINUE MY JOURNEY ,,,,,,

TIME ,,,, has NOW COME .... TO ,,,,

PUT AN ENDING TO ALL THE UNNECESSARY NOISE ,,, IN order ,,, to be able to EXTEND ,,, to the NEEDY TRADERS ,,,, what I PERSONALLY BELIEVE ,,, IS REQUIRED ( and ONLY based on my HUMBLE PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE and EXPERIENCE ) ,,, in order ,, to be able to ,,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING ( to the LEVEL of MY PERSONAL UNDERSTANDING of the word ,,,, MASTERY ) ,,,Be it ,,

RIGHT or WRONG ! ! ! !

AND ,,,,,,

DONE to MY WAY of doing things ,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
IT needs TO FIT into ,,,,,

MY TIME ,,,, as i also have a family ,,,, A Health to take care of ,,,, and ,,,, personal trading to do ! ! ! !

MY LIFESTYLE ,,,, because i am also a human being and have a life to lead ! ! !

MY WAY OF PRESENTING THE INFORMATION ,,,, so i can present it in the BEST FORM and ORDER based on MY personal experience ,,,,

SO ,,,,,, I SUGGEST that ,,,,,,

YOU ,,,, the TRADER , and ONLY YOU ,,,, who is seeking KNOWLEDGE ,,,,, from ,,,, WHO EVER IT MAY BE ,,,,

BE THE JUDGE ,,, AND ,,, DO SO ,,,, FOR YOUR OWN SAKE ,,,and ,,,, YOUR PERSONAL level of SATISFACTION and SUCCESS ! ! !

I do NOT NEED to know YOUR Judgement ( respectfully said of course ) ,,,,, as i am NOT DOING this ,, to ADD more STARS on my shoulder ,,,BUT RATHER ,,,,, i am ONLY doing it for ,,,,,

YOU ,, and YOU ONLY ! ! ! ! !

-----  
-----

SUMMARY ,,,,,

AGAIN ,, TO ESTABLISH A FULL UNDERSTANDING ,, of ,,,, MY PERSONAL PURPOSE of THIS THREAD ,,,,, and ,,,, more importantly ,,,, as it is ,,,, the ONLY way I PERSONALLY KNOW ,, how to do it ,,,, and ,,,, The ORDER and MANNER ,,,, IN WHICH I DO IT ,,,,,

I SUGGEST the FOLLOWING ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

The Picture attached here ,,,, from ,,,, THE KARATE KID MOVIE ,,,, CARRIES A MESSAGE IN IT ,,,, Which is the CORE of the MOVIE in MY PERSONAL OPINION ,,,,,, which is ALL based on

\*\*\*\*\* PSYCHOLOGY \*\*\*\*\*

AND ,,,, the POWER EFFECT ,,,, of ITS APPLICATION ( ESPECIALLY ,, when it is APPLIED ,,,, in the ,, CORRECT MANNER ,,,, and ORDER

-----

CLOSURE ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,  
-----

SOOOO ,,,,

I SAY TO THE GURUS ,,,,

IF ,, you have NOT watched the MOVIE ,,,, OR ,,,,, you did NOT UNDERSTAND the

PSYCHOLOGICAL MESSAGE in it ,,,,  
I SUGGEST YOU go and WATCH IT ,,,,,,

AND ,,,,

I SAY FOR THE TRADERS THAT ARE SEEKING KNOWLEDGE FOR ,, THEIR PERSONAL JOURNEY  
TO TRADING MASTERY ,,,,,

IF ,, you have NOT watched the MOVIE ,,, and you did NOT UNDERSTAND the  
PSYCHOLOGICAL MESSAGE in it ,,,,  
I SUGGEST YOU go and WATCH IT ,,,,,,

-----  
-----

HINT HINT HINT ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

WAX ON ,,,, WAX OFF  
WAX ON ,,,, WAX OFF  
WAX ON ,,,, WAX OFF  
----- ???  
----- ???  
----- ???

POOR KID ,,,,,, WAS SO TORMENTED ,,, "\*\*\*\*\*" IN HIS OWN VIEW "\*\*\*\*\*"

DURING THE PROCESS OF APPLICATION !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

=====  
=====

FOR THOSE wonderful people out there ,,,, who got the MESSAGE ,,,, and happy to continue  
,,,,

PLEASURE HAVING YOU ,,,,

AND ,,,,

FOR THOSE wonderful people out there ,,,, who are NOT interested to continue ,,,, ALSO

PLEASURE HAVING YOU ALSO ,, to POP IN ,, IF YOU WISH ,,,,,, BUT ,,,,

PLEAAAAAAAAAAAAASE ,,,,

LET US CONTINUE TRYING TO ACHIEVE OUR VISION ,,,,,

WITHOUT NOISE !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

ALLLLLL OF THE ABOVE ,,,,,, WAS EXPRESSED FROM THE DEPTH OF MY HEART !!!!!!!

Cheers ,,,  
George

---

Quoting RobinHood

Why not talk just to your audience like they are the intelligent adults that they are???? - David

Thank you for YOU PERSONAL OPINION David ,,,,,

RESPECTED ! ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...4#post11963454>

THE JOURNEY GOES ON ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting acetradar

[te=moodybot;11962611]{quote} My understanding is the bands are the last part of the picture, they provide George with a better value place to enter the market. Gains a few extra pips on the subsequent move but are not wholly necessary. Everyone needs to forget the bands and identify the current hot spots where cash is waiting to be collected.

That is ABSOLUTELY CORRECT. The BANDS whatever you called them ARE NOT needed. George is letting the CAT OUT OF THE BAG one day at a time. **Patience MY Friends. "It Is Better To Light A Candle Than To Curse The Darkness"** George Has Lit The Candle, Now Watch It Burn & Follow The Path If You Want To Be Enlighten. \_\_\_\_\_ .... \_\_\_\_\_ ..... \_\_\_\_\_ .....  
\_\_\_\_\_[/quote]

PRICELESS WISDOM AT WORK ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting GERtrader

Hi again, today i will try to explain what happened in GBP/USD or is currently happening. Im Looking Forward to your comments and thoughts. The first Thing i do, is to look up the previous daily high and low and draw a line. These Points are important for me because other timeframes can see them too and trade them which creates liquidity. So the market opens with a consolidation area in the asia session. Frankfurt opens and new Traders come in with liquidity, the stophunter are preparing the first hunt and are creating an up move to drive the market...

Hello GER ,,,,

A Beautiful detailed summary ,,,  
I can clearly follow you ,,,,,

If i may say ,,,,

There is MORE DEPTH ( ELEMENTS ) that can be added to how u WILL look at the chart in future ,,,, Factors ( ELEMENTS ) that are part of the REASON they did what u explained ,, as ur explanation is perfect ,,,,,,

Points that i KNOW i have mentioned on previous price explanation during live posts ,,, BUT can NOT remember which one ,,,

As we have NOT gone into the MECHANICS of the TARGET THEORY ,,,, it is hard for me to explain it on that chart yet ,,, and also due to TIME FACTOR ,,,,

YOUR effort is Valued ,,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting bluesteele

I . remember there is nothing really new in trading.. 🤔🤔

Blueeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee ,,,, 😜

Thaaaaaaaank you for summing it up for me ,,,,,,  
That is what i have been trying to tell everyone ,,,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting pooh123

{quote} I haven't seen any verifiable proof for his trading performance yet.

AND YOU WILL NEVER DO ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting skyway

{quote} {quote} {quote} Confusion ?

ONLY BECAUSE YOU HAVE ESTABLISHED A SELF INFLICTED LIMITATION TO YOUR APPROACH  
! ! ! !

**BOUNDLESS MY FRIEND ! ! ! ! !**

Cheers  
George

---

Quoting GERtrader

Hi again, Im eager to hear your opinions on my thinking 😊 Kind Regards GERtrader  
{image} {image}

Hello again GER ,,,

Sorry i was busy earlier ,,,

I will give what ever ,,, TIME ,,, I CAN to POSITIVE CONSTRUCTIVE ACTIVITY ,,,

I ONLY got the chance to do it now ,,, as it is for the BENEFIT of the family members ,,,

Please ,,,

Get used to MY ABBREVIATED COMMENTS ! ! ! !

this is what I call

EXPANDING MARKET ACTION ,,,

Often applied to what I classify as ,,, SPRING CLEAN On an INTRA DAY LEVEL ,,, ( MARKET CLEANOUT )

HIGHER HIGHS ,,, LOWER LOWS ,,, CONTINUOUS THE WHOLE DAY ,,,

THE TREND TRADERS BOYS LOVE this action ,,, as it fits into their STYLE of TRYING TO CATCH THE DAYS RANGE 😊😊😊

SMALLISH days range , 90/ 110 ADR

Hope this will help peeps

JUST MY TAKE ON THINGS as requested

Cheers  
George



---

[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

hi listen GEORGE do not let those lost brains insulted you or discouraged you some want all in a silver platter I am not smart but did get it what you mean did read between the line , some expect you give them all the system indicators level template etc ,so at very old men near 80 years old my advise just blocked the idiot that all very simple.

Thank u Uncle G for your effortless support to this project ,,,,

I made a point in my OPENING POST today ,,, AND ,,  
that is the NEW TONE i will DEAL WITH NOISE from here on ! ! ! ! !

As i am sure you have noticed ,,,  
The NOISE FILTER is already ENGAGED

I WAS LEFT WITH NO CHOICE BUT TO TAKE CONTROL BACK ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

I've had this buy zone plotted on my AUDUSD chart but missed the trade early in the day. Now waiting for a retrace to possibly try a buy to the top of the range. {image}

Hello OZZ

Great work on your chart ,,,, and thank u for sharing it

IF I MAY ,,,

I would like to bring something TO THE table here ,,,  
As i am using this opportunity to demonstrate for the BENEFIT of the family members ,,  
HIGHLIGHTING YET another example on the TARGET THEORY ahead of the MECHANICS  
EXPLANATION OF IT ,,,,

The YELLOW boxes I marked ,,,,

the WAY the black lines are drawn ,, ARE ,, SUPPLY AND DEMAND VIEW of price action ,,,,  
Something i do NOT use and apply ,,,,

MY TARGET theory lines are drawn at the EXACT LOWS and TOPS ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason , I did this is to demonstrate the IMPORTANCE of application in line with the  
theories i base my work on ,,,

Things like

= CORRECT ACTIONS BY ACTUALLY PHYSICALLY DOING ,,,

= CORRECT VIEW ,,,

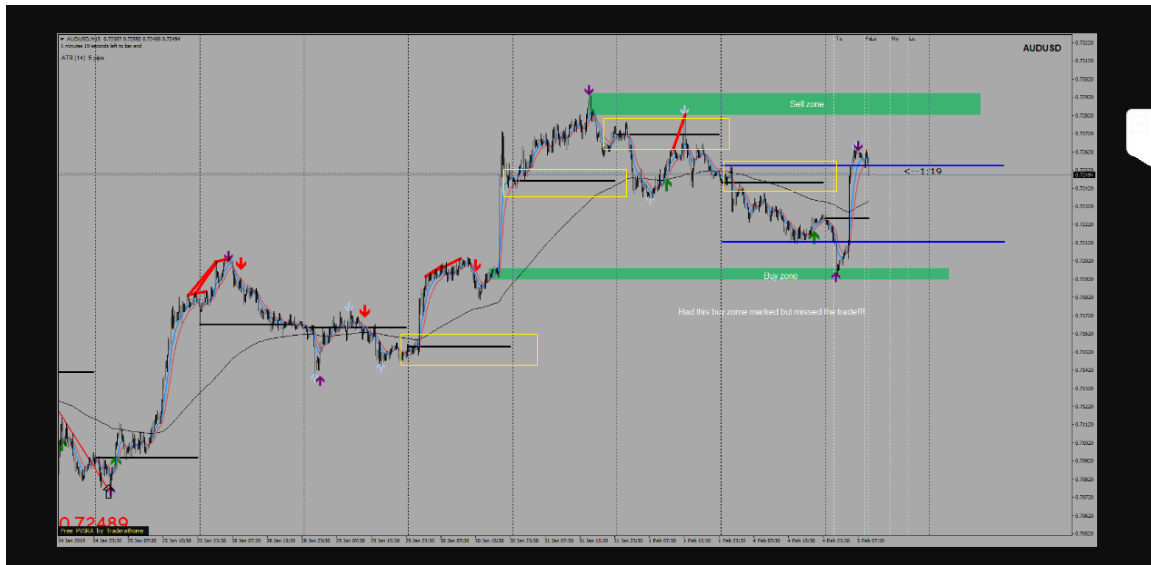
= CORRECT VOCABULARY ,,,

Because it is all part of applying correct PSYCHOLOGY to the theories ,,,

It is what I call ,,,  
MENTAL STATE OF BEING CONDITIONING ! ! ! ! !

It is a CONSTANT PROCESS ,,,

Cheers,  
George



[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} The black lines are the opening price of the day. Forgot to take that indicator off my chart. Sorry for the confusion George. Dave

That is NOT a problem sir ,  
Please ,,, no need for apologies ,,,

Cheers,  
George



[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote}PS I don't think the purpose of this thread is to provide "live" trade calls!

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason i put live trade calls up Ozz ,,, is to bring pointers to the table to share MY VIEW on the charts and what i see at that moment ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting improbable](#)

Hello Georges, How do you define your "Pressure zone"? thanks and green pips

They are apart of the TMA trading system ,,,,

W have NOT gone into that YET ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} Yes, understand you may put up some "live" trades but you're doing that to demonstrate your view of the market, not to provide trade calls. I appreciate any "live" market feedback as it is always better to see it unfold live. I just didn't want the thread participants to expect "live" trade calls for anyone.

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! ! !

they were used for DEMONSTRATION purposes ONLY ,,, BUT what better way to do it than LIVE EXAMPLES ????

At least all of the active family member KNOW ,, George HAS THE ABILITY MAKE CALLS with FORESIGHT ! ! ! 🙄🙄

this project is about mastering price action and correlating with that the TMA tool for live trading on an intra day base ,,,

Although i can trade any time frame and any style ,, from scalping to monthly charts swing trading ,,,

I love the energy on the entra day level ,,,,

This project will NEVER BE LIVE CHART TRADING SERVICE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Bahaalden](#)

Hello Everyone, Here's the updated file with all George's posts to this date. Bahaalden  
{image}

YOU ARE A GEM BAHAAALDEN ! ! ! !  
Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Bahaalden](#)

Hello Everyone, Here's the updated file with all George's posts to this date. Bahaalden  
{image}

Goooooooooooo morning to you all

I Would like to once again ,,,,  
THANK Bahaalden for his UNLIMITED Generosity with his continuous SELF INITIATED EFFORT  
to add help and quality to what we are doing in this project peeps ,,,,

Your TIRELESS effort NEVER goes through UNNOTICED and ,,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,  
because  
IT IS VERY HIGHLY APPRECIATED

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

I give up.  
. That is all I was trying to say! Sorry if my posts confused anyone.

Our wonderful family member Dave ,,,

Firstly ,,,,, I would like to extend my thanks and appreciation for YOUR continuous HELP you  
are extending to MYSELF PERSONALLY ,,, for taking the initiative to help me keep things on  
STEP BY STEP ,,,,

Please ,,,,, NEVER GIVE UP ! ! ! ! !  
Please ,,,,, NEVER BE SORRY ! ! ! ! !  
For any action you take ,,, as long as DAVE BELIEVES IN ,,,,, AND most importantly ,,,  
DAVE is doing it with GOOD INTENTION ,,,,,

NEVER ALLOW the LIMITED thinking MINDS to AFFECT YOU with whatever it is YOU are doing  
in YOU JOURNEY IN LIFE ! ! ! !

Your continuous EFFORTS are ALWAYS APPRECIATED ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting limprobable

{quote} Hello George, Like i said, when i look on the 1st graph, i see a "herd validation resistance mentality" (black zone) and if i had understand well, you will sometimes buy under that line. like on the second graph where you sell after price cross the herd validation resistance mentality. {image} {image} So why you decide to enter or better not enter that buy trade on 1st graph? Thanks and green pips

Firstly i would LOVE to be able to talk to each person by their FIRST NAME ,,,

I really do NOT understand in full what u r asking ,,, BUT,,,  
The market will NOT cross a line sometimes for a reason ,,,,,  
Other times will cross the line also for a reason ,,,,,

The places i buy and sell at ,, are easy when u see the picture ,,,, BUT  
the REASON why i do that in these places is a LONG ANSWER ,,, because it has many little reasons in tha BIG reason ,,,,,

I WILL BE explaining THESE REASONS in detail in the future posts when WE GET TO THAT PART ,,,,,  
STEP BY STEP  
STEP BY STEP ,,

I hope my answer was enough for now to clear your thinking on it ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Mitchwx77

Hello everyone, I've been lurking this thread for some time and have now been compelled to put in my two cents. Im new to the forums, but not to forex so please try to not discount what I say. I would like to speak on a few observations that I have made: - The Karate Kid post- -If you remember the movie, one of the most famous scenes is the Wax On, Wax Off part of the movie. I take this to mean a couple of things. Here George is referring to the post with Bruce Lee about the man whose practiced a thousand kicks is the one he fears. In the movie Daniel...

Clifton ,,,,

Please ,,,, please ,,,,

ALLOW ME TO EXPRESS MY RESPONSE IN ONE WORD ,,,,,

"""""""""" **SPEECHLESS** """"""""

I would like to extend my thanks and appreciation to YOURSELF for giving US the

privilege of having YOUR PRESENCE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello George, I have a question about the herd mentality validation. As an intra day trader, what is the duration of these signals that you are looking for? multiple days ? what if you find a pattern that's been going for weeks.. is it considered the same but they are using it against swing trader ? If so, does that make the short term signals the enemy of scalpers ? do we have a smaller validations inside the larger ones ?

Thank u for bringing this discussion point to that table Bahaalden , , , ,

The answer to the top blue box is , , , , YES ! ! !

The answer to the PINK BOX is , , , , YES ! ! ! !

The answer to the BOTTOM BLUE BOX is , , , , ABSOLUTELY NOT

The COMPLETE answer is this , , ,

The market is a FRACTAL , , , , NOTHING IS DISCOUNTED

We ALWAYS VIEW the market with A ????????????????????????????????? BOUNDLESS VIEW ! ! ! ! !

For now , , i hope this clarifies your questions , , , , UNTIL WE GO THROUGH ALL THESE THINGS IN DETAIL , , , ,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Bahaalden

{quote} Hello, Well, i should tell you again, George's been talking about 3 anchors, so far you are discussing the herd mentality validation which represents the psychology part, and he uses it in a different way than what you're thinking, he uses it to set the targets. i think you should wait for George to go through with the other aspects, only then you can judge the system. in the attached chart, i see that you already set a strike zone, how could you set it while it hasn't been explained...

Cheers ,  
George

---

Quoting limprobable

{quote} Thank you for answer. I dont judge, **i am only trying to understand maybe with too much passion, not enough patience** and too much frustration accumulated with price action 😊 green pips

PLEASE ,,,  
PLEASE ,,,  
PLEASE ,,,

KEEP THAT PASSION ON FIRE INSIDE YOU ,,,,, AND  
BE PATIENT ! ! ! !

IT IS ALLLL COMING ! ! !

As Clifton explained above ,,,,,

I NEED TO DEFRAGMENT EACH MEMBERS MINDS ,,,,,  
I NEED TO CLEAN OUT , AND DELETE ,,,,, ALLLL OF THE **NON RELEVANT INFORMATIN and UNDERSTANDING** ,, AND ,, **WRONG VOCABULARY** ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
UNLESS ,,,,, WE **RE ESTABLISH** A ,,,,,  
**DEFINED ,,, FULLY FOCUSED MINDSET ,,,, WITH A """" BOUNDLESS """" VIEW on PRICE BEHAVIOUR ,,,,,**  
WE WILL ALWAYS BE BEHIND THE 8 BALL ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting FriendA

hello again sir George, this was a trade i caught yesterday on demo. i still havnt fully grasp ur teachings but please comment and criticize me to help the idiot in me and others who would like ur teachings. i felt that i have several short comings in this trade 1. is this how i shud break up the H1 chart for analysis? 2. im pretty sure that my entry is terrible and was late? 3. when analyzing h1 i still havnt graps whether it truly goes down or would make a new HH 1st if there are things that u have not touched yet pls ignore it[/highlight]...

A very good morning to u Kev ,,,,  
A very happy new year to you too ,,  
Hope your days are always filled with the vest best life can offer to and to your family ,,,,, and everyone reading this

I will comment with pleasure sir ,,,,,

YOUR understanding of the BLUE BOX on the chart is correct ,,,  
I do NOT like criticizing without a reason that I sometimes GET forced into to apply that kind of behaviour ,,,, because ,,  
Just because someone does NOT understands something ,,,, OR ,, have NOT YET learnt something ,,, DOES NOT MEAN THAT ,,,

That person is NOT an intelligent person ! ! ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,, UNTIL we go through this in DETAIL at the right time ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Bushy

{quote} The support you have in your chart, is one of the most reliable setups for a short you can get IMHO. Edit: further thoughts 😊 I think a lot of traders even after they get the hang of the pattern still trade on the break, while you should be trading from high's above, from what I figure and please correct me if I'm wrong, that is what George aims at as a target using the shorter timeframes to identify the shorts from above, but also giving the opportunity for the odd massive win, now this is where I lose a lot of pips TBH, by staying...

Hahahahaha ,,,

WELL PUT Bushy ! ! ! !

you are correct ,,,

UNLESS I GET THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ,,, I WILL """" NOT """" TAKE A TRADE ,,,, AND """"

The problem is ,,, I HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF THE ABOVE ! ! ! ! which is ,, SOMETHING i am TRYING to share with everyone here

I AM A SPOILT BRAT 😞😞😞 ,,, what can i say ??? hahahahaha

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting crozilla

I have been on FF for a very long time. 99% of "traders" don't have enough patience. As witnessed here, certain individuals are jumping on George to shovel the information to them, NOW! Well, the market doesn't give you profits when you want them. You have to wait for them... patiently. George is trying to condition you to your new skills as a market master. It may take years... but it will be worth it. Wouldn't a couple of years, three years, or even five years be worth a lifetime of consistent profits??? And then the naysayers... I've seen it...

WAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA  
AAAW ! ! ! ! !

I MUST SAY THIS ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

ONE OF MY GREATEST PLEASURES IN LIFE IS ,,,

LISTENING TO A """""" HEART """""" SPEAK OUT ! ! ! !

YOUR WORDS HAVE BROUGHT """" TEARS """" INSIDE MY EYES RIGHT NOW  
AS I AM WRITING ! ! !

YOU TOOK THE WORDS RIGHT OUT OF MY HEART ,,,,,,

NO FURTHER COMMENT ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Bushy

{quote} Mmmm..... combining what I had with some of yours. But to be honest, for me I'm not coming across anything new on your thread and may well not, BUT what is a BIG HELP in my trading is seeing the ideas I have in my head presented here which helps my clarify them and also gives me more confidence in that tools I think work, do work and are applied successfully by others. 😊

Bushyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy 😘😘

Please ,,, NEVER SAY YOU ARE disturbing what is happening here ,,,  
Having YOU a part of this PROJECT is of a POSITIVE reality ,,,

Laying out YOUR PERSONAL LIFE'S JOURNEY ,,, is of an extremely important message to everyone ,, and and ,, as IMPORTANTLY an ADD ON to what we are doing here sir ,,,,, ,,,,, which i PERSONALLY thank you for ,,,,

What i ALWAYS LOOK FOR in someone's comments is ,,,,

RESPECT FOR THEMSELVES FIRST ,,,,,  
RESPECT FOR EVERYONE HERE ,,,,,  
CLEAN MINDED ,, and BUILDING COMMENTS ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
I HAVE BEEN AROUND FOR TOO LONG TO TOLERATE ANY NONSENSE ! ! ! !

Let me say this for the benefit of all the family here ,,,,  
As much as ALL my dear friends in MY INNER TRADING CIRCLE ,,, that give me the pleasure of THEIR company every single day ,,, have expressed THEIR concern for ME starting this Project ,,, as IT WILL BRING ME A LOT OF HEADACHES THAT ARE UNNECESSARY ,,,,

BUT I SAY THIS TO ALL ,,,,,

I am SOOOOO GLAD i have started this project ,,, for 2 reasons ,,,,

1 ,,,, I have had the pleasure to meet some wonderful people i have not met before ,,,  
2 ,,,, AND MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,

I ,,, GEORGE ,,,  
HAVE BENEFITED FROM WHAT I AM DOING HERE SO FAR ,,,  
10 TIMES ,,, AS MUCH AS THE BENEFITS GAINED ,,,,  
BY THE COLLECTIVE MEMBERS OF THIS FAMILY ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

Why am i saying that ???????

affirming what u said above ,,,,  
You may NOT be adding anything NEW from what i am doing ,,,,  
BUT ,, it has HELPED YOU BUSHY ,,, to ESTABLISH A SOLID CONFIRMATION to what YOU  
already have in place ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} Thanks George I took some peoples comments as they were looking for a signal service and I was pointing out that your intention was not to provide trade signals per your live charts. I was just a bit frustrated as I have seen many good threads destroyed by trolls and people looking to make an educational thread into a personal signal service. Enough said!

Hello Dave ,,,

As i stated in my post ,,,  
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...4#post11963454>

QUOTE ::: Luckily ,,, I have established the level of psychology that is BEYOND THEIR STANDARDS in life ! ! ! ! !

IT IS IN THEIR DREAMS ! ! ! ! !

NOW ,,, I have taken THE FULL CONTROL STEPS ,,,, TO THE FULLEST DEGREE ,,,, Because ,,,, and as it has been very OBVIOUS ,,,

BEING TOO ACCOMMODATING OF NONSENSE DEMONSTRATED BY SOME ,,,, IS NOT BENEFICIAL TO THIS PROJECT ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---



### Quoting skyway

{quote} I agree with a lot of things you wrote. They are controversial, that's explains for why there are so many naysayers bashing - it's normal to protect their turf. The mass indoctrination by the internet is too deep. Even staunch family members on here are badly indoctrinated, using typical vocabulary. I'm sure you've read them. George, it's difficult to change the world, probably impossible. You can't change the indoctrinated world mindset. One thread versus thousands of threads. Your staunch family members here will take whatever you dish...

Quote :: it's normal to protect their turf ,,, Self inflicted limited mental state of being ! ! ! !  
Quote :: I'm sure you've read them ,,,, I DO NOT miss anything EXCEPT INTENTIONALLY ,,,, as i am always FOCUSED on the VISION ! ! ! !  
Quote :: You can't change the indoctrinated world mindset ,,,, it has been made VERY CLEARLY ,, IT IS NOT THE AIM ! ! ! !  
Quote :: click on your family members profile. Check out the many, many threads they visit ,,, I do NOT and WILL NOT TRY TO OWN ANYONE ! ! ! !

thank you for drawing MY attention to how YOU VIEW things ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Howdy everyone ,,,,

Just bring this to your attention for OBSERVATION PURPOSES ONLY as it is happening ! ! ! !

**THE JOURNEY GOES ON ! ! ! !**

Cheers,  
George



Quoting skyway

{quote} George, right now you may disagree with me. It's ok, you are not ready. Give yourself time on your thread. One month, one year from today. Read my comment again. You may better understand what I wrote today. Good luck again. Cheers Jason

Thank you for signing Your name ,,,,

The BLUE BOX above ,,,,, and ,,, taking into account the FULL DISCUSSION at hand ,,,,,, CONTROLLING PEOPLE'S ACTIONS ,, and ,,, LOYALTY ,,,, OR ,,,, ADDING STARS ON MY SHOULDERS ,,,,,, IS NOT MY OBJECTIVE ! ! ! !

Quote :::: POST 429 ABOVE ,,,,

I ,,, GEORGE ,,,  
HAVE BENEFITED FROM WHAT I AM DOING HERE SO FAR ,,,  
10 TIMES ,,, AS MUCH AS THE BENEFITS GAINED ,,,  
BY THE COLLECTIVE MEMBERS OF THIS FAMILY !!!!!!!!!!

THIS STATEMENT made by MYSELF ,,,,, IS ENOUGH FOR ME ! ! ! ! !

END OF DISCUSSION PLEASE ,,,,,,

Cheers,  
George

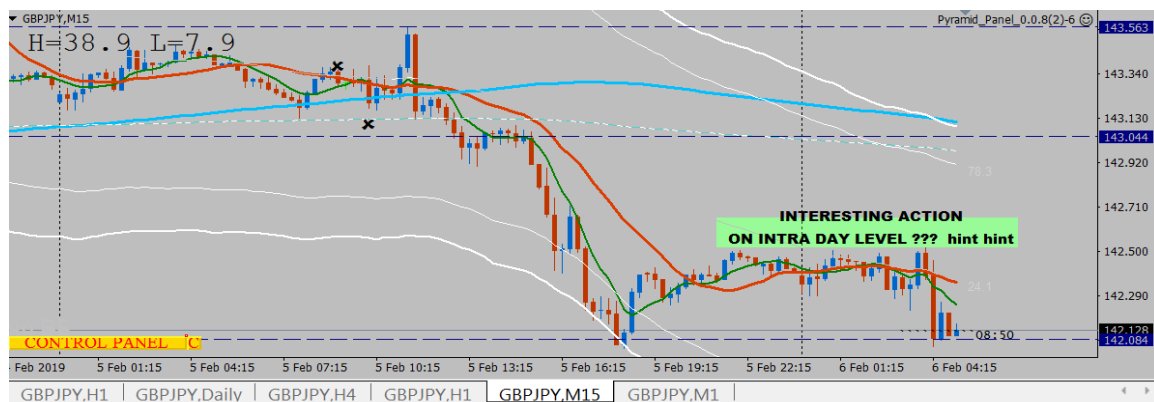
Just SHARING MY VIEW ONCE AGAIN ! ! ! !

HMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM ! ! ! !

Are the BOYS on A ,,, DOWNTOWN SHOPPING ,,, FOR ,,, UPTOWN BUSINESS ,,,, TRIP  
 ??????????? 🤔🤔🤔

We SHALL SEE ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



---

ello everyone ,,,,,

There is a HUMAN NATURE in SOME ,,, that brings sadness to my heart ,,, which is ,,,,  
When someone is UNABLE ,, OR ,,, can NOT SUCCEED AT what they are trying to achieve ,,,, ( which is DUE to Their self INFLICTED BOUNDED STATE OF BEING ) ,,,  
They will NOT ( Due to THEIR EGOTISTIC WEAKNESS ) accept ,,, A CORRECT ,,, PROVEN ,,,, approach PREVIOUSLY APPLIED by OTHERS ,,, EXTENDED to THEM ,,, with the ONLY AIM ,, OF ,,,, HELPING THEM achieve it ! ! ! !  
BUT ,,,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,  
THEY CONTINUE TO LIVE with THEIR PRE CONDITIONED ,,, POISONED and LIMITED MENTALITY ,, that ,,,,IF THEY CAN NOT ACHIEVE something ,,, NO ONE ELSE CAN ! ! !

I have been wanting to put this SKYPE MESSAGE ( which I was greeted with Yesterday morning when i turned on my computer ) ,,,,, forward for the BENEFIT of the members of the family to read ,,,,,

This INNER CIRCLE family member ,,,,, who happens to be a retired medical practitioner ,,, who HAD been trading with MUCH STRESS ,,, PSYCHOLOGICALLY MANIPULATED MENTALITY ( Due to the nature of the BEAST , the market ) ,,, INCONSISTENT ,,, during his PAST Journey ,,,, has been trading with me LIVE since the Beginning of December ,,,, with the AIM of wanting to LEARN the THEORIES shared on this Project ,,,,,

He started to APPLY the TRADING THEORIES around the 2nd of December ,, Tracking 2 markets ,,,, His problem now is ,,,, He is feeling BORED ( as it is the DAILY COMMENT WE ALL HEAR ,, and USE as a PRIVATE JOKE hahahaha ) ,, BUT ,,,, the BIGGER complaint he keeps expressing is that as hard as he has been TRYING ,,, is he is UNABLE to have a LOSING DAY YET Since then 🤔 ! ! ! ! ! ! !

WHY was this wonderful person ABLE to achieve what you are reading ?????  
PSYCHOLOGY ,,, PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, PSYCHOLOGY,,, CONSTANT CONDITIONING ,,,, and DISCIPLINE ! ! ! ! ! !

And this CHART attached is how HE TRADES ! ! ! !  
THE GREEN BOX ! ! !

Again ,,,,

I am NOT an EDUCATOR ,,,, And ,,,  
NEVER HAVE ,,, and NEVER PLANED to do what i am doing for the FINANCIAL REASONS ! ! !  
The ONLY reason this is being shared is ,, to the power of what PROPPER KNOWLEDGE ,, BUT more importantly the APPLICATION of it can Achieve ,

What i extended to him , is EXACTLY what i am doing here for the SAKE OF HUMANITY I, which are in the CONTENTS of the message ,,,, since the BEGINNING of this project ,,,, BUT ,,,, in some cases ( ONLY and ,,, SADLY ,,,, for the SO CALLED GURUS that have given us the PLEASURE of THEIR GUEST appearances ,,, to Continuously and constantly TRY to make a MOCKERY of it ) ,,,, BUT i say ,,

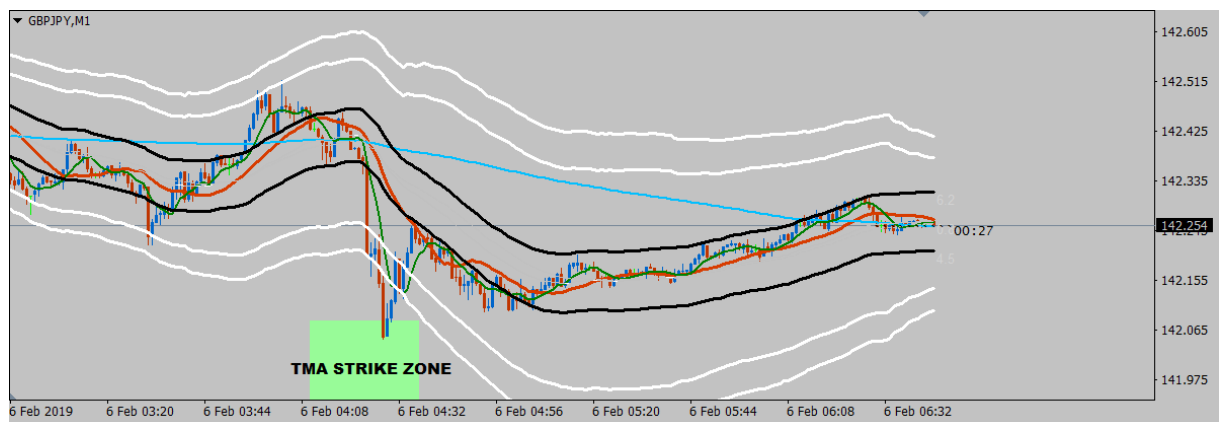
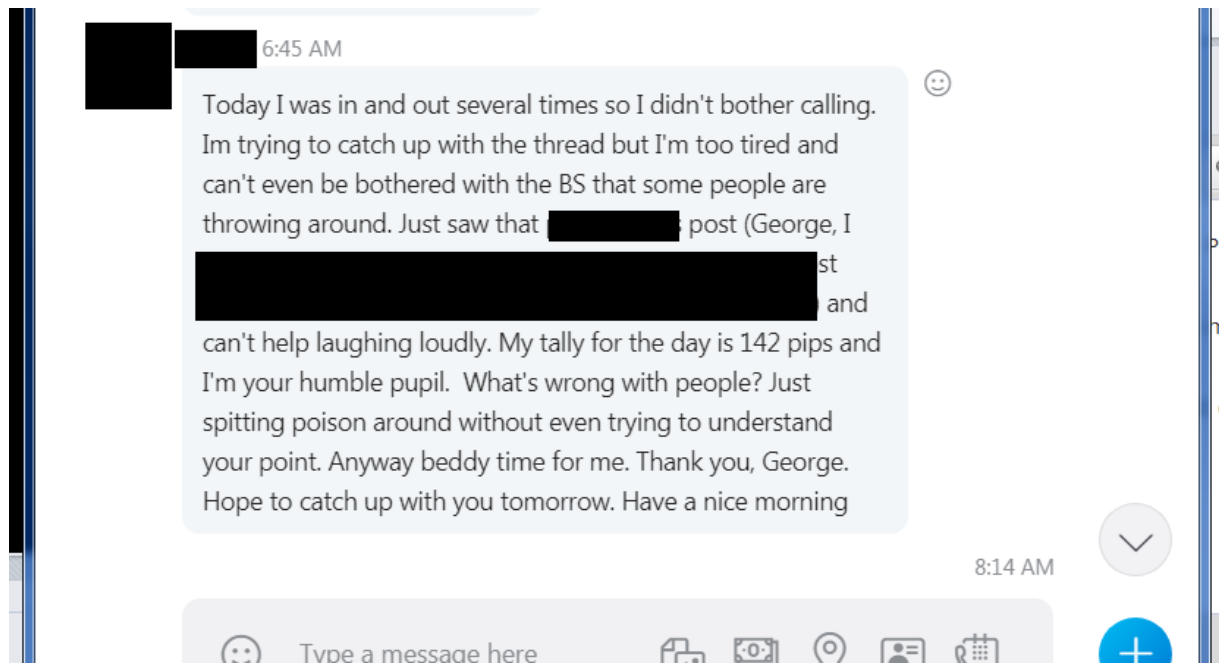
THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! ! !  
TIME FOR SOME TO WAKE UP ! ! ! ! ! !

BOUNDLESS ,,,,, is MY PERSONAL suggestion

YES ,,, I DID STATE those FACTS ,,,,,,  
I AM ONLY CHASING A MINIMUM OF 100 PIPS A DAY ,,,,,,  
I DO ACHIEVE 98% TO 99% ACCURACY STRIKE RATE ( TRADING BASKETS ) ,,,, Because ]  
THEY ARE FACTS ! ! ! !

I hope this will help INSPIRE some ,,,,

Cheers,  
George



THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! ! ! !

## TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

THE MECHANICS ,,,,,,,,,

"" PART A ""

THIS TOPIC / ANCHOR ,,, WILL PROBABLY BE THE MOST  
CONTROVERSIAL ONE YET ON THIS PROJECT / THREAD

I know some of you have been asking over and over about MY TARGET TRADING  
SYSTEM / THEORIES ,,,,

Before we start on this CORE ANCHOR ,,,, i feel it is very important that we need to go  
through AN ELIMINATION PROCESS ! ! ! !

## INTRODUCTION ,,,,

For those who have been coming in looking for a trading system to come OFF A SHELF ,,,,  
Unfortunately will be extremely  
DISAPPOINTED ,,,,,,,,,

Because ,,,,

I DO NOT HAVE A TRADING SYSTEM THAT IS WRITTEN ON A PIECE OF PAPER ,,,, simply  
because ,,,,  
I DO NOT TRADE TO A TRADING SYSTEM ! ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

NOW ,, that i have put YOUR curiosity at REST ,,,, I SUGGEST the following ,,,,

YOU ,,,, need to ask yourself a question ,,,,

A ---- Do i want to continue going around the forum like a TRADING PR.....TE ,, and

jump from one system to another ,,, OR ,,,  
B ---- I would like to BASE my journey on something that is SOLID ,, AND more importantly  
CONSISTENT ,,, DAY AFTER DAY ?????

IF YOUR answer is ,,,,, YES ,,,, TO OPTION A ,,,,, then ,, i assure YOU ,, you HAVE BEEN  
WASTING YOUR TIME ALREADY ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
The so called TRADING SYSTEM you are looking for ,,, has been rolling out since the FIRST  
PARAGRAPH in the FIRST POST ,,, on THIS PROJECT / THREAD ,,,,, Because ,,  
MY TRADING SYSTEM ,,,, is NOT a few lines written on the back of a stamp ,,, and YOU just  
take it ,,,, throw it on a trade ,, and lose ,,, because ,,,,  
That kind of MENTALITY and APPROACH WILL ONLY LEAD TO DESTRUCTION ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

IF YOUR ANSWER IS ,,, YES ,,,, TO OPTION B ,,,,,,, Then YOU ARE IN THE RIGHT PLACE ! ! !  
! ! !

=====

## CLARIFICATION to all ,,,,,,,,,,

Do NOT forget wonderful people ,,,,  
The LIONS are CONSTANTLY STALKING THEIR PREY for opportunities TRYING to AMBUSH ,,,,,  
hint hint hint ! ! ! !

When i use words like ,,,,  
ME ,,, MY ,,,, MINE ,,, I ,,, and any other form of expression includes me PERSONALLY ,,,,  
IT MEANS THE WAY I DO THINGS ,,,,,  
MY WAY OF ,,,,  
MY THEORIES ,,,,  
MY VIEWS ,,,,  
It is NOT done to BRAG ! ! ! !

SO ,,, LIONS PLEAAAAAAAASE ,,,,,,, SPARE ME THE ENERGY ! ! ! ! !

ALSO ,,,,  
everyone who is reading this ,,,, I BEG YOU to overlook the FLUFF ,,, COLOURFUL Christmas  
tree style writing ,,,,,  
Because IF ,,, YOU have NOT worked out why it is PURPOSELY DONE ,,,, I AM SORRY ! ! ! !

=====

NOW ,,,,

With that said all of you who are continuing on from here ,,,,,

HERE WE GO ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

-----

IF i was to extend the often lengthy information i am sharing with you ,,,, in a basic black

colour ,,,, line after line ,,,,  
I will become extremely BORING ( for me anyway IF i was reading it ) ,,,,  
And based on the fact that i like energy at all times ,,,, going from one colour to the next ,,,,  
one text size to the next ,,,, i feel it keeps the energy flowing the way I am feeling it as i am  
writing it ! ! !

Also ,,,

Please understand ,,,  
As there are countless LINKS to this subject ,,, please keep focused on the CORE ,,, as i will be  
having to jump from one link to another as a side track ,,, to clarify a point when needed to ,,,

Also ,, PLEASE , forgive me for any typos IF ANY ,,, as my FOCUS is NEITHER about my  
dictation ,, NOR ,,, my Grammar ! ! ! !

-----  
-----  
  
We have CONCLUDED the INTRODUCTIONS ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

Something we needed to get out of the way ,,,,  
so in PART B ,,, we can start to LAY DOWN every angle of the FULL THEORY I BASE MY  
TRADING ON ! ! ! !

In the meantime ,,,

we shall continue on the same ,,, TONE ,,, that i have been setting ,,,, and that is ,,,  
I WILL CONTINUE to put before you all ,,, my continuous VIEWS on the market and in LIVE  
FORM where possible ! ! ! !

As it is PURPOSELY DONE for preparation and demonstration purposes ,,, that are part of THE  
COMPLETE THEORY ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Bheb18

George... I've been trading with no success for a year now. I've applied your TMA  
settings and have been seeing wonders-- studying past price actions.... Will give updates  
one of these days once I have produced results. Lack of time has always been my  
constraint due to my loving sons. Even had to give up my nursing career to be with them.  
Hopefully this system will help me not to get lost in this jungle anymore... God bless  
you....

Hello there ,,,  
your first name would have been nice ,,,,

Please feel at home ,,,,  
The THEORIES that are used ,, and referred to in the project have been rolling out from POST

ONE

I am very happy to hear ur success to this point with your TMA results ,,,, LOVE YOUR GAME WITH A PASSION ,,,,, WORK WITH A VISION ! ! ! !

NOTHING here will be recommended IF I KNOW IT DOES NOT WORK ! ! ! ! !  
 Soon when we go into the TMA work , , ,  
 You also will achieve the success story experienced by others , , , which i have shared earlier  
 one

Cheers,  
George

Quoting George AUS

Just SHARING MY VIEW ONCE AGAIN ! ! ! !  
HMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM ! ! ! Are the BOYS on A ,,,  
DOWNTOWN SHOPPING ,,, FOR ,,, UPTOWN BUSINESS ,,,, TRIP ???????????? 😊😊  
😋 We SHALL SEE ! ! ! Cheers, George {image}

Sure enough ,,,,

We got the bounce from the example i put up earlier ,,,,, which was expected at the LOWS ,,,  
 Then one more drive down into the London open ,,,  
 The market was at MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE at the London open ,,,,  
 Based on HISTORICAL CHARTS OBSERVATION ,,, hint hint ,,,  
 London RARELY opens INSIDE the PRESSURE ZONE and continues ,,,,, BOUNCE IS EXPECTED  
 95% of the time  
 HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT IF YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ,,,,  
 25 pips continuation move down ,,, BUT a nice bounce 38 pip bounce with a winning  
 probability of over 95% ,,, double entry basket as cream on the cake ,,,,

This is a PERFECT Example how I TRADE ! ! ! ! !  
Please note , , , ,  
I AM using the SAME 1 MNT chart for the example for comparison purposes , , , ,  
50 / 500 / 2.45 multiplier THICK BLACK COLOUR and , , ,  
60 / 120 / 6 and 8 multipliers , white colours  
The GREEN BOX Strike zone is MY TMA zone ...

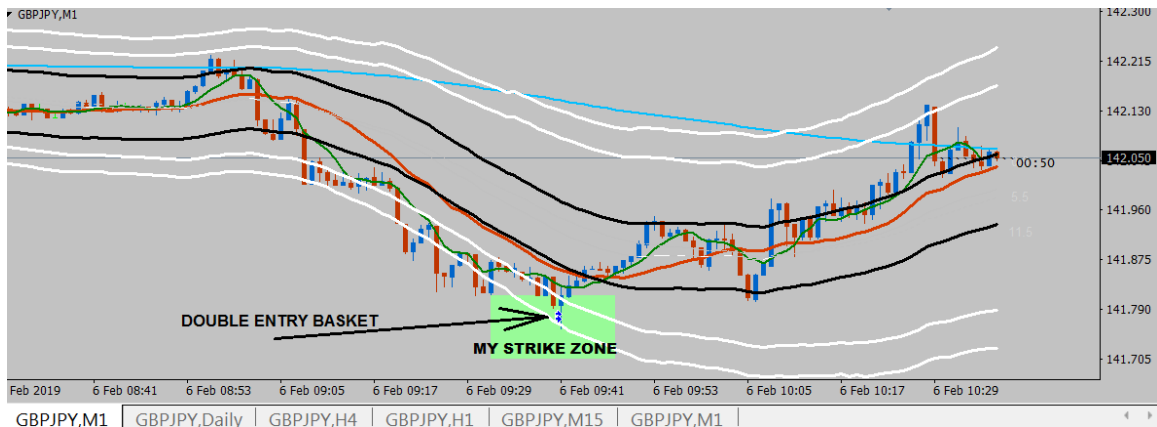
I ALWAYS STRIVE FOR PRECISION ! ! ! !

Food for thought ,,,,,  
What would be EASIER to do ????

MAKE 1 ( one ) MILLION DOLLARS IN TIME ,, OR ,,, MAKE \$1 A MILLION TIMES ?????

Hope it helps some who are TRYING to establish THEIR TMA's ...  
Cheers,  
George





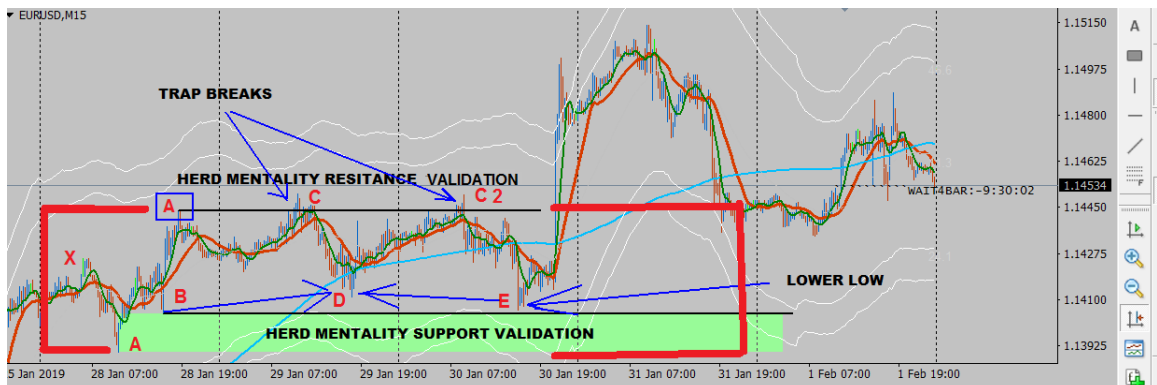
[Quoting George AUS](#)

TARGET TRADING SYSTEM ===== PART 3  
 ===== FULL DETAILED BREAK DOWN OF PRICE ACTION ,, EXAMPLE  
 ===== NAKED CHART ANALYSIS  
 ,, ,, PSYCHOLOGY APPLICATION ,, !! LOW A IS ,, A VERY IMPORTANT PLACE  
 ,, BECAUSE THAT IS THEIR TARGET ,,

Just touching base on the EURO USD DETAILED analysis we did on the 2nd Feb early day ,,  
 The price was above the TOPS ,,  
 A PERFECT EXAMPLE on HOW THEY PREPARE A TARGET ,,  
 And said very clearly that ,, LOW A ,, WAS THEIR TARGET !!  
 Why did i say that ????

For them to go to the extent of that amount of preparation laying the foundation for THEIR  
 FUTURE ACTION ,,  
 And the FALSE aggressive move up that followed ,, ,, which is my favourite action UPTOWN  
 SHOPPING ,, FOR DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ,,

Please look at your charts as to what has developed now ,,  
 Cheers,  
 George



#### Quoting Bushy

Scratching an itch 😊 Over the years I have have observed deviation, now since I had to write my own TMA indi for this, it gave me the opportunity to tinker with it and to satisfy my curiosity. I it useful or NOT, that I can not say at this time, but I'd just like to show about I'm on about. The market of course is dynamic, and in a dynamic world is a dynamic setting advantageous. So in my chart I have the TMA, but the red lines I set them yesterday so the bottom red line meats the low at point 1, and guess what it hits the red line at point...

Howdy Gwyn ,,,

Great work and great effort u have put into that ,,,

U do NOT need to do so much work to re invent a new tool because the TMA is already made ,, and can do all that for u ,,,

What u r thinking is exactly what it is all about ,,, BUT

I will talk in much more detail about the use of it ,,, WHEN WE TALK ABOUT THE tma'S,,

Cheers,

George

---

#### Quoting ozziedave

There are 3 lows before the one you entered on and they all appear to be close to the lower TMA bands. What differentiates the entry candle from the other lows. The only thing I see is that the entry candle does not exceed the lower TMA band. {image}

Ozzieeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee hahahahaha

Great observation and thank you for bringing it to the table ,,,, as it will help the traders who are already using the TMA in their trading ,,,,

As you appreciate we have NOT started talking about the TMA trading ,,,,

BUT ,,,,

In the original chart i posted to demonstrate what i mean about the TMA ARTISTRY ,,, and here is the chart to remind everyone ,,,,

I said ,,,

THE DARK BLACK LINES 50 / 500 / Multiplier 2.5 ARE THE FAST TMA FROM THE TMA THREAD ,,,, Very in effective for MY standards and MY THEORIES ,,

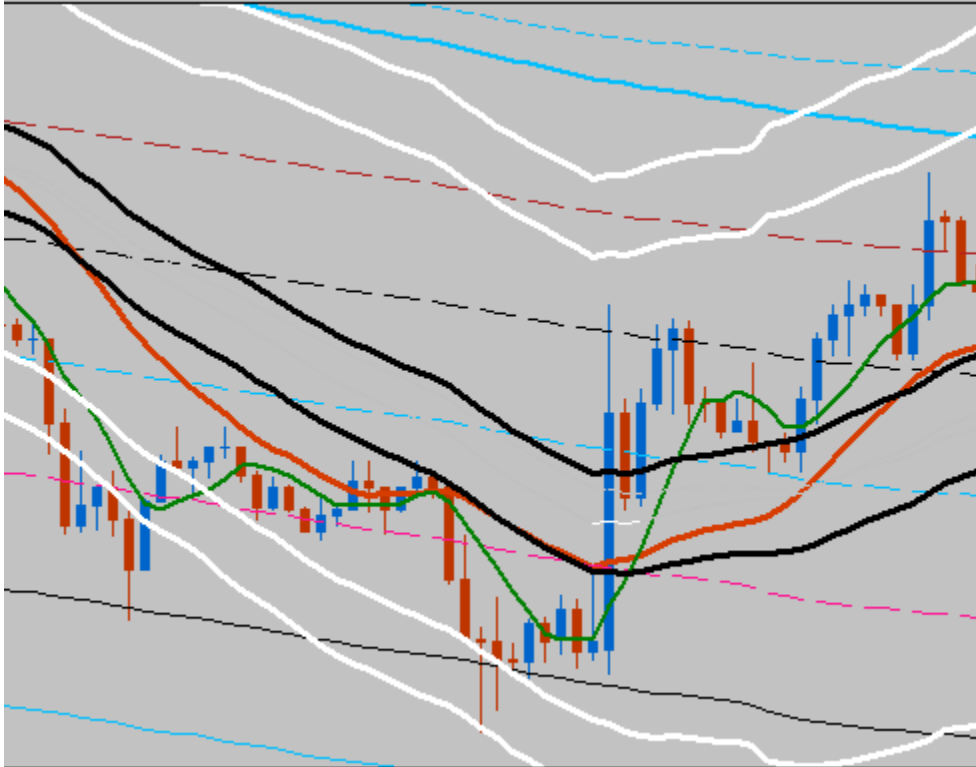
THE WHITE TMA ,, IS WHAT I RECOMMENDED TO USE 60 / 120 / multipliers 6 and 8 ,,,,

MY TMA is the multi coloured lines ,,, as i LUV CHRISTMAS TREE looking charts 😊 hahahaha

,,, Joking ! ! !

The TMA work i do is completely different to anything out there ,,,  
That is ,, WHY ,,, I NEED TO give it the Time IT DESERVES ,,,  
BUT ,,, looking at this chart ,,, pay attention to the slopes of the 3 different settings ,, and  
Hopefully it might answer some of ur curiosity for now ,,,  
BUT ,,,, I WILL SAY THIS AGAIN ,,, and respectfully ,,,,  
IT IS NOT THE TOOL ,,,, IT IS THE MASTER USING THE TOOL ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



#### Quoting Tranquility

Hi George Just saying hello, I've followed you over from Al's Extreme TMA thread and am really glad to be here. I'm a noob so don't have much to share but am keen to learn. I've been trading for a year come April and I feel there is a language being spoken in the markets I just don't know what it is and how to interpret it correctly. I'm being consistently wrong-footed and even positive news will yield a negative outcome - hardly surprising considering who owns the media. I'm basically tired of being shorn by the market and hope this marks the turning...

Hello Simon ,,,  
Pleasure having you here ,,,,

It is of NO surprise what u have experienced ,,,

we have ALLLLLLL been down that road ,,,  
this is why i have taken it on MYSELF for the sake of HUMANITY and my fellow human beings  
to do this project ,,,,,

This PROJECT IS ,,,, A COMPLETE , AND COMPREHENSIVE TRADING SYSTEM ,,,like no other  
out there ,,,,

why ????

It is NOT A CONVENTIONAL trading system ,,,, asit is BEYOND that ,,,,,

This trading approach is PSYCHOLOGY trading and NOT price ,,,

Sorry i can NOT go into detail now as it is a CONTINUOUS FLOW INFORMATION that has  
started at the FIRST PARAGRAPH on POST NO ONE ,,, BUT ,,,

We have just laid the foundation for the TARGET theory TODAY ONLY in a previous post ,,,,  
which WILL HAVE ALLLLLLL THE DETAILS ,,

Hope this helps ,,,

Enjoy the JOURNEY with us

Cheers,

George

---

[Quoting jmn5611](#)

{quote} Warning: The TMA is a serious repainter, you cannot visually back test with it.  
You can only forward test.

Howdy ,,,

Your opinion is RESPECTED ,,,, BUT  
that is NOT what we KNOW and DO here ,,,,

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers ,,,

George

---

[Quoting fullaforex](#)

{quote} Technically it's not TMA but lwma with atr extensions. Fulla

Hello Fulla ,,,

Would like to suggest this IF i may ,,,,

Do NOT get caught up in technicalities ,,,,  
Focus on the VISION ! ! ! !

BOUNDLESS MY FRIEND ! ! ! !

Welcome aboard ,,,

Cheers,

George

---

Quoting fullaforex

{quote} George, **With all due respect**. It would be nice if you could give a straight answer to ozziedave's question. I'm sure many saw the same thing. Also it would appear that the slopes of the 3 settings are all in the same direction. Fulla

Hello again Fulla ,,,

and with all due respect also

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...4#post11963454>

Please read the TERMS on that post ,,,,

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Gleam

{quote} Hi, traders I am not sure if I am right, but I am trying to understand. Thanks George for your valuable time. {image}

Hello Gleam ,,,

The pleasure is all mine sir ,,,,,

I have done into great details with that example ,,,

IT IS very time consuming ,,,,

and as u can see ,,, i TRY to reply to everyone INDIVIDUALLY out of respect

BUT i am also a HUMAN BEING with energy limitations ,,,,, not to mention all other things ,,,,

If u can NOT understand it ,,,,, then,, in time ahead i am sure it will be more clearer ,,,,

Also go to the post ,, and READ my DETAILED BREAKDOWN ,,,,

Please accept mu apologies ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

A very good Aussie to all of you wonderful people ,,,,,

Please do accept my apologies IF i maybe SOUNDING a little HARSH in some of my replies ,,,,,

I had to get a tighter hold on the project as some people just do NOT want to read ,,, which puts heavy pressure on me ,,, as

I REFUSE to become a ENSLAVED to this project ,,,, as much as i ENJOY IT ,,, AND am doing it for the benefit of everyone ,,,,

I made it VERY CLEAR on this post ,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthread.php?p=11963454#post11963454>

This is my answers to some are ONLY DIRECT and SHORT ,,, because ,,,  
I do NOT want anyone to think i am being RUDE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Mr. and Mrs. Brown had two sons. One was named Mind Your Own Business & the other was named Trouble. One day the two boys decided to play hide and seek. Trouble hid while Mind Your Own Business counted to one hundred. Mind Your Own Business began looking for his brother behind garbage cans and bushes. Then he started looking in and under cars until a police man approached him and asked, "What are you doing?" "Playing a game," the boy replied. "What is your name?" the officer questioned. "Mind Your Own Business." Furious the policeman inquired, "Are you looking for trouble?!" The boy replied, "Why, yes.

Just for a little Clean laugh peeps ,,,,, 😏  
Cheers,  
George

---

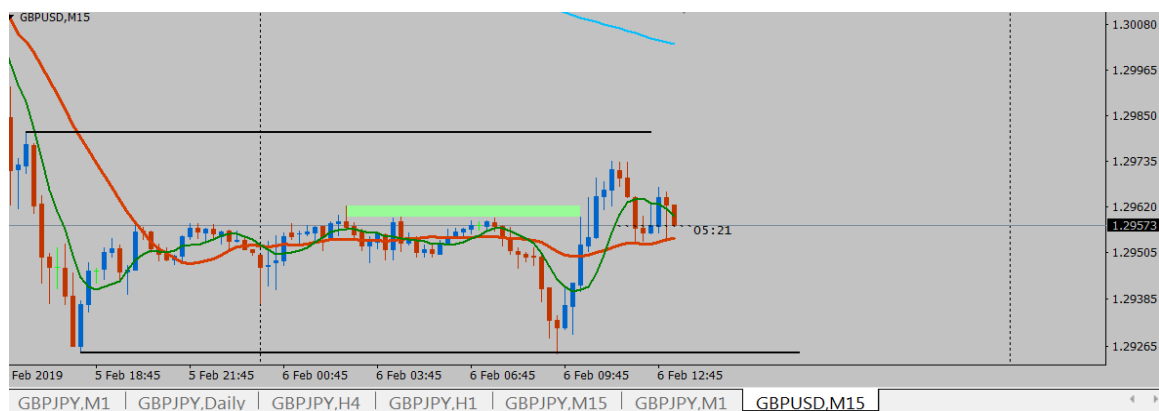
Howdy all ,,,

Although a small range today ,,,  
Te GU presented great buy at the bottom ,,,, ALL ingredients lined up ,,,  
== Clean out of the mornings low action  
== Running it DOWN into the London Open ,,, Perfectly Correlated again with the TMA  
pressure zone like its Twin brother the GU ,,, BUT ALSO ,,,  
== Validating a support mentality with Previous days LOW ,,,,,

Signal was clear for a possible runback up for the setup they created on the TOPS ( Green Box )  
Very tradeable price action ,,,,,

Another perfect example ,,,  
I am doing this over and over and over to get u guys USED to SEEING this action ,,,, PLEASE  
TAKE NOTE OF THEM ! ! !  
Hope it is beneficial

Cheers,  
George



Quoting Bushy

{quote} Yes, but not on MT5, there seems to only be the basic available, and there is no way I will ever run MT4 again, the greedy resource grabbign bugger.

The Buggers are always hungry arent they ???? haahahahah

Cheers,  
George

=====

"" PART B""

Here we start with the SERIOUS stuff wonderful people ,,,,,,

For this purpose now ,,,, YOU WILL NEED ,,,,  
YOUR BOUNDLESS MENTALITY ,,,,  
Remember the CHAIN ,,,  
Remember the ONE DOLLAR NOTE ,,

Why do I say the above you may wonder ,,,,  
Why do I GO against the current you may wonder ,,,,

Well , , , ,

Because I do NOT like to approach any business venture BLINDLY ,,,, SO  
I walked a LONG Journey in search of REALITY IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,,,

What was MY **CONCLUSION** as we speak here and now, you would be asking !!!

Well ,,, This is EXACTLY what i am about to share with you all ,,,,

Before we proceed ,,, i suggest you stop for a moment and ask yourself ,,,,  
When YOU hear the word MARKET ,,,, WHat does it MEAN ,,,,  
What is the DEFINITION of the word to to YOU ??????

FOR ME ,, I HAVE COME TO THE UN SHAKEN CONCLUSION THAT

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

THE MARKET IS ///

A FABRICATED PUBLICLY DISPLAYED PRICE ACTION  
BEHAVIOUR "" THAT IS "" BASED ON THE ""

COLLECTIVE,,, CONDITIONED,,, AND CORRUPTED MENTALITY OF THE HERD ! ! ! ! !

=====

=====

With that finding at hand ,,,,

The Journey had a base as to what i NEED to look for,,, and ,,,

What i wanted ,,, was something that had to FIT within MY THEORY of what this market is all about ,,,,,

So ...

When I BREAKDOWN the above statement ,,,, It became OBVIOUS to me ,, that this GAME WAS BASED ON ,,,, ONE THING ,,,,, AND ,,, ONE THING ONLY ,,,, which is ::::::::::: PSYCHOLOGY :::::::::::

BASED ON MY FINDINGS ,,, i had TO put myself through MAJOR RESTRUCTURING PROCESS

///  
MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,

= APPLYING A ' ' BOUNDLESS ' ' MENTALITY IN ORDER TO HAVE UNLIMITED



UNDERSTANDING WITH CLARITY ,,, Then  
= MY THOUGHTS OF WHAT THIS MARKET IS ,,,,  
= FULL RECONDITIONING OF MY VIEW OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,  
= TOTAL AND UNCONDITIONAL CLEAN UP OF MY VOCABULARY FROM ,,, ALL NON  
APPLICABLE TERMINOLOGY ,,,,,

ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE A MUST DO ! ! ! !

I KNEW ,,, Trading with A CONVENTIONAL APPROACH ,, will NOT achieve what i was  
looking for ,,,, so i went on to prove that also ,,,,,  
Tried different conventional tools and applications ,,, BUT  
The consistency that i was looking for was missing ,, at least based on my research  
and to MY standards of satisfaction ,,,,

As an outcome of all of the above ,,,, i then established the UNSHAKEABLE BELIEF of  
ALL of the FOLLOWING ,,, WHICH ARE NOTHING BUT A ::: MYTH ::: IN THE MINDS  
OF THE mind of CONDITIONED MENTALITY OF THE TRADING HERD ,,,, such as ,,,,

SUPPORT AND RESISTANCE ,,,,  
SUPPLY AND DEMAND ,,,,  
BULLS AND BEARS ,,,,,  
TRENDS ,,,,  
CONSOLIDATIONS ,,,,  
LIQUIDITY ,,,,  
And MANY MORE

FURTHERMORE ,,,  
BASED ON MY PRICE ACTION STUDY ,,, WITH MY NEW ME ,,, I HAVE COME TO DISCOVER  
THE EQUALLY IMPORTANT POINT TO PSYCHOLOGY ,,, which is ,,,, and what now has become  
the MOST CONTROVERSIAL POINT OF ALL ,,,, and that is ,,,,

THE MARKET IS NOT GOVERNED BY A COLLECTIVE GROUP ,,,,,  
IT IS GOVERNED BY ONE MONETARY BODY THAT HAS FULL AND TOTAL CONTROL OF PRICE !  
! ! !

WHY DO I SAY THAT ????

Simply BECAUSE ,,,,,

PRICE ACTION BEHAVIOUR ,, IS APPLIED WITH THE HIGHEST LEVEL PRECISION ,,,, WHICH is  
TOO PRECISE , and ,,, CONSISTENT to be an ACTION OF A COLLECTIVE GROUP of so called  
BIG BANKS ,,, OR BIG INSTITUTIONS ,,,, as MY BELIEVE IS ,,, THEY WILL NEVER AGREE ON  
THE ONE THING AT THE SAME TIME ! ! ! !

Almost Every traders speaks and BELIEVES the BUZZ sentence ,,, THE MARKET IS 100%  
MANIPULATED ,,, BUT ,, with NO REAL UNDERSTANDING OF WHAT THEY ARE SAYING ! ! ! ! !

---

Watched many videos of so called educators and Gurus ,, and they all talk about PSYCHOLOGY  
,,,  
Almost all of them seem to base everything on FEAR and GREED ,,,, very sadly ,,,, AND ,,,

The ONE TONE that ALMOST each one of them speaks with is the following ,,,,,

They talk about Psychology as IF we are a bunch of MENTALLY RETARDED lot ,,,, BUT ,,,, when I look around the trading arena ,,, I see nothing BUT ,,, very mentally sound and intelligent group of people ... We are ALL adults ,,, Many of us have families and and brought up wonderful kids ,,,,, Many of us have a high education level ,,, Unlike my Majesty,,, George ,, ,,, a high School drop out hahahahahahao 😊 ,,,,,

SO ,,,

During applying all of my findings ,,, I have come to IDENTIFY the EXACT TYPE OF PSYCHOLOGY one MUST apply to this game ,,,, and UNLESS ,,,,, one BREAKS AWAY FROM ,,,, ALLLL ,, CONVENTIONAL ,,, MENTAL and NON APPLICABLE CONVENTIONAL TRADING APPROACH ,,, ONE MAY NEVER MASTER THE ART OF TRADING ,,, TO ,,, What I PERSONALLY have PROVEN can be ACHIEVED ,,,, with the application of the CORRECT THEORY ,,,, and ,,, I DO SET very high STANDARDS for MYSELF .... as ,, CONSISTENCY IN MY STANDARDS MUST BE A FINAL NUMBER OF 98% TO 99% ,,, OF WHICH 90% CAN EASILY BE ACHIEVED ,,,and,,, with the CORRECT FILTERS APPLIED ,,,, one ,,, can minimize a further 90% of the 10% that was missing ! ! ! !

In the NEXT PART ( PART C ) ,,, We will go into the EXACT PSYCHOLOGY REQUIRED ,,,, and ,, MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,, ITS APPLICATION ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

A veeeeery good Aussie morning to all ,,,,,,,,,

I thank you ALL for your comments and input ,,,, POSITIVE ,,,,and ,,,, NEGATIVE ,,,,

For the NEGATIVE MENTALITY first ,,, I SAY ,,, and with ALL due respect of course ,,,,

The VERY REASON you have NOT YET seen reality in this game ,,, is BECAUSE it is OBVIOUS you have a BOUNDED MENTALITY application ,, that YOU and only YOU ,, have created this SELF INFLICTED STATE OF BEING ,,, and no one else ,,,

For the positive MENTALITY people i would like say this ,,,

Firstly ,,,, Thank u for ur kind words ! ! !

READING through this WHOLE PROJECT ,,,,  
There has been NOTHING BUT ,,,,  
= GENUINE HUMAIN CARE STATED and DEMONSTRATED ,,,  
= SELF RESPECT ,,, and ,, RESPECT FOR OTHERS AT ALL TIMES ,,,  
= NO MENTION OF ANY MONETARY INTENT OR INSINUATION OF INTENT ,,,  
  
AND ,,,,,

I HOPE everyone comes into this project ,,,, will see this and read it ,,, and  
that is ,,,,,

IF I , GEORGE ,,, CAN ,,, ONLY ,,, HELP ONE HUMAN BEING ,,, WITH ALL OF  
THE EFFORT I HAVE PUT INTO THIS PROJECT ,,,, THEN ,,,,,

MISSION ACCOMPLISHED !!!!!!!!!

Cheers,  
George

---

## ARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

THE MECHANICS ,,,,,,,,,

"" PART B"" CONTINUATION ,,,,

=====

=====

THE BREAKDOWN ,,,,,,,,,

-----

Before going onto PART C ,,,  
A VERY IMPORTANT STEP MUST BE TAKEN ,,,,

the BREAKDOWN of the STATEMENTS I make ,,, which I have worded them  
the way i do ,, ONLY to EXPRESS in words ,,,, what I ,, PERSONALLY THINK

,,, AND THE TYPE OF PSYCHOLOGY I PERSONALLY APPLY TO VIEW THINGS !  
!!!

This,,, BREAKDOWN IS,,,  
A very important and integral part of the COMPLETE MY  
TRADING THEORY/SYSTEM,,,  
hence ,,,

ONE'S UNDERSTANDING OF IT,,,,  
IS OF A NECESSITY ! ! ! !

=====

WHICH STATEMENT/ THEORY ARE WE BREAKING DOWN ????????????

IT IS THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

THE MARKET IS ,,,

A FABRICATED PUBLICLY DISPLAYED PRICE ACTION  
BEHAVIOUR,,,, THAT IS,,,, BASED ON THE,,,  
COLLECTIVE,,, CONDITIONED,,, AND CORRUPTED  
MENTALITY OF THE HERD ! ! ! ! !

-----

The BREAKDOWN of the above STATEMENT/CONCLUSION ,,,,,

When we are suffering from a RUNNING NOSE,,,, or a HEAD COLD,,, often  
it is referred to as one having caught the FLU ,,,,,

BUT ,,, ( and in my humble opinion and belief ) ,,,

In reality ,,,,, there is NO SUCH DISEASE / BODY FAILURE as

RUNNING NOSE,,, HEAD COLD,, OR FLU ,,,,,

They are ONLY a,,,  
COLLECTIVE and FULL VISUAL DISPLAY,,, of,,, EXTERNAL REACTIONARY  
SYMPTOMS,,, WHEN THERE IS A MALFUNCTION SOMEWHERE,,,  
INTERNALLY,,, IN OUR BODIES THAT IS PHYSICALLY REFLECTED IN THE

FORM OF A RUNNING NOSE ,,, AND / OR A HEAD COLD ! ! ! !

WHICH IS ,,,,,,

A BUILD UP OF MUCUS IN THE MEMBRANE AT A CELLULAR LEVEL ,, IN OUR SINUS AREA ,,, AND NASAL SYSTEM AREA ( OR WHAT EVER MEDICALLY NAME THEY ARE ,, WHICH IS NOT OUR POINT HERE ) ,,, WHICH CAUSES THE ABOVE EXTERNAL VISUAL SYMPTOMS ! ! ! !

WHAT HAS THE ABOVE SUBJECT ,,, GOT TO DO IN ,,,, RELATION TO THE DEFINITION STATEMENT/THEORY ABOVE ABOUT THE MARKET ??????????????

Here is the answer ,,,,,,,,,,

AS MANY PEOPLE HAVE GONE ALL OVER THE UNIVERSE IN THEIR THOUGHTS ,,, SINCE THE FIRST TIME I EXPRESSED MY PERSONAL THEORY THAT MAKES UP THAT STATEMENT ,,, FAILING TO STAY FOCUSED ON WHAT WE ARE DOING ,,,, WHICH IS ONLY TRYING TO MASTER THE ART OF TRADING

After the EXTENDED RESEARCH and STUDY ,,,

I have come up with CONCLUSIONS ,,,, STATEMENTS (such as the above which we are discussing here) ,, which are ONLY AN ,,,, EXTERNALLY ,,,, DETAILED and DEFINED ,,, WRITTEN DESCRIPTION ,, AND EXPLANATION OF ,,,,,,

MY FINDINGS ,,,, THINKING AND UNDERSTANDING OF THE ,,, INTERNAL ,,, CAUSE THAT CREATES THE EXTERNAL SYMPTOMATIC BEHAVIOUR THAT IS DISPLAYED IN THE FORM OF ,,,, PRICE ACTION ITSELF

PRICE ACTION ITSELF ,,,, MEANING ,,,

BARS ,,,, SWING ,,, STRUCTURES ,, TRENDS ect ect ect ,,,  
ARE THE ,,,,

RUNNING NOSE AND HEAD COLD ,,,,,,

-----

The INTERNAL CAUSE ??????????????

WE ALL KNOW ,,, the BIG BANKS move the market ,, WHICH SOME MAY  
CALL IT ,,,  
THE MARKET MAKER ,,, MM ! ! ! !

WHICH IS ,,,,,

A FACT I CAN NOT ARGUE WITH ,,,

BUT ,,,,,

Let me

: : : : : CLARIFY MY THEORY BASIS : : : : :

as to ,,,,

: : : : : WHY ONE POWER ONLY : : : : :

-----  
-----

The ACTION of ONE SINGULAR PERSON ,,,, is  
COMPLETELY DIFFERENT ,,, to that ,,, of  
A GROUP OF PEOPLE ,,,,  
sitting in different places ,,,,  
CREATING PRECISE AND CONCISE BEHAVIOUR AT THE EXACT SAME TIME ! !  
!!!! !

-----  
-----

So ,, WHAT AM I SAYING ?????

well ,,,

And ,, this is ONLY based on MY PERSONAL observation ,,,,, and a possibility also ,, which is ,,,

Due to the PRECISION ,,, and as importantly ,,,, the CONSISTENCY ,,, OF ,,, PRICE BEHAVIOUR DURING MY CHART OBSERVATION ,,,

PRICE ACTION I PERSONALLY SEE ON THE CHARTS ,,,  
CAN NOT BE ,,,,,,  
THE ACTION OF ,,,,

A GROUP OF PEOPLE / ENTITIES / BIG BANKS ,, OPERATING FROM  
DIFFERENT PLACES AT THE SAME TIME ! ! ! ! !

=====

## CONCLUSION ,,,,,,,,,,

The FRAME OF MIND I PERSONALLY VIEW the CHARTS with ,,, is the following ,,,,,

There MUST BE A ONE SINGULAR PERSON ( sitting behind that screen) ,,,, OR A SINGULAR COMPUTER ,,,, that is ENGAGED to perform the action in the way I PERSONALLY see it day after day ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,,,

THAT ONE PERSON ,, OR THAT ONE COMPUTER ,, HAS TO BE ( in my opinion , and common sense ) ,,,,

THE COLLECTIVE AGREEMENT OUTCOME ,,,, ENTITY / ENTITIES TO HAVE EITHER ONE OF THE ABOVE TWO POSSIBILITIES ,,,, ENGAGED ,,, TO CREATE THE AMAZING PRECISION APPLIED TO THE AMAZING MARKET I TRADE ! ! ! ! !

( Irrelevant of who they are ,, as MY OBJECTIVE ,,, is ONLY to ,, MASTER THE ART OF TRADING )

WHICH IS WHY I USE

THE WORD / SENTENCE ( controversial to many ) ,,,,

IN MY PHYSICALLY WRITTEN,,,, EXPRESSION / STATEMENT / DEFINITION ,,,  
THAT IS ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

:::::::::::::::::::: THE ONE POWER ::::::::::::::::::::::

=====

CLOSURE ,,,,,,

I HOPE THIS IS A VERY CLEAR EXPLANATION TO ALL OF THE FAMILY  
MEMBERS ,,,,  
IT IS AGAIN ,,,,  
A VERY VERY IMPORTANT POINT TO UNDERSTAND ,, BECAUSE  
IT IS THE

:::::::::::::::::::: PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATION  
::::::::::::::::::::

THAT ALL OF MY THEORIES ARE BASED ON ! ! ! ! ! ! !

TRADING SUCCESS IS OUR VISION ,,,,  
TRADING IS WHAT WE ARE DOING ! ! ! !

Cheers ,,,  
George

---

[Quoting Nih98](#)

Thank You George... TMA+ herds lines..lol {image} Your Northern Neighbor Nih

Hahahahaha

Hello Northern Neighbour ,,,, 😊

ALL Family members ,,, I SUGGEST YOU ALL READ THIS REPLY

the WORK on that chart looks amazingly great ,, and from what i can see ,,,  
It is in PERFECT alignment with the TARGET THEORY approach ,,,  
We will BE going into the ACTUAL MECHANICAL APPLICATION very shortly ,,,, BUT  
I wanted to LAY DOWN SOME VERY VERY IMPORTANT PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATION FIRST  
,,,, for the benefit of the family members so they can understand with the CORRECT  
MENTALITY ,,,,



I would like to SUGGEST the following IF I MAY NIH ,,,

I PERSONALLY DO NOT LIKE CLUTTER ON MY CHARTS ,,,,,

Clean charts are very important ,,,, so

ANY TARGET that has been taken out ,,, TAKE THE LINES OFF THE CHART ! ! ! !

I ONLY leave the TARGETS that the price has NOT VISITED YET ,,,, FROM ITS CURRENT POSITION OF TIME ! ! ! !

ALSO ,,,,

I personally would take OFF the OUTER TMA BAND ,,,,,

LEAVE the 2 inner bands to that ,,,,,,

TAKE OFF all of the inner ones to the 2 left ,,,,,,

WHY DO I DO THAT ????

The INNER SWING ,,, i ONLY rely on Targets ,,,,

The TMA i ONLY use for EXTREME PRICE ACTIONS READINGS ! ! !

I Hope this helps and was clear enough to understand

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting skyway](#)

{quote} George, this precision that you observed can be mathematically calculated and visually drawn on the chart - the markets dna. That's the extent of the possibility. Price action is far from the most efficient method in todays technical possibilities. Boundless, George.

Thank u for ur comment ,,,,  
what ever ur name is ,,,,,

Sorry i do NOT understand what u r trying to say ,,,,

Possibly My simple thinking mind is NOT allowing me to understand it ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting limprobable](#)

Hello Georges, For GBPJPY, 4H: Herd support mentality : see graph under {image} For GBPJPY, 4H: Herd support mentality + TMA : price hit the low of TMA (purple): see graph under {image} For GBPJPY, 1H: Herd support mentality + TMA : price hit the low of TMA (1H and 4H in concordance): see graph under {image} For GBPJPY, 1mn entry + 1H +4H: Herd support mentality + TMA = Perfect entry at 1 mn when price hit the low of TMA (little purple) : see graph under {image} Price hit the low of TMA 1mn, hit the low of TMA 1H, hit the low of TMA 4H AND you have...

Thank u for ur input Green pips 🤪 ,,,

Personally i do use the TMA settings i suggested on my 15 mtn up to 4 Hour ,,,, as i find them very effective for my purposes ,,,, BUT ,, on the 1 MNT charts ,,,, is a completely different story ,,,, I do NOT use the TMA on the 1mn chart for the SAME PURPOSE i use it on the higher Time Frames ,,,,

Hopefully soon we will go into FULL Breakdown of the way as to WHY i use the multiplier numbers i do use ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Paybackfx](#)

{quote} the one dedicated friend i have in this FF.GOOD JOB

Hello Pb ,,,,

Your Friendship is Highly valued sir ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Bushy](#)

WOW, governed ny one monetary body, now that is controversial, mmmmmm,,,,, but I'm open minded, and right or wrong, if thinking as such will improve my trading, I'm up to giving it a go.

Hahahahahah ,,, Luv the way u express your words Gwyn ,,,, I can almost hear your voice when i read ur words ,,,, i am serious ,,,, because you speak from the HEART ! ! ! ! Thank you ,,,

Please ,,,, do NOT let your brain wonder too far ,,,, EVERYTHING WE DO IS ,, TRADING ,, TRADING ,,,,ANDMORE TRADING ,,,, I have put up the FULL BREAKDOWN of the ONE POWER ,,,, which i am sure u will read ,,,

I luv simplifying things Gwyn ,,,,

Thats why i trade with a very very Simple ,,, Mechanical ,,, and Visual approach ,,,, BECAUSE  
,,,,  
The complicated stuff is applied during MY RESEARCH and TESTING period ,,,,,,,

It has been a pleasurable experience having ur company here,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting sshhmmuueell](#)

Excellent and thank you So Mr Market is like a con man , pickpocket using Misdirection to take our money steve

Hello Steve ,,,,

Well ,,

I really have never thought of it that way ,,,,

At the end of the day ,,,, it is a financial market ,,, a BUSINESS ,,, and it is traded with the aim of making money ,,,

Charts move up and down all day ,, every day ,,,, so ,,,

No one can deny that there money to be made from the movement ,,, BUT ,,, very few go to the extent they SHOULD ,,, to be able to do it successfully ,,,,

I will be going into detail about those points in the MECHANICAL PHYSICAL APPLICATION part soon ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ForeoneX](#)

Wow. Wonderful info. waiting for Part C. Thank you, Geroge {quote}

Thank YOU ,,,,

It is my pleasure and duty ,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting robots4me](#)

{quote} @George -- just to be clear, are you saying because price action is so precise that is your evidence the market is manipulated by one monetary body? If so, wouldn't it also follow that price action is not affected by economic or political events -- e.g. a country devaluing their currency, or the over-throwing of a dictator? Or, do you mean the one monetary body also controls all economic and political events that might affect price action?

I would love to be able to address each one of you by YOUR FIRST NAME ,,, BUT very few are giving me the privilege to do so ,,,,,

The answer to your first question is fully answered here  
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post11972646>

the answer to your 2nd question

Quote :: If so, wouldn't it also follow that price action is not affected by economic or political events -

Based on MY experience watching price action behaviour ,,,, I have concluded ,,,,, NO ,,,, it has NOT :: TRUE and REAL :: BEARING ON THE MARKET ,,,  
But that is ONLY ,, MY PERSONAL OPINION ,,, which is something iI USE FOR MY OWN PURPOSES ,,, to get a FULL UNDERSTANDING of MY MARKET REALITY ,,,, something i NEVER IMPOSE ON ANYONE ,,,,,

Everything i am doing in this PROJECT ,,,, is EXACTLY what i said from the Beginning ,,,,

I AM DOING IT FOR THE BENEFIT OF STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !

I NEVER Force my point ,,,, I ONLY SHARE what I have come to know ,,,,,

as for the rest of you question ,,

I DO NOT SAY THINGS WITH A DOUBLE MEANING ( UNLESS in a joking manner ,, OR highlighting a point to draw attention to family members about a certain behaviour on charts i post ,,,,

Every statement i MAKE ,,, I ALWAYS LIKE TO TRY TO BREAK IT DOWN for the sake of eliminating MISUNDERSTANDING ,, which i have DONE IN FULL DETAIL about the ONE POWER and what was MEANT ,,,

Here i am again in my reply to you ,,,, i do NOT like leaving any chances of Being MISUNDERSTOOD ,,, so I GO TO GREAT LENGTH to make sure of that ,,,

Thank u for ur input

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Londonpip60](#)

{quote} Chris from London- great thread - the flowery language makes it much more enjoyable to read - I presume you like the pound because of london open and it corresponds with your time frame.

Hello Chris ,,,

Nice to have you here ,,,,

I am happy that someone sees things the way they were invented ,,,, i do NOT like Boredom i suffer when i do extended reading with continuous small writing ,,,,

To be Honest Steve ,,,,

One of the Major reasons i Trade London time is this ,,,,

Although sometimes we get a move during Our mornings here ,,,, I am the type of trader that likes to WAIT for them to LAY THEIR CARDS ON THE TABLE ( meaning ,,, PROVE TOME WHAT THEIR INTENTIONS ARE ) ,,,,

As i do NOT trade UNDER THEIR TERMS ,, NEITHER IN THEIR PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !

So I TEND to WAIT for THEM ,, to PRESENT ME WITH A SILVER PLATE TRADE SETUP ,,,, AND ,, IN MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,

I NEVER TRY TO TRADE with the so CALLED TREND ,,,,

I apply the philosophy and also believe ,,,,

IT IS MUCH EASIER TO MAKE \$1 A MILLION TIMES ,,,, THAN TRY TO MAKE ONE MILLION DOLLARS IN ONE TIME ! ! ! !

Sick way to trade for many ,,,,

BUT ,,,

I AM NOT MANY ! ! ! ! ! 😊 hahahahahha

Hope that explains fully sir

Cheers,

George

---

[Quoting phoenix777](#)

Hello George, I've been summarizing all your post, and sometimes i wish that you can slow it down. 😂 There are so many knowledge posted and it don't think it can be absorb easily. Just be patient all. The time will come. And just focus on what George post i think will give us more clarity in this thread. Ray

A very good day to u Ray ,,,

Thank u very much for ur positive comment ,,,,

I have been told by many that i am going round in circles ,,,, and i NEEDED to get to the POINT ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,

That is the kind of comment ONLY ::: TRADING PRO .....TES ::: ,,, that go around the different threads after a system written on the back of a stamp ! ! ! ! !

I am happy when one recognises what was intended by me and MY way of putting things ,, as i walked the road the many have walked ,,

Cheers,  
George

---

A very goooood Aussie morning to everyone ,,,,,

I am very happy to be greeted by the amazing amount of ENERGY displayed by many wonderful people here ,,, Although I MAY sound a little lacking of it myself 😊😊

I STATED VERY CLEARLY ,,, that ,,,  
This PROJECT / THREAD / TRADING SYSTEM ,,,, is something i am ONLY doing for the ,,,,,  
STRUGGLING TRADERS ,,,and , the NEW TRADERS coming into the TRADING ARENA ! ! ! !

That is EXACTLY what i am witnessing this morning ,,,,

ALL of this wonderful ENERGY is FLOWING through the very people this is being done for the benefit of,,  
Thank each of you active hard working individuals for seeing benefit of this effort i am putting in ,,, in the hope it will open the hearts and minds of many to the REALITY i have come to find in this game ,,,,

This PROJECT is for YOU ,,, and YOU ONLY ! ! ! !

and although ,,, as i did say previous ,,, it has been much more of a benefit to me than to the benefit of the COLLECTIVE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,, because

It is a POWERFUL way to keep cementing all of the knowledge and experience that keep bottling up inside me ,,,,, SO  
THIS PROJECT HAS PROVEN TO SERVE ITS PURPOSE 100% ,,,, WIN / WIN for all of US ,,,,  
Something i NEVER expected to happen to be honest ! ! ! !

::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :::::

-----  
-----

## ::::: THE PHYSICAL APPLICATION JOURNEY BEGINS :::::

=====

=====

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting skyway

{quote} Solid trade, keep doing it, rinse and repeat.

Howdy SKYWAY ,,

What ever you FIRST NAME is ,,,, hahahah

I would like to TRULY thank YOU ,,, for the positive and SELF INITIATED productive EFFORT  
,,,, YOU are now displaying in this PROJECT ,,,,

I just to want to warn you of something ,,,,

You MAY get accused of what MOODYBOT gets accused of Helping other people ,,,, as it comes  
across as A MONETARY CRIME to some 🙄🙄🙄

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Tranquility

{quote} Hi George I could kick myself, I was having a coffee after dinner and missed it! I  
took a couple of trades on EU but bailed on the last one because it felt like it was going  
against me. Could you review my settings on the 1M timeframes. I think I need to tighten  
up on the EU to account for the lower volatility. cheers Simon {image} {image}

Howdy Simon ,,,,

Is it NOT amazing ????

The setups come up at the wrong times ! ! ! hahahahahaha  
It OFTEN HAPPENS to me ,,,

Something caught my ATTENTION on the charts ,,,, and IF I MAY ,,,  
The middle BLACK TMA ,, was ONLY used on MY examples to show the IN EFFECTIVENESS of  
its use ,,,, as it is something i DO not and can NOT rely on ,,, NEITHER RECOMMEND thoe

settings ,,,,

I would like to SUGGEST you take it off your charts ,,,, as CLARITY is the BEST APPROACH FOR ME ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Scott2locky](#)

Hi George, First of all, congrats on your winning GJ trade this morning. I would like to possibly help some of the newer traders as I remember the early days of my trading career being confused when traders did not communicate accurately what was a reasonable goal for a beginning trader. You posted a screenshot with a 50pip "Basket" win. While you had multiple entries, **the pip count should be calculated** by averaging the price with the number of entries. The size of the positions of course are used for your equity curve and...

Hello there Scott ,,,,

Assuming that is your name of course ,,,,

Thank YOU for YOUR PERSONAL OPINION ,,,,

RESPECTED ON MY BEHALF ,,,,,,

## THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

Nice GJ trade George... I have been observing the interaction of the bands and price on the 15M and 1M charts and I would like to share my observations if I may. On the first chart the 15M candle penetrates the inner blue band. When this happens I change to the 1M chart to see if price has touched or penetrated the 2 white outer bands. If price has penetrated the white bands and comes back within the white bands I now look for a 1 minute candle that forms within the limits of the 2 white outer bands and place a trade. The second aqua arrow shows...

OZZIEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEE ,,,,,, OI OI OI hahahahahahaha

Ok sir ,,,,

There is something i keep saying to my soul mate as we sit here for many hours a day ,,,, i say to him ,,,,

I can EVALUATE a comment from the vocabulary they use ,,,, the words they use ,, the terminology they speak with ,,,, the list of indicators they mention ,,, ect ect ect ,,,, because ""

When i am reading through their message ,,,, EVERY WORD is thrown into the analytical understanding of my simple brain ,,,, to be able to evaluate THEIR CURRENT LEVEL



UNDERSTANDING of the SUBJECT / POINT they are talking about ,,,

What you have done here this morning ,,,,, is a PERFECT EXAMPLE of what i mean in my statement above ,,,,

What i am reading is that ,,, ( and like we ALL do while we are in the process of MASTERING anything ,,, We continue to BUILDING the LEVEL of understanding STEP BY STEP ) ,,,,, You have been ENERGETICALLY ACTIVE ,,,, TRYING to put the COMPLETE TRADING THEORY into action ,,,, which is an AMAZING EFFORT on your behalf ,,,,

It is GREAT to see you ALL TRYING to MASTER the TMA TRADING ,,,,

YOU ALL ,,,, have read my comments lately ,,,,,

:::: I ONLY TRADE UNDER MY RULES AND ONLY IN MY PLAYGROUND ::::

SO ,,,,

This is what I would like to KINDLY ASK from ALL you wonderful Family members ,,,, and IT IS something that I MUST DO ,,, in order to ALLOW MYSELF to be ABLE TO CONTINUE the PROCESS that is at work here ,,,, presenting the COMPLETE and COMPREHENSIVE THEORIES / SYSTEM ,,,,, And that is ,,,

I am attaching a chart ,,,, which shows where MY PLAY GROUND BOUNDARIES STARTING LINE ( the BOTTOM of GREEN BOX ) ,,,, As i ONLY trade at the EXTREMES of PRICE ACTION ,,,,

This chart WILL BE ( for the TIME BEING ) ,, the LAST REPLY i will do in regards to the TMA TRADING ,,,, UNTIL ,,,,

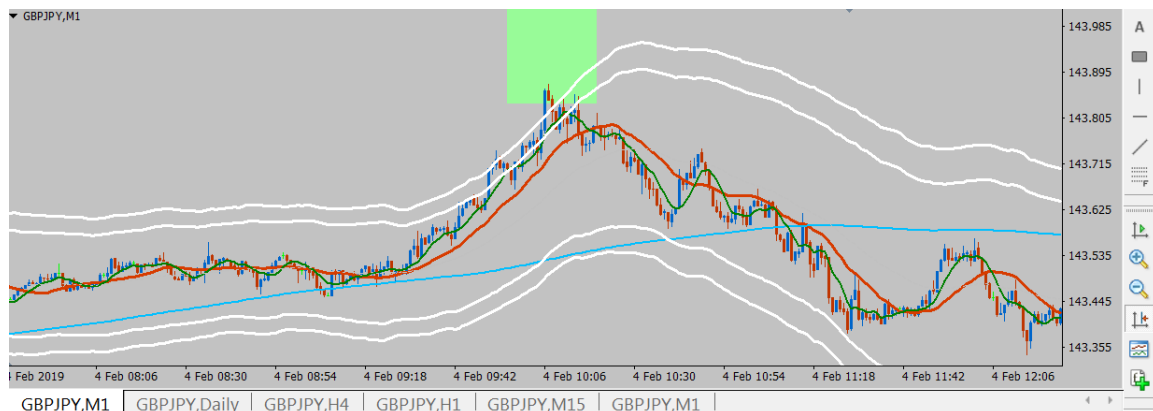
We go through the TMA TRADING ,,, IN ITS FULLEST CONTENT ,,,,

Let me ASSURE YOU ALL ,,, and this is ONLY for ME ,,

TMA TRADING IS SIMPLY AN :::: ART ::::

HOPE YOU ALL UNDERSTAND

Cheers,  
George



Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, This is the updated PDF file with all George's posts to this date.  
Bahaalden {image}

Howdy Behaalden ,,,

Thaaaaank u so much for the UPDATE again on the pdf ,,,,

I am sure ALL of the family members are appreciative of what YOU are doing  
for THEM ,,,,,

Also thank u for the kind words ,,, It is ONLY my duty to heal each and everyone who is  
interested to master the art of trading

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting jakdan

George. I took a trade this morning of what i thought was based on the principals of what  
i have took in till now. +47 pips and i was thinking about taking the one back up but  
decided against it, which i now realised i should have as you did on GY Frankfurt open:  
Market dropped into TMA? didnt take that as i thought it was too early. i did take the  
trade from the top all the way down to the "MY Target box" 1. Was it too early? before  
London.. 2. was it valid? 3. were my top and bottom boxes ok? Cheers Ant.. {image}

Heloooo Ant ,,,,

GREAT NEWS ! ! ! !

As SKYWAY SAID ,,,, RINSE ,,, WASH ,,,, REPEAT ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting NuNix

Hello 🙌, Nunik 🇮🇩 is here 🙌 .

WELCOME ABOARD NUNIK ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

{quote} Thanks for the feedback George Just my rudementry understanding so far.....I will await further instructions from you about the application of the TMA bands before commenting on their use in the thread. I certainly do not want to confuse the members of the community.

Howdy Dave ,,,,

Thank YOU and all members for understanding ,,,,  
WE MUST KEEP MOVING

-----

TO ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,

Please consider this SUGGESTION ,,,,

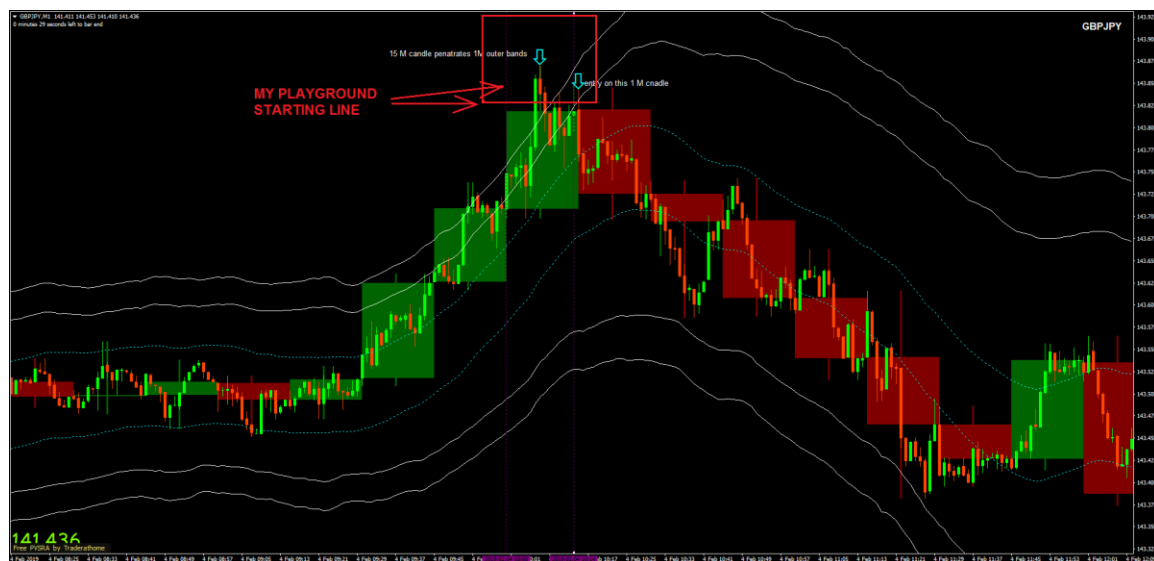
PLEASE ,,, SETUP A DEMO ACCOUNT ,,,  
TRADE YOUR TMA UNTIL YOU CAN MASTER THE OF TMA TRADING ! ! ! !

Here is a VISUAL explanation of what i mean by ,,,,

I ONLY TRADE TO MY RULES ,,, AND IN MY PLAYGROUND ,,,, because ,,,  
I ONLY trade the EXTREMES of PRICE ACTION

This how i get a very high strike rate ,,,, BUT ,,, more importantly ,,,,  
I have the ability to pick the HIGH or the LOW of minimum 95% of the days ( IF i am sitting here ) ,,, as they happen in my pressure zones

Cheers,  
George



Quoting digiff

We are all grateful to George for sharing his experience and theories. I made a pdf summary (George approved) of my understanding of his Target Trading System.... so far. Will be updated as he reveals more in due time. Hope it might help those who are "conditioned" (including me) 😊 Regards, Sheraz {image}

Hello Sheraz ,,,

Just want to PERSONALLY thank you for this wonderful EFFORT you have put in ,,,,,

I am sure it will serve as a QUICK GUIDE to many ,,,

It is a pleasure to have you onboard ,,,,

Cheers,

George

---

Quoting Bheb18

George, I traded 5x since yesterday using your theory... I must admit all are winners. Even passed on some trades which I am not confident to take, but it turned out they are winners too 😊 I just still have weak knees, taking profits too early... And haven't mastered your "trading in basket" style. Trying my best to do this 100 times using only 0.01 lot. Hopefully then, I will have a deeper feel of the market. I have 2 young lovely boys who are very active. I only get the chance to trade once they're asleep. Once again, thank you..... I read...

Dianne ,,,,

The JOY your words are bringing to MY HEART is something i can NOT explain in words ,, which I THANK YOU FOR ! ! ! !

This what it is ALLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL about with this PROJECT ,,, FOR MY FELLOW HUMAN BEINGS ! ! !

I have NOT gone into the MECHANICAL APPLICATION OF ANYTHING YET ,,,, as Everything till now has ONLY been the PSYCHOLOGICAL PREPARATION ,,,,,,,,,

My trading is probably 98% Psychology ,,,, and 2% price ,,,, ,, SOMETHING THAT WILL BE SELF EXPLANATORY as the application part comes into play from the next post about the THEORIES I TRADE TO ,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,,

Hope u will enjoy urself ,,,

Cheers,

George

---

[Quoting Bushy](#)

{quote} Market psychology or personal?

NEITHER ! ! ! !

It will be fully detailed and explained when we go into the next part ,,, THE MECHANICS / APPLICATION of TARGET TRADING

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ozziedave](#)

Caught this short trade today...Price breaks to new high at extreme bands and reverses. Also noted a 15 pip daily range with 141 average over last 20 days so room for price expansion. {image}

HEY HEY HEY Dave ,,,

Thats is good to hear ,,,  
Yes absolutely , sir ,,,

Hope things are starting to clear up ,,, and it has added a NEW OUTLOOK on how u view the charts

Cheers,  
George

---

Howdy again peeps

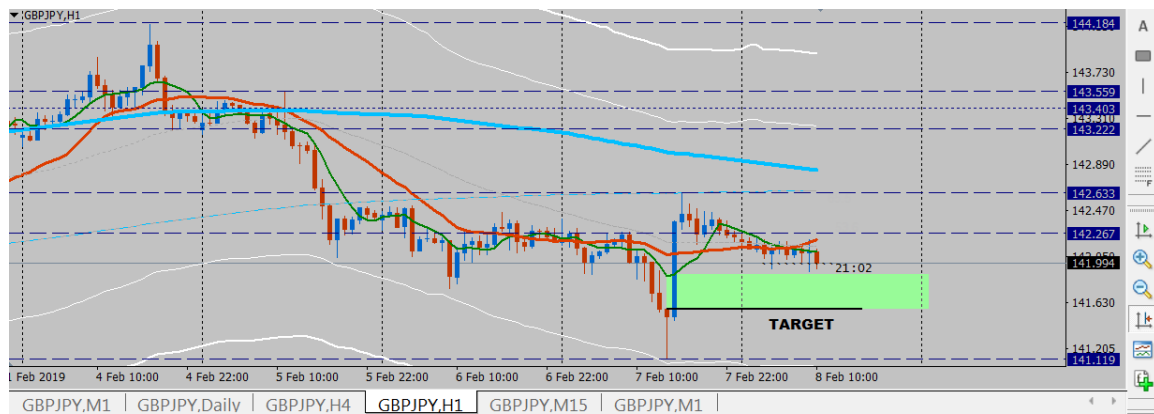
Hers is what i am focusing on UNTIL otherwise proven a change of plan ,,,,,  
Twin brother GU same outlook ,,

Also for the benefit of the family members ,,,,, i have attAched MY PERSONAL CHART SETUP

,,,,  
BECAUSE I LIKE SEEING THE HIGHER TIME FRAMES AT ALLL TIMES ,,,  
The 4 HOURLY and the DAILY are stacked behind the 1 HOUR charts ,,,

A VERY HIGHLY RECOMMENDED WAY TO TRADE ! ! ! !

Cheers ,  
George



Quoting Bushy

{quote} I'll take that as a yes then 😊 I'm pretty sre it was, there is of course never a difinitive answer in forex other than your account balance at the end if the week/month. But I think it was in the right context of the HTF, trading at the Herd Mentality S/R. Only thing is I bloody missed it, too many distractions of late, life getting in the way, but should all be sorted by Tuesday, then it's full focus and concentration etc. {image}

Hello Gwyn ,,,

Sorry i did NOT acknowledge your post or ur question ,,,, BUT

Due to loss of sleep in the middle of my nights with so many thoughts going through my head ,,, and especially the night before last ,, I WAS LIKE A ZOMBIE YESTERDAY AND ESPECIALLY LAST NIGHT SITTING HERE ,,,,, something was very obvious when i was talking to SHERAZ ( digiff) last night ,,,,

DUE to MY courteous nature ,,,, i tend to put alot of pressure on MYSELF in the process of trying to help everyone ,, which is something that does NOT serve me physically well ( MY BODY and EYES ) as my body is used to certain hours of sleeping habit ,,,,,

it is very unfortunate some people do NOT consider George's WELLBEING ( and i do NOT mean YOU ) ,,, so George NEEDS to take care of George ,,,,

NOW ,, i will reply to your comments above ,,,

QUOTE ::: I'm pretty sre it was, there is of course never a difinitive answer in forex other than your account balance at the end if the week/month.

THAT IS THE FILTER I USE TO TELL ME IF I AM SUCCESSFUL OR NOT ,,,,, and that is why I MENTALLY IGNORE ALL CRITICS ,,, because ,, it is OOT THEIR APPROVAL OF ME THAT COUNTS ! ! ! ! !

QUOTE ::: But I think it was in the right context of the HTF

THAT IS THE CORRECT MIND SET ,,, AND ,, SELF BELIEF I LIKE HEARING ! ! ! ! !

QUOTE ::: too many distractions of late

THA IS EXACTLY WHAT GEORGE HAS BEEN EXPERIENCING LATELY ,, AND WHY I HAD TO PUT A STOP TO ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE TMA ,,,, SOMETHING I HAVE NOT DISCUSSED , AND EXPLAINED IN DETAIL YET

Cheers,  
George

### Quoting digiff

Guys, I had the privilege of Skype conversation with George and I can honestly say he is as genuine as they get. To the skeptics, he has NO hidden agenda, and not one word was mentioned about any kind of fees, service, course or site... now or in the future. He sincerely wants to help traders and share his knowledge by making them ponder on the deeper aspects of trading. When he said this thread might be controversial, he was not kidding 😊. If your trading ideology is set in conventional stone and nothing will convince you otherwise, then...

[illegible]

Please allow me to thank YOU ,, for giving me the PRIVILEGE last night ,, of being in the presence of such QUALITY level of mentality ! !

ALSO ,,,,

Thank YOU for your kind words ,,,,,,

I WILL express my feelings right now about everything YOU have said above ,,,, IN ONE SENTENCE ,,,,,,

I WISH ,,, I CAN DOWNLOAD ,, EVERYTHING I KNOW ,, ONTO A FILE / CD ,,, AND THEN ,,  
 INSTALL IT IN YOUR BRAIN COMPUTER ,,, AND THEN ,, YOU CAN LAY IT OUT ON THE TABLE  
 ,,, IN YOUR OWN WAY ,,,, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE WHOLE WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS  
 WE HAVE ,,, THE REASON I RESPECTFULLY SAY THIS ,,,, IS BECAUSE ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

I ADMIRE THE ABILITY YOU HAVE IN RELATING A MESSAGE ACROSS ! ! ! ! !

God Bless you , and

Thank YOU for taking the words out of my heart ,,,,, and express them to everyone ,,, as what YOU have relayed to everyone is something , i have been continuously doing ,,,,, POST AFTER POST ,,,, REPLY AFTER REPLY !!!!!

Cheers,,,  
George

Quoting Bushy

Scepticism is good, I'm always sceptical, but that is not how I embrace things, I tend to fully embrace myself in something, then achieve a deep understanding of something and then draw my own conclusion, if I can use something how it's presented as is and to its full extent, is it better for me to integrate and adapt but fully embracing the full concept, or if there are aspects which I will be able to use, or if it is total garbage. The sceptics with a sceptical approach will raise valid questions and points, and it will be the answers to these...

Gwyn ,,,

Thank YOU so very much for this DETAILED EXPRESSION of the VERY THING I HAVE BEEN TRYING TO DO ! ! !

QUOTE ::::

*I'm always sceptical, but that is not how I embrace things, I tend to fully embrace myself in something , then achieve a deep understanding of something and then draw my own conclusion ! ! ! !*

-----  
-----

Gwyn ,,,

THIS IS THE EXACT BEHAVIOUR ANY ADULT SHOULD EMPLOY WHEN TRADING ANY MARKET ! ! ! !

Taking into consideration the FACT that ,,,, A TRADING ACCOUNT can ONLY be established by an ADULT above the age of 18 ,, OR have a GUARDIAN to establish it for HIM / HER ,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
An ADULT management NEEDS to be applied to THEIR ACTIONS ! ! ! ! !

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

Cheers,  
George

---



Quoting skyway

{quote} Scepticism is a good thing. We will all know in due time when George posts the full details of his "system". Asking questions for clarification and challenging norms is good. BUT some guys are on some ridiculous conspiracy theory. That's outright rubbish, seriously. {quote} Makes it hard to help. But I'll try. 😊 Cheers Jason

Jason ,,,  
Thank u sir ,,,,

QUOTE ::::

*Makes it hard to help. But I'll try.* 😊

Well Jason ,,,

Now you can start to appreciate the ::::: KIND OF NONSENSE I HAVE PERSONALLY BEEN SUBJECTED TO ::::: !!!!!

WE ARE ,,,, ADULTS ,, AND ,,, PROFESSIONALS ,, in the FIELD we are in ,,,, SO ,,,,  
What has been DEMONSTRATED by THE COLLECTIVE FAMILY here ,,, IS ,,,,  
The ADULT MENTALITY we ALL apply IN the way we HANDLE the IMMATURITY OF OTHERS ,,,,  
SOMETHING THAT ,,,, WILL CONTINUE

I call it ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

**:::::: THE MENTAL IGNORE BUTTON :::::**

=====

So Jason ,,,,

::::::::::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :::::::::::::::

=====

=====

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting matrixyou](#)

Hello; We are already enjoying 😊 Thanks a lot George for all your efforts. BR//

BR ,,,

Thank u ,,,

It is MY pleasure and duty ,,,,,

I am sure you are enjoying the journey with us ,,, and hope you will be of a benefit to yourself on OUR PERSONAL JOURNEY ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting skyway](#)

Big round number {image}

Hello Jason ,,,,

**BIG ROUND NUMBERS ,,,**

is an Approach /Theory i do NOT apply ,,,, because ,,, and due to MY observation / research

Like everything else i talk about ( the controversial things that are against ALL

CONVENTIONAL WISDOM in this game ) ,,

They do NOT have MY PERSONAL STAMP OF APPROVAL as to the CONSISTENCY THEY HAVE

,,,, as it does NOT fit into MY PERSONAL STANDARDS ,, VIEWS ,, and PERCENTAGE LEVELS ,, of what consistency is ,,,

Something i WILL BE talking in FULL DETAILS about in the PROGRESS of MY TRADING SYSTEM / THEORIES ,,,,,

**BUT ,,,**

Here is the chart u have posted looked at with MY PERSONAL VIEW ,,,,,,

The REASON they stopped at the level you paid my attention to ( BLUE BOX ) was ,,,

BECAUSE ,,

THEY WERE VALIDATING THE SUPPORT MENTALITY OF THE HERD ! ! ! ( the LONG GREEN BOX )

Is it not AMAZING how the price then ,,,, went DOWN to what I keep calling ,,,

**MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,**

And ,,

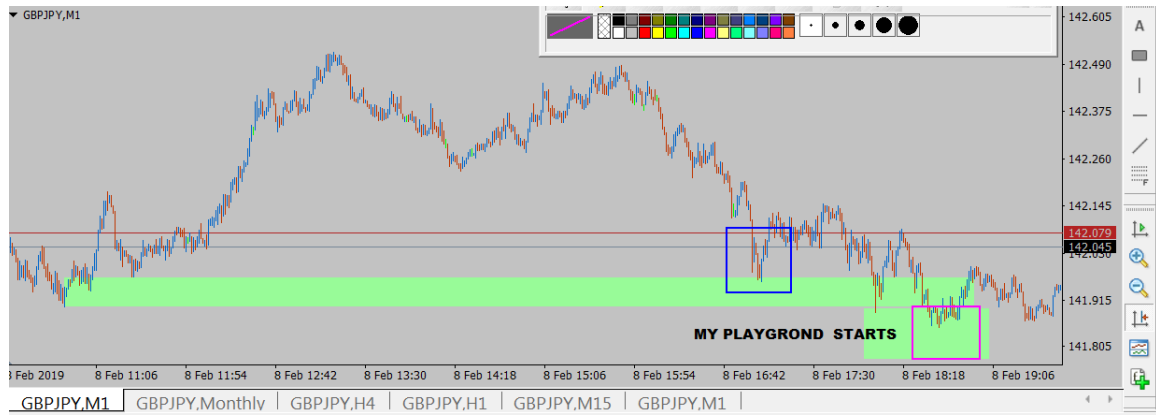
**The TOP of the BOTTOM GREEN , and , PINK BOXES ,, are ,,, MY STRIKE ZONE STARTING LINE ,,,**

Hence ,, and now WITH HINDSIGHT ,,,,

A BUY there WAS profitable ,, and more importantly ,,, ( which is something BY DEFAULT happens ,,,, due to MY THEORIES and THEIR ACCURACY ) ,,,, IT WAS THE LOW OF THE DAY  
,,,,,

It just happens almost EVERY SINGLE DAY ,,, TOPS ,,, and ,,, BOTTOMS ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Quoting Husky77

{quote} So one guy start a thread about ... almost nothing new,posting images charts with a simple TMA not even disclosing the most important part or if there is any method behind. No previous performance or anything that can show a tinny results by using this half unknown magic TMA , and guys here start make teams ? " study teams/study groups " ? 😂 to figure what the thread starter want to say with all that? damn! is this really happening? 😂 Pardon me if i am suspicious from minute 1 when it comes to such stuff in such place like FF,...

=====

HELLO ,,, WHO EVER YOU ARE ! ! ! !

You have SPOKEN to ME directly here ,,,,

AS YOU HAD THE SATISFACTION TO PUBLICLY EVALUATE MYSELF ,,,,,,

Which IS ,,, YOUR REQUEST ,, TO ME ,, TO ,,, EVALUATE ,,,, WHO ,,, YOU ,,,, REALLY ARE ,,, and ,, as to the LEVEL of ,,, YOUR ,,, UNDERSTANDING / LACK OF UNDERSTANDING in the VIEW of someone at MY LEVEL in this TRADING ARENA  
.....

QUOTE ::: *and really no offense George i enjoy a lot how you play with the gang mind set,amazing*

-----  
My reply to YOUR REQUEST IS THIS ,,,,  
=====

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

Because ,,,,

Through our JOURNEY in LIFE ,,,  
We Tend to collect very ,, DETRIMENTAL ,,, ILL / LIMITED THINKING ,,, and  
,, MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,, A SELF INFLICTED ,,, LIMITED AND IMPRISONED  
MIND SET ! ! ! ! !  
( which SADLY for YOU ,,,, carries with it ,,, EXTERNAL SYMPTOMS ) ,,,,,

It is very OBVIOUS ,, from the way ,,, YOU ,,, UTTER language ,, from YOUR  
OBVIOUS ,,,,,, BACKSEAT CURRENT POSITION ,,, which is ,,  
(and ,, At the ,,, TRADING ARENA LEVEL WHERE I AM ,, and ,, RIGHTFULLY  
BELONG ) ,,, when WE EVALUATE one's level of KNOWLEDGE / LACK OF ....  
IN this BUSINESS ( and again ,,, i say ,,,,, NO OFFENCE who ever you are )  
,,,,, YOU ,,,, ARE A BABY ,,, WHO IS ,,,, STILL ,,,, SUCKING MILK OUT THE  
BOTTLE ! ! !

Which is PUBLICLY displayed before all the FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,,, being ,,,,  
the EXTERNAL SYMPTOMS ,,, I AM PERSONALLY OBSERVING ,,,, IN YOU ! ! !  
!

=====

A MAN'S AFFIRMATION to anything in life they commit to ,,,, is always  
CONFIRMED BY THEIR PERSONAL SIGNATURE ,,

SO ,,,,  
To Further VALIDATE ,,, AND ,,, CONFIRM ,,, MY EVALUATION THEORY ,,,  
DETAILED ABOVE ,,,  
I PUT BEFORE EVERYONE READING MY REPLY ,,,, THE FOUNDATION ON  
WHICH I HAVE ESTABLISHED MY CONCLUSION ,,,, The SIGNATURE at the  
BOTTOM OF ,, YOUR ,,,, WORDS UTTERED ! ! ! !

QUOTE :::::

===== Take what you can, give nothing back  
=====

TRADING MASTERS ARE NOT EVALUATED BASED ON

MONETARY VALUE ,,,  
THEY ARE ,,,ALWAYS ,,,IDENTIFIED BY THE ,,,, LANGUAGE  
,,,, THEY SPEAK ! ! ! !  
=====

It IS ,,, a rare opportunity for me to REPLY to the NONSENSE that IS  
CONSTANTLY DEMONSTRATED by many like yourself ,,,, BUT ,,,,  
I THANK YOU ,, for giving ,,, ME ,,, this opportunity to demonstrate PUBLICLY  
,,, how,,, I PERSONALLY ,,, have EVALUATED ,, ALL the others before YOU ,,  
and ,, the ONES that WILL come after you ! ! ! !  
-----  
-----

To CLOSE ,,,,,

ONE THING I SAY

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting BBurroughs](#)

Hi George, Very informative presentations. Don't let them bring you down. Ecclesiastes 1:9, "The thing that hath been, it is that which shall be; and that which is done is that which shall be done: and there is no new thing under the sun." Kind regards William D

A very good day to you William ,,,

Thank you ,,, BUT ,, more importantly ,,,  
Thank HE ,, that lives in ME ,,,,

I BELIEVE ,,,, WE ARE ALL BLESSED to have been given this knowledge by Our wonderful Lord  
( which i am sharing here with each and everyone of you ) ,,, through this privileged , and  
humble human being called George ,,,,  
I am ONLY carrying out MY DUTIES towards HIM ,, and ALL OF YOU ! ! ! !

I REST MY CASE

Welcome aboard sir ,,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting portergw](#)

Hi everyone, I have read many threads here on ff, and I can honestly say that this thread is by far the best up till now. I just wish that we can all put our differences aside and allow George to proceed with his excellent thread. I am a firm believer in the old saying of " you are never too old to learn " I am positive that there is something for everyone here, JUST GIVE GEORGE THE OPPORTUNITY THAT HE DESERVES to lay everything on the table. There are a lot of worthless and useless posts here that take up a lot of unnecessary time and space. I am...

A very good Aussie evening to u Gerald ,,,

Thank u sir for your appreciation and kind words ,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

## TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

### PART C

=====

#### The MECHANICS

=====

=====

## INTRODUCTION AND FOUNDATION ! ! ! !

-----

Howdy to all the wonderful Family members ,,,,,

It is Saturday early evening ,,,, had dinner ,,, been a somewhat a heavy day ,,, listening to some relaxing Saxophone music in the background ,,,,, so i thought ,,,  
I might just chill back with my mind ,,, and ESTABLISH SOME FOUNDATION TO THIS PART ,,,,,

-----

I have been receiving some feedback ,,,  
Some have said that i am going too slow ,,, and ,,,  
Some have said , the speed i am going at is very fast ,,and they have much work to do in order to follow ,,,

The point is ,,,

As I said in previous writing ,,, my soul mate always says ,,,

George ,,,

You already have the Book written in your head ,, and i am seeing it transformed into a paper written book ,, unfolding page by page as you write ,,,

Not being an educator ,,, as i have already mentioned ,,, I have NOT mastered the ART of presenting things to the STANDARD of some ,,,

BUT ,,, that is NOT MY OBJECTIVE ,,, and

Neither does my way of writing fits into ANY of the English writing standards ,,, and again ,,

That is also NO MY OBJECTIVE ,,, BECAUSE,,

WE ARE A FAMILY OF MARKET TRADERS ,,, AND TRADING MASTERY IS OUR OBJECTIVE ! ! ! !

So ,,,

what am I TRYING to say here ??????????

The BEST WAY I CAN PRESENT EVERYTHING FOR ALL OF YOU IS ,,,, THE WAY I KNOW HOW TO DO IT BEST ! ! ! !

Which is the way IT WILL BE DONE ! ! ! !

Because ,, it is NOT the way it should be done ,,, BUT ,,, IT IS THE VALUE IT WILL CARRY WITH IT FOR the Family members benefit ! ! ! !

SO ,,,, with that INTRO said ,,,, let US ALL Proceed from here ,,,,

By the way ,,, you Notice my fonts today ???????

It is the due to the MOOD i am in right now ,,,very very laid back hahahahahaha

## THE FOUNDATION ,,,,,,

### TERMINOLOGY AND VOCABULARY ! ! ! !

As some will think to themselves ,,, HERE WE GO AGAIN ,,,

Another Psychology talk ,,,, going round and round ,,,, BUT ,, i say this ,,,,

TO BECOME A MASTER TRADER ,,,

ONE MUST ESTABLISH THE COMPLETE QUALITIES OF WHAT A MASTER TRADER IS ! ! ! !

WE ALL CAN RUN ,,, BUT ,, WE ARE NOT USAIN BOLT ,,,

WE ALL CAN USE A TENNIS RACKET ,, BUT ,, WE ARE NOT ,,, ROGER FEDERER ! ! ! !

SADLY for some ,,,, i do NOT know how to PRESENT HALF BAKED INFORMATION ,,, SO ,,,

Each of YOU ,, can take away from this ,,,, AS MUCH ,, and ,, AS LITTLE as

what suits YOU ! ! ! !

WHAT DO WE NEED FOR THIS PART ?????

== YOUR BOUNDLESS MINDSET ( A Default requirement to EVERY SINGLE THING WE DO )  
////////

Because the THEORIES ON WHICH I have based my trading system ,,, ARE AGAINST ALL  
CONVENTIONAL TRADING WISDOM ,,,  
SO IS THE TRADING TERMINOLOGY ,, and ,, VOCABULARY I PERSONALLY USE ,,,, which is ,,,  
Something that I SUGGEST very strongly ,, hence why this post ,,, that ,,,,  
Each one of YOU ,, MUST clean up that part of your TRADING APPROACH / THINKING /  
MINDSET ,,, and NOT USE WORDS that do NOT APPLY and HAVE NO REALITY in this business  
////

SO ,,,,

The following LIST ,,  
WILL SHOCK MANY OF YOU ,,,, BUT ,, I WILL GO INTO FULL DETAIL AS TO WHY THEY DO  
NOT EXIST IN THE MARKET ,,, AND THEY ARE ONLY A MYTH IN THE MINDS OF TRADERS ,,,  
WHEN I BREAK IT ALL DOWN FOR YOU ,, WITH PROOF ON YOUR CHARTS ,,, YOU WILL  
UNDERSTAND WHY I SAY THAT ! ! ! !

What are the things we SHOULD NOT USE IN OUR VOCABULARY WHICH ARE  
ONLY A MYTH ?????

SUPPORT AND RESISTANCE ,,,  
SUPPLY AND DEMAND ,,,,  
BULLS AND BEARS ,,,,  
LIQUIDITY ,,,,  
TRENDS ,,,,  
BULLISH AND BEARISH ,,,,  
STRONG MARKET ,,, WEAK MARKET ,,,,  
CONSOLIDATIONS ,,,,  
OVERBOUGHT ,, OVERSOLD ,,,,  
FAIR VALUE PRICE ,,,,,,  
-----

THINGS THAT HAVE NO FOUNDATION IN MY THEORIES ,, NOR THE USE OF  
////

DIVERGENCE ,,,,  
PIVOTS ,,,,  
FIBONACCI ,,,,  
CANDLE SHAPES AND NAMES ,,,,  
ALL FORMS OF CHART PATTERNS AND SHAPES  
TREND LINES ,,,,,,  
I WILL ADD ANYTHING THAT i MAY not HAVE THOUGHT OF AS WE MOVE ON ,,,,



AND ,,, PLEASE ,,,, UNDERSTAND THIS ,,,,  
I AM NOT SAYING THAT THE APPLICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE ,,, DOES NOT WORK FOR  
SOME PEOPLE ,,,, BUT ,,,  
THEY JUST DO NOT HAVE ANY BASE IN MY THEORIES ,,, AND THEIR CONSISTENCY ,,, DO  
NOT MEET THE STANDARDS REQUIREMENTS FOR THE THEORIES ! ! ! !

---

WHY IS IT IMPORTANT NOT TO USE THEM ????

Because ,,,  
USING ,, and ,, BELIEVING ,,, that something DOES EXIT ,,,, WILL DETRIMENT YOUR FULL  
UNDERSTANDING OF THE REALITY THAT EXISTS IN THIS BUSINESS ,,, and ,,, WILL LIMIT  
YOUR COMPREHENSION ,,, WHICH WILL HAVE A DIRECT EFFECT ON THE FINAL OUTCOME ! !  
! ! !

We shall leave it here for now ,,,,, and i very highly suggest to read this carefully before we go  
into the TARGET THEORIES ,,, and THEIR REALITY IN THE MARKET ,,, WHICH IS VISIBLE ON  
THE CHARTS ,,,

Cheer ,,,,  
George

---

[Quoting fxprimate](#)

Great thread you have here GeorgeAUS 👍

Thank you for your compliment ,,, BUT  
I do NOT get the message behind the video you have attached ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Husky77](#)

{quote} Really no hard feelings from my side, will be a mistake and a waste 😊 A very  
good weekend to you and have a good week ahead! cheer up!

Good morning to you again ,,,,  
My name is George ,,, what is YOUR first name please ????

I respect all you have expressed ,,,,,

I have a VISION in MY life ,,,,,, and that is what is on display here  
MY LIFE IS ALWAYS CHEERED UP ,,, it is a DEFAULT state of being ,,,, but thank u anyway ,,,

Hope you can continue to give everyone the pleasure of your company ,,, and HELP build  
some new traders hat are TRYING to find THEIR WAY in this JUNGLE called the MARKET ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting JoTex

Hi Fellow traders, Many Many thanks for this wonderfull thread and informatiion. Its kinda refreshing to have this out of the box thinking . THANKS im learning allot on this great thread. Would love to have the experience myself to help others. its been a pleasure to follow your hard Work on this post George , also would like to thank everyone whos helping this thread going forward. We need positive things on our life to go forward and evolve as professionals and as individuals in whatever we are . We should be thankfull for experienced people to...

Good day to you Jo ,,,

Thank u for ur words ,,, because ,,,

IT IS FOR PEOPLE LIKE YOURSELF I AM DOING THIS FOR ! ! ! !

NO ONE IS UNDER ANY FORCE TO LISTEN TO MY SO CALLED NONSENSE ,,,  
NO ONE SHOULD BELIEVE WHAT I AM SHARING HERE ,,,, UNTIL  
THEY GO AND SPEND 10,000 HOURS OF THE 35,000 HOURS PLUS I HAVE PERSONALLY  
INVESTED IN ::: MYSELF ::: TESTING WHAT I HAVE HERE BEFORE THEM ,,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Jordi

Hi George, my real name is Jordi, and yes, it's also my nickname (a curiosity, Jordi is a Catalan name, and in English is George). I've been reading your thread with great interest and waiting patiently the disclosure of more information, and now, I think I have some general picture about your strategy. I try to summarize what I understand, or I believe to understand. Please, let me know if I'm right, and if not, please, correct me: 1.- You use higher time frames to find "interest zones" (marked with boxes in your charts). 2.- You wait until the...

Howdy Jordi ,,,,

Firstly welcome to the Family ,,,,,

I want to thank you for bringing this opportunity for me to put forward a very very important message to all of the Family members

To answer your question now ,,, and in short ,,,,

COMPLETELY IN CORRECT ! ! ! ! !

What i am sharing is the way ,, with which one should be able to enter a trade with absolute PRECISION ! ! ! !

I have a BAD HABIT IN ME ,,,, WHICH IS ,,,,

I AM TOO MUCH OF A PERFECTIONIST FOR SOME TO SWALLOW ! ! ! !

AND ,,, THE BIGGER PROBLEM FOR THEM IS ,,,,,

I AM TOO SPOILT ( self inflected OUTCOME hahahaha ) ,,,, AS I HAVE COME TO A LEVEL WHERE I HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF ENTRIES WITH 98% TO 99% ACCURACY , AND ,, CONSISTENCY ! ! !

It is ALWAYS a good thing to be a THINKER ,,,, A QUALITY everyone should have ,, and MOST IMPORTANTLY ,,,,,

SELF JUDGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY ! ! ! ! As it is The TRUE FOUNDATION TO MASTERY ,,,

BUT ,,,,,

One MUST collect the COMPLETE MESSAGE ,,,, FIRST ,,,,

Hence why ,,,, YOUR UNDERSTANDING SUMMARY SO FAR IS NOT COMPLETE ! ! ! ! said with all due respect of course ,,,

So Jodi ,,,,

To ANSWER your question FULLY ,, i would have to go into the FULL PROJECT NOW ,,, which is UNFOLDING step by step ,,,, day by day ,,

I HOPE this point is APPRECIATED by the whole Family ,,,

Cheers ,,

George

Cheers,

George

---

[Quoting Bushy](#)

George, do you use rejection in your vocabulary?

Another BUZZ WORD that is a MYTH in MY THEORIES ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

---

[quote=Bahaalden;11983334]{quote} I don't really know what's bothering you !! can't you just wait to the end of it ? the man is just getting started.. i haven't heard anyone talking about what's George talking about, he has a genuinely new approach (at least for me) and your saying "almost nothing new" !!!!! he's been saying all the time, TMA's are not his concern, it's not what he's trading, can't you get it? please if you think that this thread is a scam or not useful, you're free to ignore it, let us try to learn something new without your noise!! I'm quoting the following from George's first post, and please please please read it carefully and understand it !! "This thread could well be ,,,, one of the most the most CONTROVERSIAL threads on FF ,,,, Because it is AGAINST all known LOGICS and RULES that are taught out there by many IGNORANT and UN informed Educators " == NO ,, NO ,,,NO ,,,, CRITICISM IS NOT WELCOME ,, at any level or in any form or shape ,,,, and WILL BE IGNORED ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, I do NOT need the approval of anyone out there ,,,, and IF you do NOT agree with anything ,,,, PLEASE ,,,, MOVE ON ,,,,and go and waste your time somewhere else[/quote]

"This thread could well be ,,,, one of the most the most CONTROVERSIAL threads on FF ,,,, Because it is AGAINST all known LOGICS and RULES that are taught out there by many IGNORANT and UN informed Educators " == NO ,, NO ,,,NO ,,,, CRITICISM IS NOT WELCOME ,, at any level or in any form or shape ,,,, and WILL BE IGNORED ,,,, BECAUSE ,,, I do NOT need the approval of anyone out there ,,,, and IF you do NOT agree with anything ,,,, PLEASE ,,,, MOVE ON ,,,,and go and waste your time somewhere else

:~::~: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES :~::~:

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached Bahaalden {image}

Goooooooood morning FELLOW Camel rider 🤔🤔🤔🤔🤔🤔

Thank YOU once again for YOUR continuous SELF INITIATED AMAZING EFFORT ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Howdy again all YOU wonderful Family members ,,,,

I have shown this picture to few fellow traders while we talked through SKYPE ,,,,

It TRULY bring much sadness to my heart to look at it ,,, and more ,,,, to think of the REALITY that it projects ,,,, which describes MY FEELINGS about what happens every day in the trading arena ,,,,,

A QUESTION i would like you all to ask YOURSELVES ,,,, for those who have NOT talked to me personally ,,,,

WHAT IS THE ONE SINGLE THING THAT IS CONSISTENT IN THE PHYSICAL BEHAVIOUR THAT EACH ONE OF THE SHEEP IS DOING ?????

ANSWERS ,,,,,

= They are all walking behind the Shepherd ,,,, NO ,,, because a small few are ahead of him

,,,

= They are all walking in ON line ,,, NO ,,, they are NOT ,,,

= They are feeding ,,,, NO ,,,, NOT all of them ,,,

= Following each other ,,, YES ,, BUT GETTING WARM ,,,,,

The one thing i saw the first time i looked at it was the following ,, and sadly so ,,

They are ALL following each other ,,,,

WALKING BLINDLY ,,,, WITH THEIR HEADS DOWN ,,, LOOKING AT THE NEXT SHEEP'S FEET ! ! !

TO THE SLAUGHTER HOUSE ! ! ! !

THIS IS THE 100% COMPLETE REASON WHY THIS PROJECT / VISION IS HERE ! ! ! !

I URGE each and everyone of you ,,, to STOP ,,, and ,,, THINK ,,,,,

DO ::: YOU ::: ,,,,, WANT TO BE A MASTER OF YOUR CRAFT ,,,,, OR ,,,,  
YOU WANT TO BE A :::: JUST ANOTHER SHEEP :::: IN THE HERD !!!!! !

Cheers,  
George



[Quoting ozziedave](#)

I'm going to be very blunt here so please don't be offended by what I have to say.... This thread has grown to 31 pages in a short time. The majority of the post are from Trolls, Nay Sayers and the members who are trying to save the newbies from the big bad thread starter who will take advantage of them. Many a good threads here on FF have gone by the wayside as the thread starter gets to a point where they just "can't" or "don't want to" put up with the crap from the trolls and the like. I do hope that George will stick around and won't be deterred...

Good day to You Dave ,,,,,

As YOU have all noticed the **SLOGAN** you have been reading time and time again that is at the bottom of this reply to YOUR highly appreciated input into this PROJECT / VISION ,,,, and of course will say it here again ,,, as I AM SURE ,,,,

**YOU KNOW and ALL the SERIOUS Family members KNOW WHAT IT MEANS BY NOW ! ! ! !**

**BUT for the benefit of all the others ,,, i will CLARIFY IT ,,,,**

IT IS A MENTAL IGNORE FILTER ACTIVE AT ALL TIMES ! ! ! !

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting bluesteele

**The key to trading success is emotional discipline.** If intelligence were the key, there would be a lot more people making money trading... I know this will sound like a cliché, but the single most important reason that people lose money in the financial markets is that they don't cut their losses short {image}

Thank you for your contribution ,,,

I do NOT know Your first name or ur initial ,, so i can address u accordingly ,,,

To ALL the Family members here ,,,,

THIS IS EXACTLY WHY ::: GEORGE ::: HAS BEEN GOING ROUND AND ROUND AND ROUND ,, FOR SOOOOOOO LONG ( in the eyes of some ) UNTIL NOW WITH ,,, HIS ,,,, BORING PSYCHOLOGY FOUNDATION BUILDING ! ! ! ! !

I HAVE NOT ONCE YET ,,,, NEITHER ,,, GUESSED ,,, NOR CURRENTLY GUESSING AT MY WAY OF PRESENTING ALL OF I WOULD LIKE TO PRESENT  
.....

I REST MY CASE ! ! ! !

THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Hello everyone ,,

A BIG thank you for the kind words you all extend to me ,,,,  
Congrats for those who are walking this journey ,,and achieving success ,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Bushy](#)

{quote} So I have to ask, why 'Liquidity Gap' in  
post <https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post11946493>

Hello gwyn ,,,,  
Tat is a very very good question and i THANK YOU ,,,,,  
MY answer is ,,,,

Please read the NEXT POST

Cheers,  
George

---

## TO ALL FAMILY MEMBERS

=====

When i made the comment about the LIQUIDITY GAP ,,, I knew ,,, and said it to MY INNER  
circle traders sitting with me at the tim ,,,

SOMEONE WILL PICK ON THAT COMMENT ,,,,,

And IF you did ,,,,

I SUPPOSE YOU DID NOT WANT TO STOP FOR A MOMENT AND THINK ABOUT YOUR  
QUESTION ,,, CAUSE YOU ARE NOT FOCUSING ON THE OBJECTIVE OF WHAT I AM ONLY  
TRYING TO DO ,,,, A DEMONSTRATION OF A CERTAIN PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

THE ONLY REASON i used that terminology is BECAUSE ,,,, at the time of the CALL,,, WHICH I  
DID LIVE ,,,

= I have NOT gone into THE FULL DETAILS of the terminology side of things like I just did  
Yesterday ,,,,,, AND

= due to the above point ,, I HAD TO USE IT ,,, simple because ,,, the LIMITED THINKING  
HERD ,,, ONLY KNOW IT AS THAT ! ! ! !

MY reply is lengthy because ,,,  
IT WAS NOT DIRECTED TO BUSHY (Gwyn) ,,, BUT FOR EVERYONE TO KNOW HOW GEORGE  
THINKS AT ANY ONE MOMENT OF A TIME ! ! !



George knows WHO HE IS ADDRESSING THINGS TO ! ! ! !

Please Family members ,,, STOP LOADING PRESSURE ON ME ,,,, INTENTIONALLY OR OTHERWISE ,,,,  
THINK OF ME BEFORE YOU CRITICISE ,,,, THINK DEEPLY ABOUT ANYTHING YOU WANT TO SAY TO ME ,,,, BEFORE YOU SAY IT PUBLICLY ,,, ( EVEN IF WAS A mistake ON MY BEHALF ,,, ( AS I AM A human being AND I DO MAKE MISTAKES ) ,,,,

because ,,,, YOU ARE NOT TALKING TO AN AMATUR ,, AND I AM SAYING THIS WITH ALL DUE RESPECT EVERYONE OF COURSE ,,, please ,, do NOT misunderstand this ,,,

I DO CARE ,,, BUT ,,,, I JUST NEED TO CONTROL THE PRESSURE I AM LOADED WITH EVERY SINGLE DAY I COME INTO THIS WONDERFUL FAMILY HOME ! ! ! !

As i always say  
THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

A very good day to all of the Family members ,,,,  
I have been TRYING very hard to control certain behaviours that have been displayed by many people ,,,, and i am NOT saying they are BAD behaviours here It is just that they are NOT ONLY HINDERING the PROGRESS BUT,, They load ME with alot of UN NECESSARY PRESSURE that i will NOT allow to happen ,,, as it is something I HAVE MADE VERY CLEAR IN THE OPENING POST OF THIE PROJECT ! ! ! !  
I WOULD LIKE TO LAY DOWN ONCE AND FOR ALL THE ,,,, NEW ,,,, TONE FOR THE PROJECT ! ! ! ! !  
WHY IS THIS IMPORTANT FOR ME AND ME ONLY ????  
Every day when i get up ,,,, I have a procedure that i have established ,,,, things like ,,,,  
get breakfast happening which takes me 45 mnts to cook ,,,, do my excercise ,,,, turn the pc on and check Email ,,, Messages ,,, weather ,,, the Market action from the previous night ,,, and on top of all that ,,, the PROJECT ,,, ,,,,  
lately as the Family has grown ,,, there are many posts ,,, many questions ,,, Many things presentd before me to look at for opinions ,,,, ect ect ect ,,,,  
FOR THE PAST 20 YEARS BEING ASSOCIATED WITH THE FINANCIALMARKETS ,,,, I CAN NOT ,,, AND WILL NOT ,,, EXTEND ANY CREDIT TO ANYONE ,,, AS BEING MY HELPER IN GETTING TO MY LEVEL IN THIS TRADING ARENA ,,,, SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,,  
I WAS NOT AS LUCKY AS ALL OF YOU ,,, TO HAVE A :: GEORGE :: NEXT TO ME AT ANY GIVEN TIME ,,,, LET ALONE FULL TIME ! ! ! ! !  
EVERYTHING I LEARNT WAS DONE BY :: ME :: AND ME ONLY ,,,, YES ,,,, OVER 35,000 HOURS SO FAR ,,,, SO WHAT AM I SAYING NOW ?????  
IF I DID THAT ,,,, THEN WHO IS ANYONE OF YOU TO NOT WANT TO DO IT ALSO ?????? NO ONE IS BETTER THAN ME ,,,, BUT THAT IS NOT MY POINT ,,, THE ONLY REASON IS ,,, UNLESS YOU DO IT THIS WAY ,,,, YOU WILL NEVER LEARN AND BE SELF SUFFICIENT ,,,, SO PLEASE ,,,,  
NO QUESTION OR CHARTS ,,, OR OPINION REQUESTS ABOUT ANYTHING UNTIL EVERYTHING IS COMPLETED ,,, DO NOT ASSUME WHAT YOU KNOW ,,, AND ,,, I WILL NOT BE REPLYING TO MANY PEOPLE ,,, IF IT WILL MEAN TIME AND ENERGY WASTING FOR ME ,,,, AND NOT BECAUSE I AM TRYING TO IGNORE YOU ,,,,  
EACH ONE OF YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE ,,,, GO AND SPEND MAYBE 500 HOURS ????? APPLYING EVERYTHING THAT HAS BEEN PRESENTED WITH : SO FAR .. TO YOUR THOUGHTS ,,,, LIVE CHARTS ... HISTORICAL CHART STUDIES ,,,, AND THEN COME AND LAY DOWN YOUR THOUGHTS OF WHAT YOU HAVE UNDERSTOOD AND ASK FOR OPINIONS ,,, BECAUSE ,,,, PSYCHOLOGY OR OTHERWISE  
KNOWLEDGE IS NOT THE POWER ,,,, IT IS THE APPLICATION OF KNOWLEDGE THAT IS POWER  
PLEASE ,,, TO EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ,,, RESPECT MY REQUEST ,,,, AND APPLY IT ,,,, CHEERS, GEORGE

---

Quoting bluesteele

{quote} Hi George, So i must say to you George.....in regards to the psychology of trading WELL DONE ! Mr. S (Steele)

Hellooooo Mr S ,,,,  
Thank you for the compliment sir ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[quote=billytt;11984075]

Quoting George AUS

This thread could well be ,,,, one of the most the most CONTROVERSIAL threads on FF ,,,, Because it is AGAINST all known LOGICS and RULES that are taught out there by many IGNORANT and UN informed Educators . Good thread. i give credit where it is due. Stamp it into the retailers heads who are viewing to stick to the method and do not ever blame any body or anything why they lose. Trade well.....Billy.....

Howdy Billy ,,,,

Thaaaaaaaaaaaaank you sir ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting GERtrader

Hi George, **session beginnings** some Questions a running wild through my brain. Every trading day has basically 3 Herds (London, US, Assia) that are bringing liquidity to the market ,,,,,,,,, the Marketmaker has to print a common Picture. . My Question is do you see the Price movements of the Chart as one, or are you Looking at every sessionstart individually. Kind Regards, Fabian {image} {image} {image}...

Hello Fabian ,,,

**THIS REPLY IS FOR ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,  
BECAUSE IT ADDRESSES SOME VERY IMPORTANT POINTS ! ! ! !**

**= SESSION BEGINNINGS / START ,,, HAVE NO MEANING / BASIS IN MY THEORIES ,,**

**= 3 HERDS BRINGING LIQUIDITY ,,,, THE MARKET DOES NOT NEED LIQUIDITY ,,,, AS THE VERY NATURE OF IT ,,, IS ITS OWN LIQUIDITY ,,, ( something will be discussed in detail in coming posts)**

**= Do you see the Price movements of the Chart as one, or are you Looking at every sessionstart individually ,,,,,,  
CHARTS ARE ONLY PSYCHOLOGY IN MY EYES ,,,, NOT BARS AND SWINGS ( something we will go into detail about in future posts )**

Cheers,  
George

---

To all you wonderful Family members ,,,,

As you have read the post above ,,,,

That does NOT mean you can ask question ,,,,

That does NOT mean you can NOT EXPRESS your thoughts on any subject we are talking about ,,,,

That does NOT mean u sit in the background and just read ,,,,

That does NOT mean you can NOT post charts ,,,,

That does NOT mean ect. ect.ect.

ALL I AM ASKING IS ,,,

PLEASE BE MINDFUL THAT I NEED TO HAVE MY LIFE ,,, AS THIS PROJECT IS VERY MENTALLY HEAVY ALREADY ,, WHICH IS SOMETHING I AM DOING FOR THE BENEFIT OF EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ,,,,

I WOULD LOVE TO HEAR YOUR OPINIONS ,,,,AND FEELINGS ,,,AND YOUR EXPERIENCES,,,, APPLYING EVERYTHING WE ARE TALKING ABOUT ,,,, AND PLEASE CONTINUE TO SHARE EVERYTHING WITH ME ,,,, BUT WITH NO PRESSURE ON MYSELF PLEASE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

# TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

## PART C

=====

### The MECHANICS ( 2 )

=====

=====

## TARGETS

=====

## REQUIREMENTS

-----

YOU TRULY NEED EVERYTHING THAT HAS BEEN SHARED SO FAR in the form of PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, but ,,,, the ,,, CHAIN ,,, WITH THE BOUNDLESS MENTAL STATE ARE VERY VERY IMPORTANT FROM HERE ON ,,,,

AS WE WILL BE GOING INTO SOME DEEP STUFF PEOPLE ,,,, Which means ,,,,

I will be needing to jump from ,,, one CHAIN link to another ,,, back again ,, then back to the 2nd one ,, then back to the 3rd one ,, ect ect ect ,,,,,, SO ,, YOUR UNDIVIDED ,,, AND FOCUSED ,,, UNLIMITED THINKING IS OF MOST IMPORTANCE HERE ! ! ! ! BECAUSE ,,,,

WE DO NOT TRADE A SYSTEM ,,,,, WE TRADE THE FULL AND DEEP UNDERSTANDING OF THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET ,,,,,

WHAT WE DO IS NOT A TRADING STYLE THAT IS WRITTEN ON THE BACK OF A CARDBOARD DRINK COASTER SITTING IN THE PUB / HOTEL ,,,

THIS IS A PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS ,,, AND IT NEEDS TO BE APPROACHED WITH A PROFESSIONAL MINDSET ,, FROM EVERY ASPECT ,,,

WHICH IS SOMETHING WE WILL BE DOING TOGETHER STEP BY STEP ,,,,, AS WE DO NOT TRADE BASED ON GUESS AND HOPE ! ! ! !

PLEASE ACCEPT THE FACT ,, AND GIVE ME YOUR FORGIVENESS FOR USING SOME TERMINOLOGY THAT SOME MAY THINK GEORGE IS CONTRADICTING HIS OWN

WORDS 😊 ,,,, I AM ONLY DOING IT SO YOU CAN UNDERSTAND THINGS E.G ::: MARKET

MAKER :::  
UNTIL ,,,, We go through them in detail at a later stage ,,,,,

Many of you wonderful Family members have been wanting to know what TARGETS really are in MY theories ,,,,

As i mentioned in previous posts ,,,, here and before i started this project ,,,, I have ALWAYS repeated the same thing over and over again ,,, which is ,,,,

UNLESS ONE ESTABLISHES A DEEP AND FULL COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF ,,, PRICE ACTION ,,, THEY WILL NOT ACHIEVE FULL SUCCESS ...

UNDERSTANDING WHERE ,, THE MARKET WILL GO ,,,, THE HIGHEST PROBABILITY WHERE IT WILL STOP ,,,, AND MOST IMPORTANTLY :::: WHY :::: IT SHOULD STOP THERE ,,,,,

Why do I say that ?????  
BECAUSE ,,,,  
THE MARKET DOES NOT OPERATE LIKE YOU AND YOUR FAMILY TAKING A SUNDAY AFTERNOON WALK IN THE PARK ! ! ! !

During my study and research ,, I have come to prove to MYSELF ,,,, without any doubt in my mind that ,,, The market runs to a very high level of PRECISION ,, and I mean 100% PRECISE ,,,,,

AS THERE IS NO RANDOMNESS IN ITS ACTION AND BEHAVIOUR ! ! ! !

THE MARKET IS A FULLY LEGITIMATE BUSINESS ,, IN EVERY MEANING OF THE WORD ! ! ! !

IT IS RUN VERY FAIRLY ,,,, IN FACT YOU HAVE AS MUCH CHANCE OF MAKING MONEY ,,,AS THE MARKET MAKER HIMSELF ,,,, BELIEVE IT ,, OR NOT ! ! ! !

Because ,,, IF you buy ,, and the market goes UP ,,,, YOU WILL GET PAID ! ! ! !

The ONLY Difference IS THAT ,,, HE HAS HIGHER ODDS THAN YOU AND ME ,,, BECAUSE OF THE UNLIMITED MONEY HE IS OPERATING WITH ,,, THAT IS ALL ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

AND ,,,, IT IS COMPLETELY 100% :::: OPEN PLAY :::: ! ! ! !  
Some of you may NOT believe that ,,,, because ,,, the ONLY thing that is

closed in this business is ,,,,,

YOUR PERSONAL CLOSED UP MIND ,,, THAT HAS BEEN CONDITIONED AND  
CORRUPTED ,,,,,,  
THAT IS A :::: FACT ::::

I HAVE A FEELING THAT ,,,

What i have just laid before you all ,,, WILL HAVE MANY SHAKEN in THEIR thoughts ,,,

Many will RE LIVE some BAD EXPERIENCES ,,,, BUT

ONE THING I SUGGEST for everyone is ,,,

DO NOT BELIEVE ANYTHING I AM SAYING HERE ,,,,  
PUT ALL OF THIS INFORMATION , THAT IS CONTINUOUSLY PRESENTED ,,,,  
TO THE TEST ::::: YOURSELF ::::: ,, THEN EXPRESS YOUR THOUGHTS  
AND OPINIONS ! ! ! !

---

---

## REALITY OF THE BEAST ::::: THE MARKET

:::::

When we place a BUY trade ,,,, and then ,, wish to close it ,,,, we are in reality ,, SELLING IT  
BACK ,,,

When we place a SELL trade ,,, and then ,,,, wish to close it ,,,, we are in reality ,,, BUYING IT  
BACK ! ! ! !

SO ,,,

EVERY BUY MUST HAVE A SELL ,,,, AND EVERY SELL MUST HAVE A BUY ,,,,

DAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAH ! ! ! !

What is NEW about this George ????

George's reply ,,,, ABSOLUTELY NOTHING ! ! ! ! 😏😏

BUT ,,,,,,, GUESS WHAT ??????????????????

THE MARKET MAKER MUST ALSO OPERATE UNDER THAT FACT ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,,,,

WITH THAT REALITY ESTABLISHED IN PLACE ,,, WE CAN NOW START TO BUILD THE WHOLE  
THEORY ! ! ! !

---

---

## THE MECHANICS IN ACTION ! ! ! !

---

The MARKET MAKER ,,, DOES NOT START THE DAY BY HOPING HE CAN MAKE MONEY ,,,,,  
HE RUNS THE BUSINESS WITH THE FACT THAT MONEY WILL BE MADE ,,, AND IT IS ,,, ONLY A MATTER OF ,,, HOW MUCH MONEY WILL BE MADE THAT DAY ,,, ON THAT SWING ,,, A REALITY THAT IS 100% IN MY THEORIES ! ! ! !

THE MARKET HAS STOP LOSS POOLS EVERYWHERE ,,,,,

Above TOPS ,,,,

Below BOTTOMS ,,,

In the middle of swings by those that trade with SET PIPS ,,, ALSO

Some are by intra day trades ,,,

Some are by the SWING traders on Higher time frames ,,,, HEDGE FUNDS , BANKS ECT.ECT.

The sad reality ( for US is the following ) ,,,,

IN THE OPEN MARKET ,,,, THE MARKET MAKER ,, has the ACCESS to the exact price levels where the COLLECTIVE STOP LOSS ORDERS are ACCUMULATED ,,,, which is a privilege we do NOT enjoy ,,, as it is NOT available to us by our brokers ,,,,

ALSO ,,,,

The FACT THAT ,,,, the MM NEEDS to make money on a DAILY BASE ,,,,

AND ,,,

With the MONETARY POWER he has ,,,,

there is a CONSTANT EVALUATION in place as to where is the MOST PROFITABLE DIRECTION they need to move the market SO THEY CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE STOP LOSSES TO USE in the PROCESS OF BALANCING THEIR ACCUMULATED POSITIONS HOLDING ,,,,

---

IN MY OPINION ,,,, and due to the behaviour of the market ,,,,

There is a FEELING of THE EXISTENCE of A NET CUMULATIVE BALANCE OF EITHER ,,, BUYS OR SELLS POSITIONS HELD BY THE MM AT ANY GIVEN TIME ,,,,

NOW ,,,

Having that also in place ,,,, AND ,,, with the FACT that they also NEED to go through the PROCESS of BUY / SELL ACTIVITY (LIKE WE NEED TO DO) ,,,, IN ORDER to BOOK PROFITS IN THEIR LEDGER ,,,, and on DAILY BASIS ,,,

IT EXPLAINS THE REALITY behind the NATURE OF THE BEAST ( THE MARKET ) ,, and its CONSTANT PRICE MOVEMENT UP AND DOWN ,,,

ALL DAY ,, EVERY DAY ! ! ! ! ! BECAUSE ,,,,

As they move the market UP ,, AND ,, DOWN ,,, THEY ARE TAKING THE OTHER SIDE OF EVERY TRADE COMING INTO THE ARENA ,,,,

AS THEY ARE THE SO CALLED ,,,, LIQUIDITY ITSELF ,,,,,, IN MY OPINION ! ! ! ! !

And with that VERY PROCESS ,,,, they are LOADING ,, AND ,, OFFLOADING ORDERS ,,,,  
KEEPING A CONSTANT BALANCE ,,, BETWEEN THE BUY SIDE ,, AND ,, THE SELL SIDE ,,, IN  
THEIR BOOK ! ! ! !

=====

WE SHALL LEAVE IT HERE FOR THE TIME BEING ,,, AND WE SHALL  
CONTINUE THIS TOPIC IN THE NEXT POST ! ! ! !

AS WE HAVE NOT FINALIZED OUR TOPIC YET ,,,, PLEASE DO NOT BEGIN  
ASKING ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS AT THIS STAGE ,,,, BUT ,,  
PLEASE FEEL FREE TO EXPRESS ANY OPINIONS ABOUT WHAT IS BEFORE  
YOU ALL ABOVE ! ! !

In the meantime ,,,, and as we always say ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

.....: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,  
George

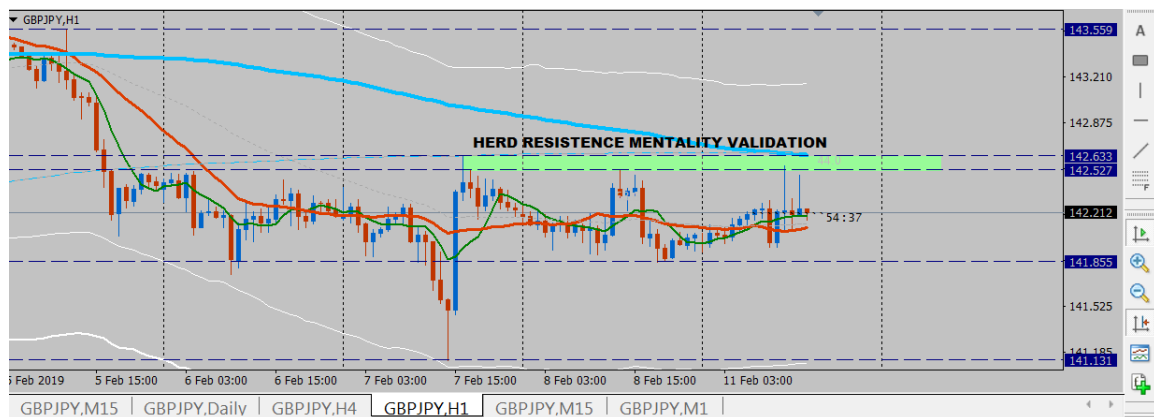
---

Howdy all you wonderful peeps ,,,,

Talking about PICTURE PERFECT ! ! ! ! !

The Second revisit of the zone on the top ,,,,  
And they say the market is RANDOM ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George





The Joke of the day for a little laugh 😊

A police officer attempts to stop a car for speeding and the guy gradually increases his speed until he's topping 100 mph. The man eventually realizes he can't escape and finally pulls over.

The cop approaches the car and says, "It's been a long day and my shift is almost over, so if you can give me a good excuse for your behavior, I'll let you go.

" The guy thinks for a few seconds and then says,

"My wife ran away with a cop about a week ago. I thought you might be that officer trying to give her back!" ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Goooooooooooo Aussie morning ALL ,,,

I am sooooooooooooo DISAPPOINTED THIS MORNING ! ! ! !

I turn on and NO ONE HAS COMMENTED ON THE JOKE I PUT UP LAST NIGHT  
! ! ! !

OH MAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAN ,,, ARE YOU ALL SICK OR WHAT  
?????? 😊 😊 😊 😊

=====

I am very pleased to see some playing around with the ideas ,,,

It is very Important the material is read slowly ,,, BUT ,,, in the continuations to come ,, I WILL GO THROUGH THINGS IN DETAIL AS TO HOW THIS SHOULD BE APPROACHED AND USED ,,,

I also Hope that ALL the family members are seeing Value in what i am sharing ,,, as i can NOT see many comments on it ,,, BUT ,,,

That is NOT what is IMPORTANT to me ,,,

As long as people can take advantage of all the REALITY that is laid out on the table ,,, is what is important ,,, BUT again ,,,

The MOST IMPORTANT thing for George is ,,,

GEORGE HAS NO DOUBT IN HIS MIND ABOUT THIS REALITY ,,, BECAUSE ,,, IT IS

THIS REALITY THAT IS CREATING THE 98% / 99% CONSISTENCY FOR HIM ! ! ! !

At the end of the day ,,,,  
IF YO WIN ,,,,, I AM SO HAPPY FOR YOU ,,,AS I WILL NOT PUT ANYTHING IN MY OWN POCKET  
,,,, AND  
IF LOSE ,,,, I FEEL SORRY FOR YOU ,,, BECAUSE I HAVE NOT LOST ANYTHING FROM MY OWN  
POCKET ,,,,

SO ,,,,,  
YOUR SUCCESS IS NOT BASED ON GEORGE ,,,,  
YOUR SUCCESS IS BASED ON ::::::::::: YOU :::::::::::

SO FAR ,,,, ONLY the appetizer is being served ,,,,,  
The Entree has NOT been served ,,, let alone the MAIN COURSE ,,,

As we always say

:::::::::::::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ::::::::::::::::::::

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting sshhmmuueell](#)

great steve {image}

Hahahahaha ,,,  
LUV IT ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting ellenbrook](#)

hello good morning GEORGE have a nice day

OH OH OH OH ,,,,

The Filipino Connection is awake 😂 Hahahahahaha

You make sure You have an AMAZING day also Uncle G ! ! ! 🤪

Cheers,  
George

---

[quote=witowito;11989467]Hi there. After reading the whole thread and speaking with George personally I just can say that this is the next level of understanding the nature of trading, or the level to be if u want to be a real master. Not everyone is ready for that so I can understand the people who came here and disagree or even left the thread thinking.../quote]

Gooooooooood morning Spain ,,,,

Thank u for kind words Carlos ,,,,  
It is MY pleasure and Duty sir ,,,,

**PASSION ,,,, IS MEASURED BY ,,,, THE AMOUNT OF  
DEDICATION ALLOCATED TO LEARNING SOMETHING ,,  
BECAUSE ,,,  
IT WILL BE THE REFLECTION OF THE SUCCESS TO FOLLOW ! !  
! !**

Cheers,  
George

---

Heeey peeps ,,,,

Look at this mistake hahahahaha  
**WE ALLLLL DO IT ! ! ! ! !**  
Because we are blessed by being HUMANS  
Dont worry it was doubled up quickly to the downside ,,,

Last night while i was writing the last large post on the TARGET TRADING ,,,

I had the charts open on the side screen ,,, and while my soul mate was clocking pips playing with his Fav. pair the good old EJ ,,, we were presented with this gorgeous setup ,,, with the COMPLIMENTS OF THE MM ,,, that I just could NOT resist hahahahaha 😊

Cheers,  
George



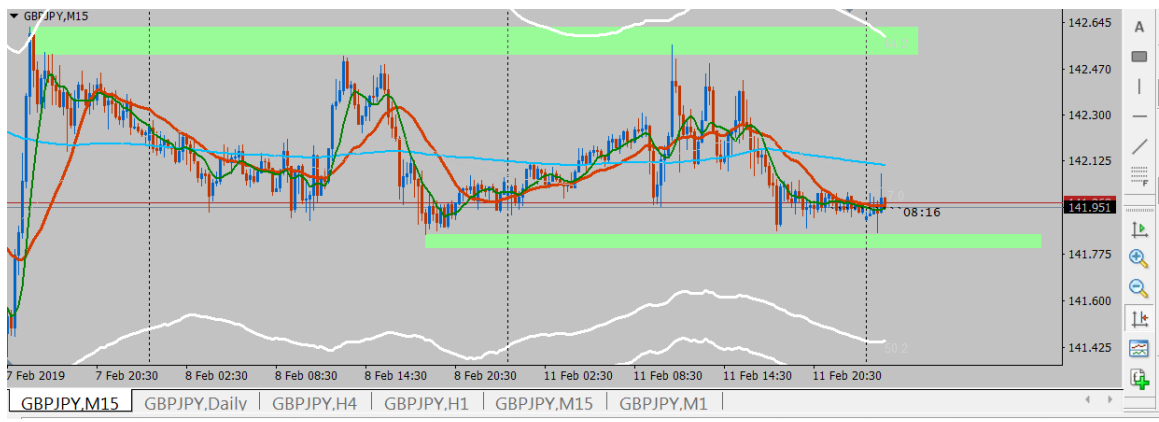
Howdy all you wonderful people ,,,,

Well ,,,

We had the FOUNDATION established on the top ,,,, on the GJ  
We are now seeing a FOUNDATION being established on the BOTTOM ?????

Which way is the CLEANOUT happen first we wonder ,,,  
HMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMMM

Cheers,  
George



Here is the GU PEEEEEEEPS

## WHALE MENTALITY CONDITIONING AND HUNTING IN ACTION ! ! ! !

## PSYCHOLOGY APPLICATION IN THE FORM OF PRICE ACTION ! ! !

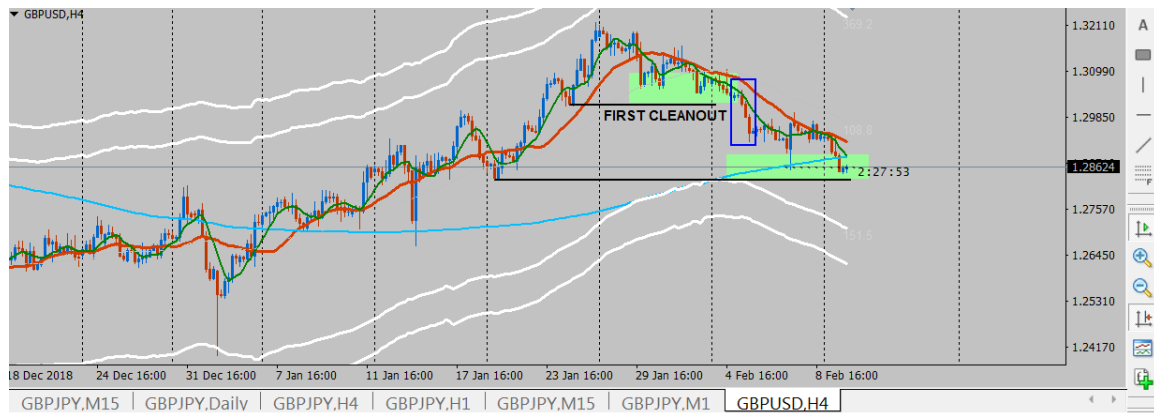
Please pay attention to the PRICE ACTION STYLE ,,, inside the BLUE BOX ,,,, typical ! ! ! !

Mr A LOVES THIS 😜

Its that bloody BIG BAR again hahahahahaha

I am ONLY sharing these charts so you can use the examples to apply to the THEORIES ,,, and especially the last one ,,, part 2 ,,,, It will ALL make more sense and more clarity as we go deeper into it ,,,

Cheers,  
George



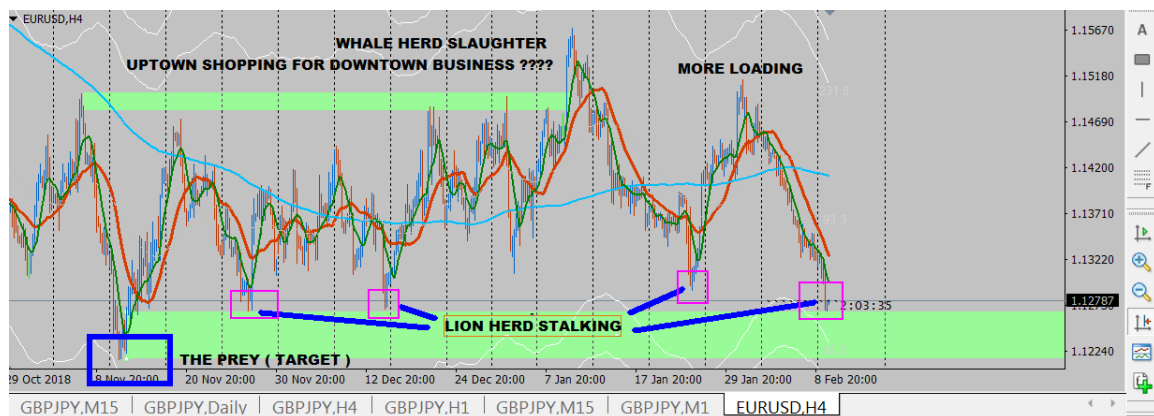
Here we go again

THE FAVOURITE FOR MANY ,,,,,, EURO USD

Many traders are working most of their daily hours and UNABLE to watch live charts ,,, SO they can only trade of higher time frames ,,,

Here is how the it ALL fits in the higher time frames also ,,,,, Hope it helps ,,,

Ceers,  
George



Quoting witowito

Hi there. by the way Now asking some question about trading: Is this correct? is this what we are trying to open our mind to see behind the charts? Guys dont take me too seriously beacuse im just a baby born in this method trying to open his mind and playing with the chart trying to forgett what have been learn for the last years...

Howdy Peeps ,,,

That was a great effort on your behalf Carlos ,,,,  
I will add to what Carlos is trying to say

This is of course GOLD as all would have noticed ,,,, A market I Personally do NOT trade or track ,,,, BUT ,,,  
It is YET another PERFECT EXAMPLE of how precise the THEORIES WORK ! ! ! ! hence why i am commenting ,,,

As you can see ,,, Mr MM ,,, has GIVEN US A CLEAR INTENTION of what we can EXPECT to happen ,,,with foresight ,,, come on , how good is he to do that🙏 ?????

SUPPORT MENTALITY was created very clearly on the tops ,,,, BUT , in the MEANTIME ,, a RESISTANCE MENTALITY is ALREADY in PROCESS with the LOWS ,,,,  
That EXTENT of PREPARATION WITH THE TOPS that has been put in place ,, USUALLY ,,,, indicates to ME ,,, an intention to go there ,,, WHICH IS THE LIKELY OUTCOME WE WILL SEE ,,, BUT ,,,,  
He MAY get down to LOAD all of the STOPS under the LOWS FIRST ,,,, OR  
The PREPARATION DONE ABOVE ,, ARE ,,, for FUTURE PURPOSES ! ! !

Does it matter which side HE take out first ???  
For ME ,,, the answer is ,,, ABSOLUTELY NOT ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
this is NOT the STYLE of trading i do ,,,, as i do NOT TRY to trade with the move ,,,, IN THE MIDDLE OF THE WASHING MACHINE ,,,  
EITHER THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE ,,, OR ,,, NOTHING ! ! ! !  
MY WAY ,, OR ,, THE HIGHWAY ! ! ! !

A i sad previously ,,,  
I am NOT here for purpose of ,, and I WILL NOT TRY to teach anyone how to trade ,,,,,

EVERYTHING DONE AND SHARED HERE IS ONLY ,,,,,  
FOR THE BENEFIT OF BRINGING LIGHT TO STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,  
George



Quoting moodybot

Hope you're feeling better George.. Mate, it's all about the blue box!!

Oh NOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOOO

THE MELBOURNITES ARE IN TOWN 😂😂😂😂

I have to admit ,,,,

I went to bed like a zombie last night ,,,, 8.15 pm HAHAAHAHA

That NO 2 post ,, was along one and required some very DEEP CONCENTRATION  
LIVING WHAT I WAS SHARING ,,,, UNTIL

I was ABRUPTLY AND RUDELY INTERRUPTED by the MM ,, with that GJ setup he  
extended ,,, and trust your majesty to press the BUY button instead of the sell 🤪

Feeling dangerously well this morning hahahahaha

Aaaaaabsolutely Mr A ,,,,,  
THE BLUUUUUE BOX

Cheers,  
George

[Quoting portdave](#)

Hi George, Thanks for the excellent thread you have created. I've been trading and on Forex Factory for long enough and it is rare that knowledge of this quality is shared freely, or at all for that matter. I rarely post or participate in threads but I felt I should when I read through your information. I'm not claiming to be an expert by any means but I've been up my fair share of dark alleys and dead ends to have an idea when someone knows their stuff. All the best, David

Thank u for your kind words Dave and your input ,,,  
As i said to u ,,,, We can ONLY TRY to help ,,,,,

Welcome aboard ,,,  
Cheers,  
George

---

Howdy People ,,,,,

I Am SOOOOOO HAPPY TO GET THIS FEED BACK WONDERFUL PEOPLE ! ! ! !

Pleaaaaase ,,, keep it rolling in ,,,,,

TRADE IT ON A DEMO UNTIL YOU CAN MASTER IT ,,,,,

The Part 2 on the MECHANICS ,,, is a very deep post ,,, and i SUGGEST  
HIGHLY ,,, you READ IT MORE THAN ONCE ,,,,,

Thank u all again ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---



Quoting Fymdqlv

{image} George, please correct me if I am wrong, but I believe the area of interest are likely to be above and below the illusions of the support and resistances created by the market makers and not the ones that have already been stop loss haunted. (Potentially, the next move will be something like is shown in blue arrows to clear out the new stop losses that haven't been taken out yet to create further liquidity. Farzad

=====

## VERY IMPORTANT POST PLEASE,,, READ THIS

Goooooooooooood morning everyone,,,,,

Here we have an opportunity to talk about something important,,,  
ALTHOUGH IT IS AHEAD OF ITS TIME AS WE HAVE NOT GONE INTO THAT  
PART IN DETAIL YET,, WHICH IS THE ACTUAL TARGET THEMSELVES ! ! ! !

=====

PLEASE UNDERSTAND THAT,,,  
I AM VERY VERY ARTICULATE WITH TRADING VOCABULARY,,, AND  
TERMINOLOGY,, BECAUSE IT IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT TO THE WAY I  
THINK,, AND MY VIEW WHICH IS BASED ON MY PERSONAL THEORIES,,,,  
WHICH ARE THE BASIS OF THIS PROJECT ! ! ! !

=====

WE SHALL ANSWER FARZAD FIRST,,,,

QUOTE :::: *George, please correct me if I am wrong, but I believe the area of interest are likely to be above and below the illusions of the support and resistances created by the market makers and not the ones that have already been stop loss haunted.*

The answer is,,, ABSOLUTELY YES

any target that has been cleaned out is FINISHED,,, HISTORY,,, IT IS NOT VALID ANYMORE  
,,,,

The correct wording is market MAKER,,, not makerS,,,, there is ONLY ONE ! ! ! !

QUOTE :::: *(Potentially, the next move will be something like is shown in blue arrows to clear out the new stop losses that haven't been taken out yet to create further liquidity*

The answer is,,, YES,,,, BUT NOT TO THE EXTENT TO WHAT YOU HAVE DRAWN WITH YOUR  
ARROWS,,,, please read below explanations in detail,,,, BUT,,,

As for LIQUIDITY,,,,,,,

The word LIQUIDITY ,,,, HAS NO FOUNDATION IN MY THEORIES ,,, AS THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS LIQUIDITY IN THE MARKET !!!  
THE MARKET DOES NOT NEED LIQUIDITY ,,, IT IS A MYTH ,,, BECAUSE THE MARKET IS THE LIQUIDITY ITSELF THAT EVERY TRADE / ENTITY ( BANKS ,, HEDGE FUNDS , ECT. ECT. ) TRADE AGAINST

we will first look at the chart FARZAD (fymdglv ) attached ,,,  
NO 1 ,,,,, IT IS A MESS !!!!!!!!!!!!!!! (This is NOT directed at you FARZAD ,, just an example)  
For your sake ,,,,, i HOPE this is NOT what your hourly chart always look like 🤔🤔🤔

I know the little arrows are to draw my attention to the target areas

-----  
-----

I CAN ONLY SUGGEST WHAT I FEEL IS GOOD ,,,, BECAUSE THIS IS HOW I PERSONALLY DO THINGS

UNDERSTANDING ,, AND ,,, CLARITY,,, ARE ,,,, OF SUPREME IMPORTANCE !  
!!!

CLEAN CHARTS ARE VERY VERY IMPORTANT ,,,,,, because ,,,  
WE NEED FOCUS ! ! ! !

-----  
-----

SO ,,,, LETS GO ,,,, AND I WILL NOT EXPAND ON ANYTHING WE HAVE NOT DONE YET ! ! ! !

Here we have 4 charts ,,,,

lets look at the first chart ,,, which is the one from FARZAD ,,,  
= I DO NOT BOX TARGETS ,,, BECAUSE I DO NOT TRADE SUPPLY AND DEMAND ,,,, I ONLY BOX ZONES FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY ,, BUT NOT ON MY TRADING CHART ,, I USE ,,,, PRECISELY ,,,, DRAWN HORIZONTAL LINES ! ! ! !  
= I DO NOT DRAW ARROWS ,, PHYSICALLY OR MENTALLY TELLING THE MARKET WHAT TO DO ,,,, ( MY COMMENT HIGHLIGHTED ON CHART ) ,,, THAT IS LIMITED THINKING ,,,, BOUNDED MINDSET ! ! ! ! VERY VERY IMPORTANT ,,,  
= YES ,, I DO ANTICIPATE ONE DIRECTION ,, BUT ,, NOT TWO ( 2 ) DIRECTIONS ,, AND ESPECIALLY TO THE EXTENT OF THE 2 ARROWS ON THE CHART TO TAKE OUT THE LOWS ( ::: I DO NOT TELL THE MARKET WHAT TO DO ::: ,, I LET THE MARKET SHOW ME WHAT IT IS DOING ,, STEP BY STEP ) ,,, BECAUSE THAT IS WHAT IT AAAALWAYS DOES ! ! ! !

=====  
=====

THE NEXT CHART WE WILL LOOK AT IS ,,  
MY HOURLY STUDY CHART ,,,, IF I WAS TO DO ONE ,,,,,  
THE PICTURE IS SELF EXPLANATORY ,,,,,  
NO EXPANSION ON THE LINES AT TARGETS ,,,, AS WE HAVE NOT GONE INTO THEM IN  
DETAIL ! ! ! !

=====

THE NEXT CHART WE WILL LOOK AT IS ,,  
GEORGE'S HOURLY CHART ( WITHOUT THE GREEN BOX ) ,,,,,  
3 DAILY TOPS ,,, WITH 5 LINES DRAWN ,,,,,  
3 DAILY LOWS WITH 3 LINES DRAWN ,,,,,  
I WILL NOT EXPAND ON THE LINES AS WE HAVE NOT GONE INTO DETAILS YET ! ! ! !

**THERE IS A REASON WHY I HAVE 3 LINES WHICH EQUALS THE NUMBER OF  
TOPS / BOTTOMS**

The details to follow in future project posts

=====

THE NEXT CHART WE WILL LOOK AT IS GEORGE'S SCREEN LAYOUT ,,,,

AS YOU CAN SEE ,,,,,  
I DO HAVE DEDICATED CHART FOR EVERY TIME FRAME I LOOK AT DURING THE DAY ,,,,  
WHICH ARE  
DAILY ,,, H4 ,,, H1 ,,, M15 ,,, AND THE 1 MNT CHART ,,,,,  
SOMETHING I VERY HIGHLY RECOMMEND TO ANY TRADER ! ! ! !

I CAN NOT ,,, CLICK FROM ONE TIME FRAME TO THE NEXT ,,, BECAUSE ,,  
MY SIMPLE BRAIN LOSES FOCUS ON THE PREVIOUS TIME FRAME'S COMPLETE PICTURE ,, AS  
I AM NOT AS SMART AS OTHER TRADERS THAT DO THAT ! ! ! !

THE H4 AND DAILY ARE BEHIND THE HOURLY AS I DO NOT NEED TO LOOK AT THEM OFTEN  
AT ALL ,,,,,

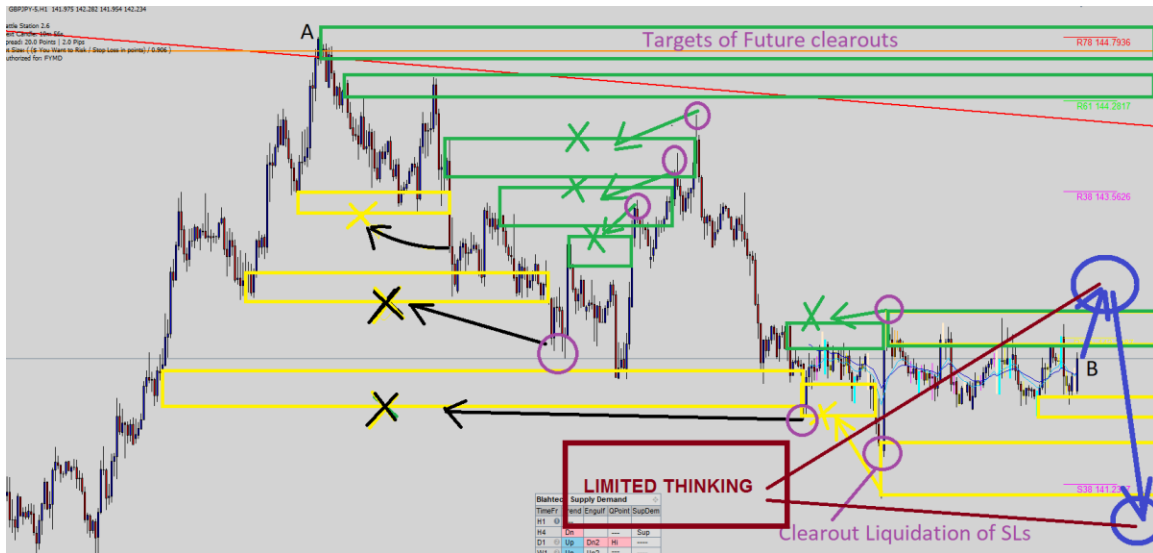
ALSO ,,  
I HAVE TARGETS DRAWN ON MY 3 MAJOR TIME FRAMES ,,, M15 TO H4 ,,,, AND ,,,  
WHEN I CLICK ON ANY OF THE 3 CHARTS ,, I NEED TO SEE MY TARGETS CLEARLY ,,,,  
YOU CAN SEE HOW I HAVE THEM VISIBLE ON THE HOURLY AND M15 ,,,  
WILL NOT EXPAND ON THAT NOW ,,, WILL BE DONE IN DETAIL IN THE CONTINUATION POST  
OF THE ,,,, MECHANICS ! ! ! !

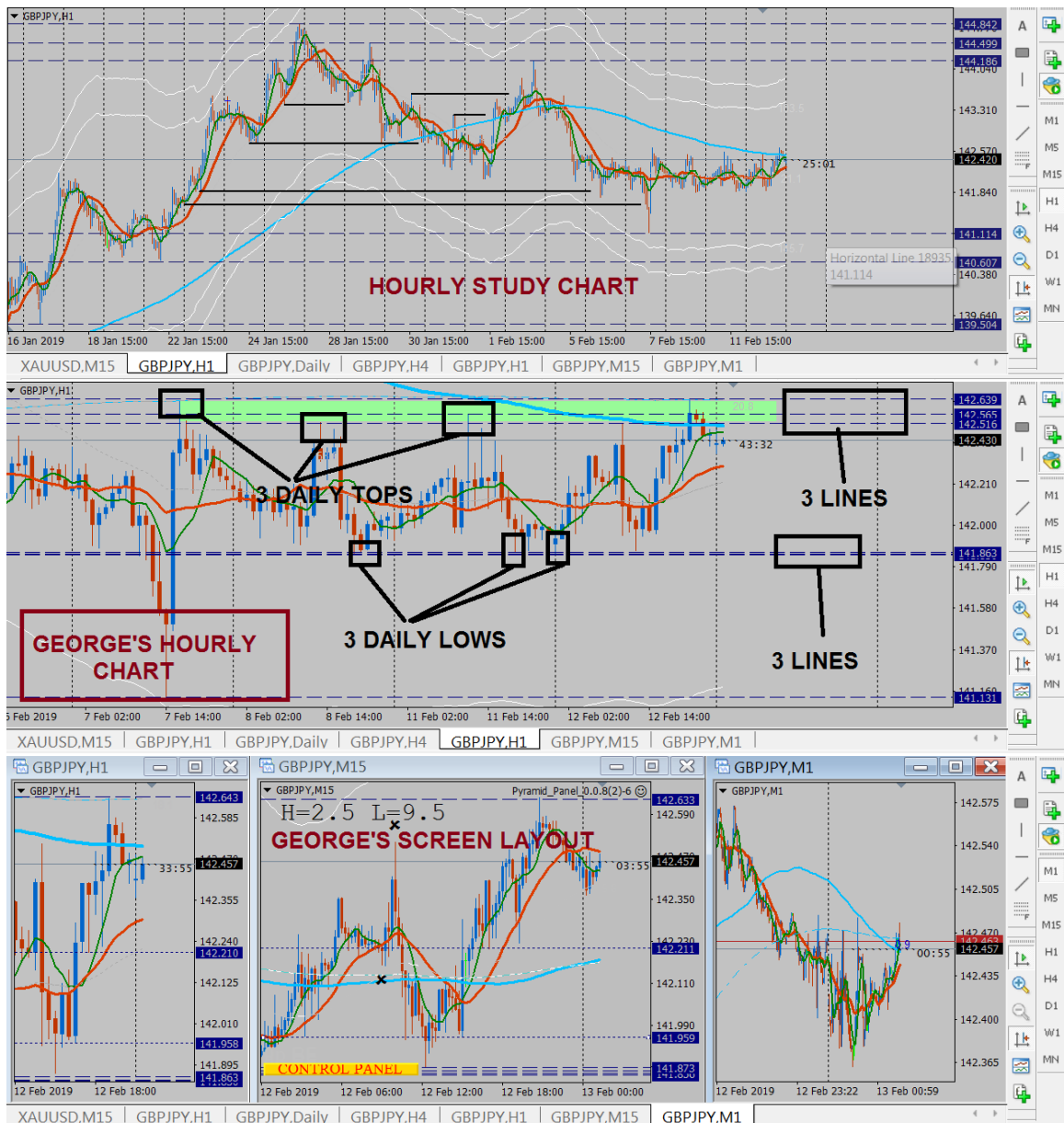
MY CHARTS MUST BE CLEAN AND CLEAR AT ALLLLLL TIMES ,,,,, NO CLUTTER ,,,, BECAUSE  
I TRADE WITH AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE MARKET ,,, AND NOT TO AN INDICATOR ! ! ! !

=====

Hope this will help the Family members ,,,

Cheers,  
George





### Quoting Bahaalden

Hello everyone, Te updated PDF file with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}

BAHAAAAALDEN ,,,

THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR CONTINUOUS AMAZING WORK FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL THE FAMILY ,,,,

YOU ARE A GEM ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Bushy

Games around the edges, wait for stop hunts, price behaviour on shorter TF's, know what to look after, awaiting PIPS 😊 Yes ?????????????????? {image}

Hello Gwyn,,,,

If I MAY correct your drawings on the charts ,,,,, BASED ON MY THEORIES I USE ,,,,

TOPS AND BOTTOM THAT HAVE BEEN TAKEN OUT ,, DO NOT APPLY ANYMORE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Quoting OneDana

George, Thanks for your wonderful **psychology post**, I knew that there are more things to come on your agenda. But, i am trying out the methods that you have mentioned. I am now into EJ pair, herd resistance mentality is validating along with TMA on 1Mnt chart. Will see... Regards, Sky

Howdy SKY ,,,,

You are more than welcome ,,,,

MY TRADING IS ,,,  
98% PSYCHOLOGY

## 2% CHARTS / PRICE ACTION

Hope that helps , as to the IMPORTANCE of it for ME ,, and what this market is ALLLL ABOUT !  
!!!

Cheers,  
George

---

### Quoting sshhmmuueell

I also went back to the beginning and picked up a lot of **golden buckets** ( and only up to post 55 ) there are tons of **actionable intelligence** just in the first few posts I even think i understand what GEORGE meant by **three cycles** thanks GEORGE And don't forget his MY GRINDING DAYS Filter steve

Howdy Steve ,,,

Lets NOT GO THERE with that GRINDING FILTER ,,, hahahahaha

You are opening NEW doors for the Family members 😘😘😘

That filter alone will need 3 posts to FULLY EXPLAIN IT ,,, Give this poor soul a BREAK !!!  
hahahahaha

QUOTE ::: *picked up a lot of golden buckets*

I am very happy that people are seeing the VALUE in what I am sharing ,,,

QUOTE ::: *there are tons of actionable intelligence just in the first few post*

Thank you for the kind words ,,, BUT i am also happy you are recognising my intentions ,,,

QUOTE ::: *three cycles ( SESSIONS )*

*They ARE the BASIS of MY TMA SETTINGS ,,,, hint hint hint ! ! ! !*

Cheers,  
George

---

### Quoting ellenbrook

hi good morning all the family

The Mindarie Keys extend their best morning wishes back to the Wonderful people of Ellenbrook 😘

Hope you are well Uncle G

Cheers,  
George

---

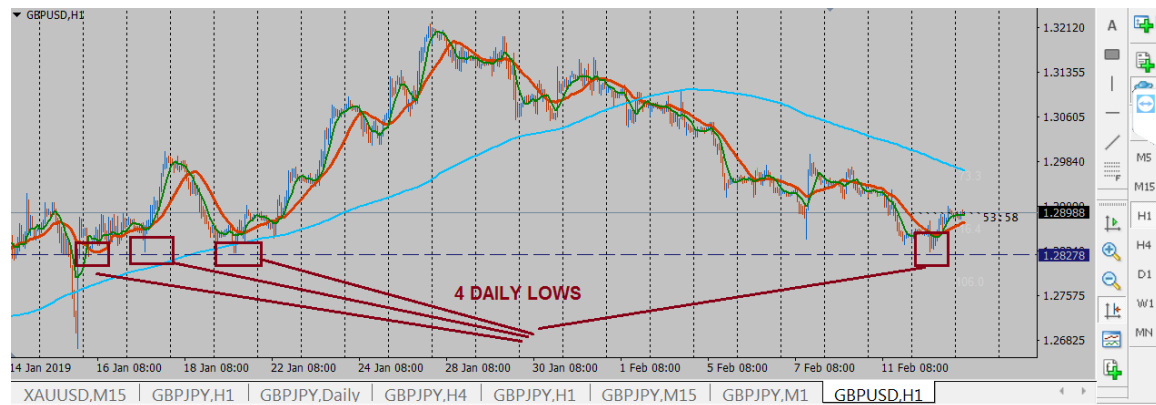
Quoting moodybot

{quote} Straight to the blue box...really couldn't be easier..

{quote} Straight to the blue box...really couldn't be easier..

[illegible]

Cheers,  
George





Quoting ellenbrook

hi all good even better when a will be as good as GEORGE lol

Hahahahahahaha

I will take that as a compliment Uncle G 😏😎

Quoting George AUS

Howdy all you wonderful peeps ,,,,, Talking about PICTURE PERFECT ! ! ! ! ! The Second revisit of the zone on the top ,,,,, And they say the market is RANDOM ! ! ! ! Cheers, George {image}

Howdy Peeeeeeeeeps ,,,,

Well lets bring back some memories 😏 from 2 days ago with this post for the ATTENTION of ALL the Family members ,,,  
Well people ,,,

IF THIS IS NOT TEXTBOOK STUFF ,,,,  
PLEASE TELL ME ,,,  
TIME AFTER TIME AFTER TIME ,,,

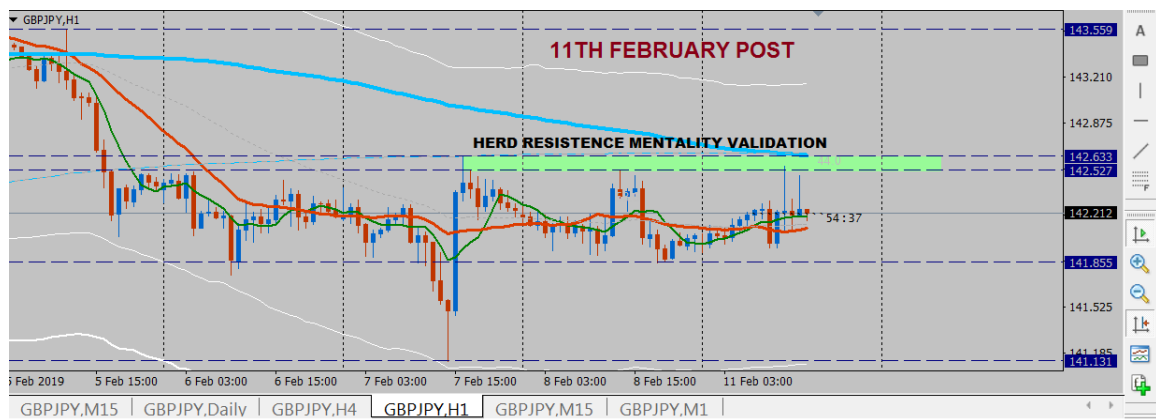
I am starting to get a feeling that you ALL must be getting sick of the same pictures being shared 😏😏😏😏

I wonder why i am thinking that ! ! ! ! hahahahahah  
I am so sorry wonderful people ,,,,, BUT

SADLY FOR MANY ,,, ,

THERE IS JUST NOTHING ELSE IN THIS GAME ! ! ! ! ! 😏

Cheers,  
George



Here we are again wonderful people

I still HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEW ON THE GOLD CALL ! ! ! !  
IT IS STILL THE HIGHLY LIKELY EVENT WHICH IS STILL IN THE MAKING ! ! !  
!

Cheers,  
George



[Quoting maxwell-eqtn](#)

Resistance broken. How far up is this pair going {image}

Hello Maxwell ,,,,

WHAT IS RESISTANCE ,,, IF i may ask ??????

Cheers,  
George

Quoting alehayden

Hi George, First, let me thank you for everything that you've done in this thread. You've been patient with both the positive followers and even more so with the negative followers. I'm a firm believer in what you are trying to accomplish here for the benefit of many a trader. Thank you!. Secondly, I've a question on the picking of targets. I will take your target example of GU for this. {image} As seen in the image above we see can see a possible target zone at the top of the range as well as at the bottom. Now this is one pattern where I believe...

A very good day to you ALEX ,,,

Thank you sir for your kind words and questions ,,,

I would have loved to hear your views on price action developments regarding that call ,,, and how you would have looked at it ,,

In addition ,,,,

The way I personally trade ,,,, is it does NOT matter which way they go first ,,,,

Again because i do NOT trade so called trends

From your words ,,, it sounds like you have NOT read much in my previous posts ,,,, and i say that respectfully ,,,

BUT ,,, as a courtesy to yourself ,,,, the answer is ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,

I ALWAYS keep updating everyone in posts as to what will be coming ,,,,

And the way i am presenting everything is in a progressive manner ,,,,

Hope this helps ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting digiff

{quote} Glad it helped you, but I also want to caution, the summary is NOT a substitute for George's posts. Get Bahaalden's pdf which has George's intact FULL posts. I often summarize George's entire para, or even multiple posts in a few sentences. No point in updating just for one new sentence. That's why this reference will not be as frequently posted. George has recently posted some very important info and market mechanics, and hence the update. Remember, it is just a bird's-eye view. Dont read it (might not even make sense if you do) without...

Hello Sheraz ,,,,

I thank you for what you are trying to do ,,,,,

BUT ,, for the benefit of all here ,,,

I feel it is **NOT a good idea to post your summaries** ,,, because ,,, they are for YOU and how YOU understand things ,,,,

You will MISS MANY VALUABLE points ,, especially IF YOU did NOT UNDERSTAND THEM FULLY ,,,

**EACH PERSON SHOULD READ EVERYTHING ,,, IF THEY ARE SERIOUS ABOUT THIS GAME AND MY THEORIES ,, and NOT SUMMARIES !!!**

THE ONLY WAY AND RIGHT WAY IS ,,, WHAT BAHAAALDEN HAS DONE ,, WHICH IS COPY  
EVERYTHING 100% AS IT IS PRESENTED !!!  
IF SUMMARIES WORK ,,, I WOULD NOT GO THROUGH SOOOOOO MANY HOURS OF TYPING IN  
FULL DETAIL ! ! ! !

Hope you are clear on what i am saying ,, and sorry i have to intervene ,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
I KNOW IT IS NOT THE CORRECT WAY ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting digiff

Hi George, you are right. I agree it can actually be counter-productive to what you are  
doing here. No more summaries. 👍 Regards, Sheraz

Thats great Sheraz ,,,,  
I just NEED to do this the BEST WAY it SHOULD BE DONE ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Fymdglv

{quote} Thank you George for taking out time to analyse and respond to those questions  
and drawings. Regarding the distinction between a single "Money Maker" vs a Money  
Makers, my personal believe is that the manipulation of the market happens by one  
person/entity At a time! ie the winner with the deepest pocket who ends up controlling  
over the pricing of the market for that moment in time, until another entity with even  
deeper pockets takes over the manipulation and kicks the first one out! With all due  
respect, it would be hard to imagine the...

Hello Farzad ,,,

It is not a problem to answer your questions ,,,

Regarding YOUR THEORIES about the Market maker ,,,,  
I respect your opinion and view ,,,, BUT  
I TOTALLY DISAGREE WITH YOU 100% ,,,  
THAT IS THE END OF THAT SUBJECT PLEASE ,,,,  
-----

Regarding the 2nd half of your reply ,,, the answer is ,,  
ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ,,,,  
SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT ! ! !  
Please show me where i talked about the 3 CYCLES and not SESSIONS ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

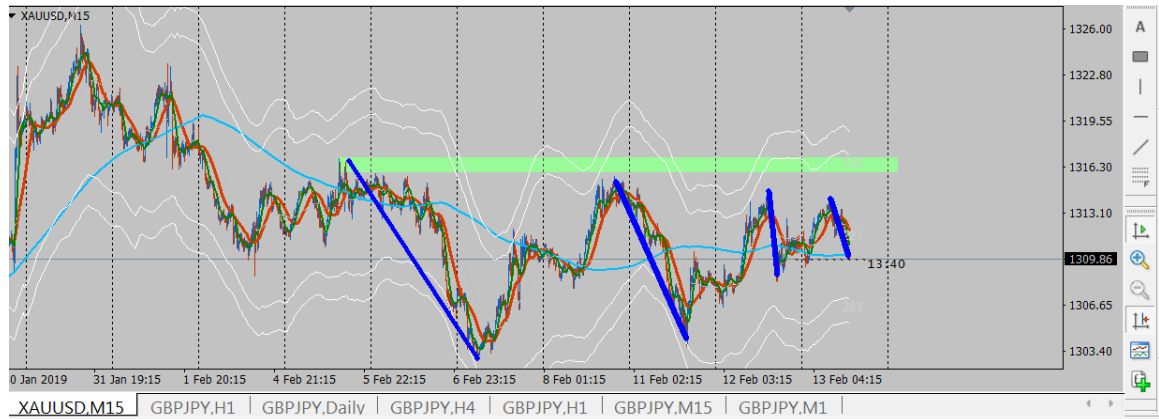
---

Howdy Peeps ,,,

Just sharing my view on the good old GOLD chart ,,,

6th trading day in a contracting price action as we can see on the chart ,,,

I can ONLY say ,,, we should see some aggressive action coming ,,,  
Cheers,  
George



Quoting George AUS

Here we are again wonderful people *I still HAVE NOT CHANGED MY VIEW ON THE GOLD CALL ! ! ! ! IT IS STILL THE HIGHLY LIKELY EVENT WHICH IS STILL IN THE MAKING ! ! ! !* Cheers, George  
{image} {image}

=====

Gooooooooood morning everyone ,,,

Through all the past 3 weeks or so ,,, since starting this project of TRYING to open the eyes of who ever is interested to listen to this SILLY MAN called George ( WANNA BE GURU in the eyes of the SICK Critics ) ,,,

I have experienced much criticism on ALL LEVELS , and all TYPES ,,, as many have noticed ,,, and many of the Family members could NOT put up with that kind of TRASH ,,, as they tried to stand up for what is JUST and REAL ,,, the wonderful people who I TRULY thank for doing that ! ! !

YOU ALL have seen the way i dealt with that TRASH ,,,

I just had to quietly carry on ,,, and wait for MY MOMENT to talk to them in MY OWN LANGUAGE ,,, ONE MORE TIME ,,, which IS of course ,, something that would just go over

their BOUNDED LIMITED ILL THINKING MIND ! ! ! ! BUT ,,,

Nevertheless ,,,, i WILL LAY IT OUT ON THE TABLE TODAY ! ! ! ! AND ,,,

For THEIR SAKE I HOPE they WILL LISTEN ( I did NOT ,, SAY ,, READ ,, because ,, I KNOW THEY WILL READ IT ,, AS THEY ALWAYS THEY MAKE IT THEIR BUSINESS TO DO SO ) ! ! ! !

I WILL SUM UP MY WORDS IN ONE SHORT PARAGRAPH FOR THEM ,,,,

IN THIS ARENA ,,,, THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF PEOPLE ,,,,  
THERE ARE TRADERS ,,,, AND  
THERE ARE :::: FEW PEOPLE :::: WHO HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF  
TRADING ! ! ! !

WHY did I use that PARAGRAPH AGAIN THEY WILL WONDER ,,,,, Because ,,,,  
TALK IS CHEAP ! ! ! !

LIVE CALLS THAT HAVE BEEN MADE PUBLICLY HERE ,,, ARE ,,, MY LANGUAGE ( which i have done a few so far ,,, and on markets i do NOT trade or track eg. EURO USD ,, and now GOLD )  
,,,AND ,, NOT JUST ANY CALLS ,, WHY ??? ,,, IT IS BECAUSE ,,,

There are 2 types of calls ,,,,

1 = the ones that are made when the market is moving TOWARDS the TARGET they are calling ,,, and

2 = The ones that are ,,,, at the time when the call is made ,,, the market is BEHAVING / MOVING in a CONTRARY MANNER TO THE TARGET ,,, the OPPOSITE DIRECTION ( which is EXACTLY what George was doing ) ,,, Because ,,,

LIVE CALLS like the 2nd one CAN ONLY be made ,,,, when the TRADER HAS MASTERED HIS CRAFT ! ! ! !

## *I HAVE NEVER CLAIMED THAT I KNOW EVERYTHING ! ! ! !*

I AM ONLY ,, a HUMBLE HUMAN BEING ,,, who has invested many years and Thousands of hours to MASTER what I have MASTERED ,,, THAT IS ALL ! ! ! !

=====

SO now ,,,,

As we have witnessed the MANIPULATION that was applied on the GOLD CALL ,,,,  
This is TYPICAL and CLEAR BEHAVIOR on behalf of the MARKET MAKER ,,,, which goes to further confirm the THEORIES I am sharing with each and everyone of YOU ,,,, which APPLY TO EVERY MARKET ,,, AND ,, EVER TIME FRAME

We have been tracking GOLD for 3 days ,,,,  
And UNTIL yesterday ,,, I STILL STOOD MY GROUND on that call confirming it with my post  
,,, and MARKED CLEARLY on the chart as to WHERE THEY WILL GO ,,,,  
BECAUSE ,,,, THEY HAVE DEMONSTRATED THAT TO ME VERY ,,, CLEARLY ON  
THE CHART ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...1#post11995541>

WE SHALL LET THE PICTURE DO THE TALKING ! ! ! !

Attached are 3 charts ,,,

1= The charts I corrected Carlos when he posted it ,,,,

2= The chart I posted yesterday CONFIRMING AGAIN ,,, THEIR TARGET ,,,

3= MISSION ACCOMPLISHED

So wonderful family members ,,,

This kind of work we have been doing ,,, WILL NOT STOP ,,, AS WE WILL CONTINUE  
PRESENTING LIVE CHARTS ! ! ! !

I would like to close with this ,,,,

THIS FAMILY,,, DOES COLLECTIVELY POSSES A SOLID LEVEL OF  
UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION BEHAVIOR ,,, AT THE CORE ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

AAAAAnd ,,,, as we ALWAYS SAY ,,,,

::::::: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES ::::::::::

Cheers,  
George





#### Quoting Bushy

{quote} Super, thanks for that George, I bloody know that, it's bad habit, but now you've told me, it'll help me kick it, it's like everything I need to know is in my head, I just need to see it written back at me for it to sink in, and to unlearn the things I need to unlearn as well. Thanks so much, very very much appreciated. Gwyn 😊

Pleasure sir ,,,

Would do the same for a Blonde lady with in mini skirt 😘😘😘 hahahahaha

Cheers,  
George

#### Quoting raedmaa

{quote} Where do you think the breakout going to be, bearish or bullish?

Hello Raedma Habibi ,,,

Your first name would have been nice ,,, so i can address u in the correct manner ,,, 😘

Sorry could NOT reply last night as i was very tired and needed to get to bed ,,,



As for me ,, I NEVER care which way the market WILL GO ,,,, because ,,  
That is NOT the style of trading I PERSONALLY DO ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason i shared that chart is to bring the ATTENTION to ALL the family members  
that TRACK / TRADE GOLD ( a market i do NOT TRADE ) ,,,, that I WAS EXPECTING AN  
AGGRESSIVE ACTIO AFTER IT ! ! ! !

Please read MY post above for further expanding ,,,

ONE SHOULD NEVER TRADE WITH GUESS AND HOPE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting ozziedave

Retrace into the heard and then the gap was filled on the GJ. {image}

Helooooooooooooooooo Sir Dave ,,,,

Please do NOT discount the FOUNDATION that has been established for a possible coffee visit i  
wonder ????? 🤔🤔🤔 hahaha

Lets see then UNVEIL their plan sir ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



AMOS AND GHAZY habibi ,,,,

We are TRUE HUMANS here in the Family ,,,,

THAAAAAAAAAANK U SO MUCH FOR YOUR WONDERFUL AND WARM  
WORDS ,,,, I FEEL THEM IN THE DEPTH OF MY HEART ! ! ! !

I am ONLY just another Humble person like YOU ALL ARE ,,,,,

For the critics we always say ,,,,

**: :: :: :: THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : :: :: ::**

Cheers,  
George

Quoting jurn e

{quote} Spot on analysis. In the case of Gold, would you have traded towards the target above or wait for price to go to the target and fade it? Jurn

Hello Jurn ,,,  
Thank u for ur comment ,,, very kind of you ,,

If I trade gold ,,, The answer ,,  
ABSOLUTELY YES ,,,,, Because ,,,,

The MID LOW of the day ,,, before going up to take out the target at the top ,,,,  
WAS IN MY PLAYGROUND ,, AND THE ENTRY WOULD HAVE BEEN UNDER MY RULES , and NOT  
the MARKET MAKER's ! ! !

The TOP OF THE GREEN BOX ,,,  
IS the beginning of MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE ( which is NOT shown on this chart ) ,,, IT IS MY  
PLAYGROUND ! ! !

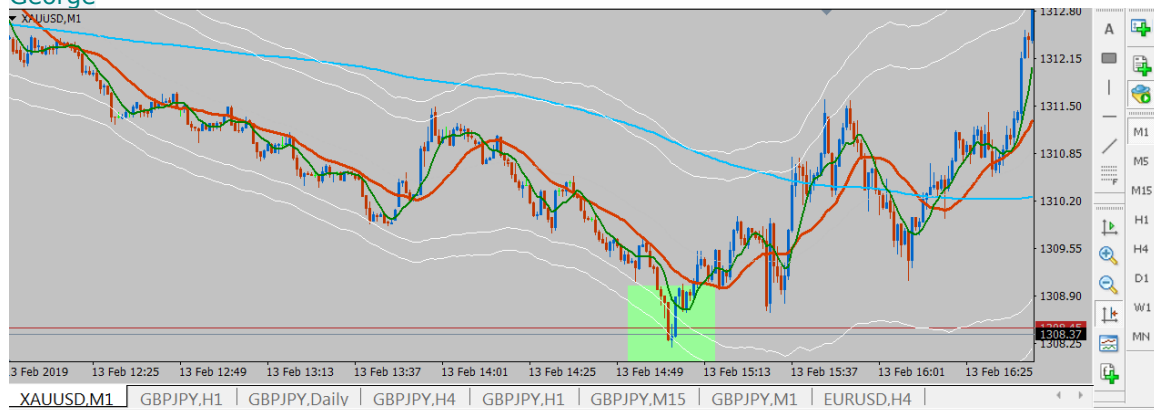
I DO NOT TRADE / BELIEVE IN TRENDS Because ,, they do NOT exist IN MY THEORIES ,,, ( A  
MYTH IN TRADERS MINDS ) ,,,  
I AM AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,,,,

SO ,,, the question i ALWAYS ask is ,,,,,

AM I A COUNTER TREND TRADER ,, ( because ,,, IF i buy at the low ,,, I WOULD BE ) ,,, OR ,,,  
AM I A TREND TRADER ,,, BUT ,, because I am A SPOILT BRAT ,,, I ONLY WANT THE BEST  
SEAT IN THE HOUSE FOR THE UP TREND ????

Hope this answers your question

Cheers,  
George



Quoting OneDana

{quote} Dear George, Wonderful spot on, the "herd resistance mentality validation (target)" on top has been achieved, since the price action has took its action to reached the target. For now, can I say the market will possible move forward to "herd support mentality validation (target)" on below? **And we shall wait the market to show us what they are doing and the entry point use TMA on 1mnt chart as reference.** Cheers, Sky

Howdy SKY ,,,

ABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! !

Please read my DETAILED REPLY to Jurn above this reply to yourself ,,,

Remember what i said in the MECHANICS post ???

WE HAVE JUST AS MUCH CHANCE OF MAKING MONEY ,, AS THE MARKET MAKER HIMSELF ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

**DEMO TRADING ACCOUNT ,,,,,,,,,,**

**OR**

**LIVE TRADING ACCOUNT ??????????**

A BIIIIIG Hello to ALL YOU wonderful people ,,,,,

I get to speak to many traders who are trading LIVE accounts and YET ,,, have VERY LITTLE KNOWLEDGE about THE REALITY and FULL DEPTH this trading game ,,,,,

It brings much sadness to my HEART ! ! ! !

=====  
OK ,,,,,

AS EVERYONE KNOWS ME BY NOW ,,,,,

I ALWAYS LAY IT OUT PLAIN AND SIMPLE THE WAY IT SHOULD BE ! ! ! !

It is just amazing how many so called GURUS out there talk about this subject ,, and especially the ones that are ,,,, INVITED ,,, to speak by BROKERS on WEBINARS ,,,, And they are ONLY feeding the wrong psychology into traders minds ,,,, Like ,,,,,

TRADERS ,,,,,

YOU MUST TRADE A LIVE ACCOUNT BECAUSE IT IS IMPORTANT THAT ,,,  
YOU ,,, MUST ESTABLISH THE RIGHT MINDSET ,,, AND

YOU ,,, MUST ESTABLISH THE FEEL OF TRADING REAL MONEY ,,,, AND

YOU ,,, MUST LEARN HOW TO MANAGE YOUR EMOTIONS ,,,, AND

YOU ,,,, MUST LEARN HOW TO MANAGE YOUR MONEY ,,,, AND

YOU ,,, MUST LEARN THIS ,, AND THAT ,,, AND THIS ,, AND THAT ,,,, Because

TRADING A DEMO ACCOUNT WILL ESTABLISH BAD HABITS ECT. ECT. ECT.

COME OOOOOOON ,,,,, GIVE ME A BREAK ! ! ! !

And BEST part about it is ,,, THEY NEVER GO INTO DETAILS ABOUT THIS SUBJECT ! ! ! !

THESE KIND OF STATEMENTS WOULD HAVE TO BE THE BIGGEST DISPLAY OF IGNORANCE AND APPROACH ,,, I HAVE EVER SEEN IN THIS GAME ! ! ! ! !

=====

PLEASE PLEASE PLEASE READ WHAT I AM ABOUT TO SAY HERE ,,, FOR YOUR OWN GOOD ! ! ! !

Go and research ,,,, what is involved in becoming a DOCTOR ,,,,,

What marks they NEED at High School ,,,,  
How many years they NEED to attend at UNI ,,,,,  
How many hours they NEED to put in studying after UNI ,,,,  
How many years they NEED to serve as PRACTICAL TIME ,,, AFTER UNI YEARS ,,,,

AND YET ,,,  
A DOCTOR makes NOWHERE NEAR what a FULL TIME PROFESSIONAL TRADER CAN MAKE IN THIS BUSINESS ,,,, and do NOT let anyone kid YOU on this point ,,, Because ,,,,,  
PROFESSIONAL TRADERS DO ! ! ! !

-----

SO ,,, I WILL SAY THIS ,,,,

UNLESS ,,, YOU ,,,, HAVE ESTABLISHED A DEEP AND FULL UNDERSTANDING OF THIS BUSINESS ,,,  
YOU ,,, HAVE MORE THAN 95% CHANCE OF LOSING ! ! ! !

=====

=====

Yes ,,, you can be a HERO ,,, and trade a LIVE account before YOU HAVE MASTERED THIS GAME ,,,  
THAT IS YOUR CHOICE ! ! ! !

BUT LET ME PUT IT TO YOU THIS WAY ,,,,  
IF you trade a live account and you have losses ,,,,,  
HOW MUCH KNOWLEDGE HAVE YOU ADDED TO YOUR KNOWLEDGE BANK ABOUT TRADING ??????

SADLY ,,  
the answer is ,,, ZEROOOOOOOOOO  
THAT IS 100% RIGHT ,,,,,,, ZEROOOOOOOOOO

Why do i say that ?????????? Well ,, because ,,,,  
the ONLY BENEFIT you get out of living through a losing trade is ,,,,

YOU ONLY ADDED TO YOU EXPERIENCE BANK ,,,, WHAT IT FEELS LIKE TO BE A LOSER ! ! ! !  
HOW NICE IS THAT FEELING ?????

-----

-----

SO ,,,, HERE IS MY SUGGESTION ! ! !

You work out what standard YOU want to SET for YOURSELF ,,,,,  
Mine is 98% to 99% MINIMUM ,,,,,  
Then ,,,,

You setup a DEMO account ,,,,AND ,,,  
While you are building YOUR KNOWLEDGE BANK to the STANDARD ,,, YOU ,,,, have set for YOURSELF  
Trade it with RESPECT ,, AND ,, in A PROFESSIONAL MANNER ,,,, UNTIL ,,,,  
you can trade this market CONSISTENTLY ,,, DAY AFTER DAY ,,,,, FOR 2 TO 3 MONTHS ,,,  
ACHIEVING the standard YOU WANT ! ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,,

IF YOU CAN NOT ACHIEVE CONSISTENCY ON A DEMO ACCOUNT WITHOUT  
THE BURDEN FINANCIAL PRESSURE ,,,,  
HOW THE ,,,, HELL ,,, ARE ,,,, YOU ,,, GOING TO DO IT ON A ,,, LIVE  
ACCOUNT ????????????????

=====

Just for record ,,,, and I HOPE this will help BUILD YOUR CONFIDENCE IN  
YOURSELF ,,,,,

I WILL SHARE THIS FACT WITH ALL OF YOU NOW ! ! ! !

At the level where I have reached with MY journey ,,,,

On the 8th of AUGUST LAST YEAR 2018 ,,, I came to recognise ,,, that there was some very  
very important weakness in MY BASE OF KNOWLEDGE ,,, and ,, EXPERIENCE ,,,,

TO ME ,,, Having a problem like I had ,,, is NOT something that I ACCEPT ,, as it does NOT FIT  
IN MY STANDARDS I SET FOR MYSELF ! ! ! !

And ,,,, AS I ALWAYS keep saying TO EVERYONE ,,,, I AM NOT ,,, NEVER WAS ,,,, AS  
PRIVILEGED AS ALL OF YOU

GEORGE ,,, DOES NOT HAVE A GEORGE NEXT TO HIM ,,,, TO TEACH HIM  
ANYTHING HE NEEDS TO LEARN ,, AND NEVER HAD ! ! ! !  
THAT IS A VERY HARD FACT ! ! ! ! !

GEORGE TOOK 4 ( FOUR) MONTHS MINIMUM ,,,, OFF ,,,,, FROM LIVE TRADING ,,,,,  
WENT BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD ,, INTENSIVE STUDY AND RESEARCH ,,, ON A  
DEMO ACCOUNT ( not MICRO size on a LIVE ACCOUNT ,,, as the GURUS suggest )  
UNTIL ,,, I FOUND WHAT WAS MISSING AND ADDED IT ON BOARD ! ! ! ! !

I SIMPLY REFUSE TO TRADE LIVE MONEY UNLESS ,,,, I AM FULLY SATISFIED WITH  
EVERYTHING ,, TO GEORGE'S STANDARDS ,,,, AND ,,,, NOT TO SOME GURU'S STANDARDS !  
! ! !

THIS IS THE REALITY OF HOW GEORGE APPROACHES THIS TRADING BUSINESS ! ! !  
!

PRECISION ,,,, AND ,,,, CONSISTENCY ,,,, ARE OF SUPREME IMPORTANCE  
FOR GEORGE ! ! ! !

THEY ARE 100% ACHIEVABLE ! ! ! !

Hope this will help some of you wonderful people ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

Quoting portdave

Great call on Gold, George! Target Area setting up on Aussie {image} David

Howdy Sir ,,,,  
Thank u for ur compliment ,,,,

The problem is ,,,,  
The STARS will start to fall off my shoulders now 😞😞😞 hahahahahah

That AUSSIE is perfectly marked ! ! ! !  
Here is MY take on PRICE LEVELS to watch ,,,,  
Just food for thought ! ! !

The Green box target above ,,,  
the RED lines on top  
And then of course the OBVIOUS above that ,,,,

Cheers,  
George



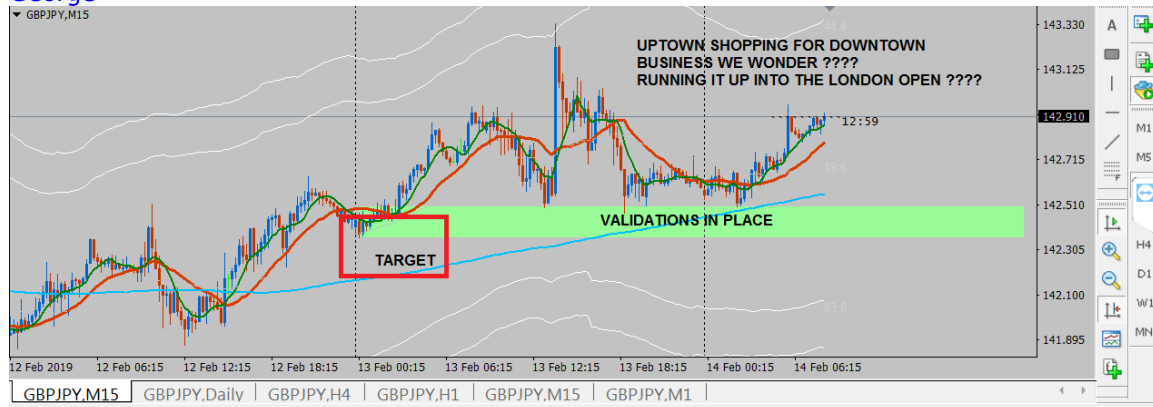
Hey hey hey .....

Well ,,,

SOMEONE IS COOKING UP SOMETHING I THINK ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

We shall see what unfolds here hahahahahah

Cheers,  
George



Quoting moodybot

Plenty of guru's on FF George. A good few have tried commenting here on your thread. Mind you, **they soon learned not to play with matches...** 🤔🤔

Is I said ,,,

**I HAVE MY OWN PERSONALITY .....** and **.....**  
**MY OWN LANGUAGE ! ! ! !** 🤔🤔🤔🤔

Cheers ,  
Georgev

Quoting George AUS

Hey hey hey ....., Well ,,, SOMEONE IS COOKING UP SOMETHING I THINK ! ! !  
! 🤔🤔🤔 We shall see what unfolds here hahahahahah Cheers, George {image}

WELL WELL WELL Peeeeeeps ! ! ! !

**ANOTHER DAAAAAMN GOOD GUESS** 🤔🤔🤔  
**ANOTHER ONE BITES THE DUST ,,,** HAHAHAHAAAA

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post12000456>

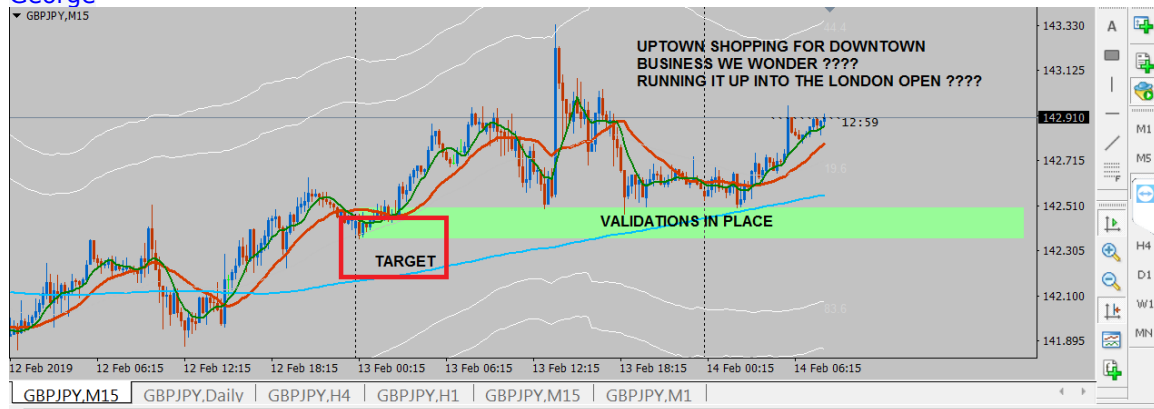
**AS I STATED ON THE FIRST POST ,,,**  
**THEY WILL RUN UP INTO THE LONDON OPEN ! ! ! !**

THE CALL WAS DONE WHILE THE MARKET WAS RUNNING UP ,,,, CONTRARY TO THE CALL AT THAT TIME ,,,, WHY ????  
BECAUSE ,,,, THEY HAVE CREATED THE FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOMS FOR ME ! ! ! !

*I REST MY CASE ! ! ! !*

Enjoy the VIEW peeps

Cheers,  
George





[illegible]

Here we go again peeps ,,,,

The good old GU ,,,,, remember the call that was made ????

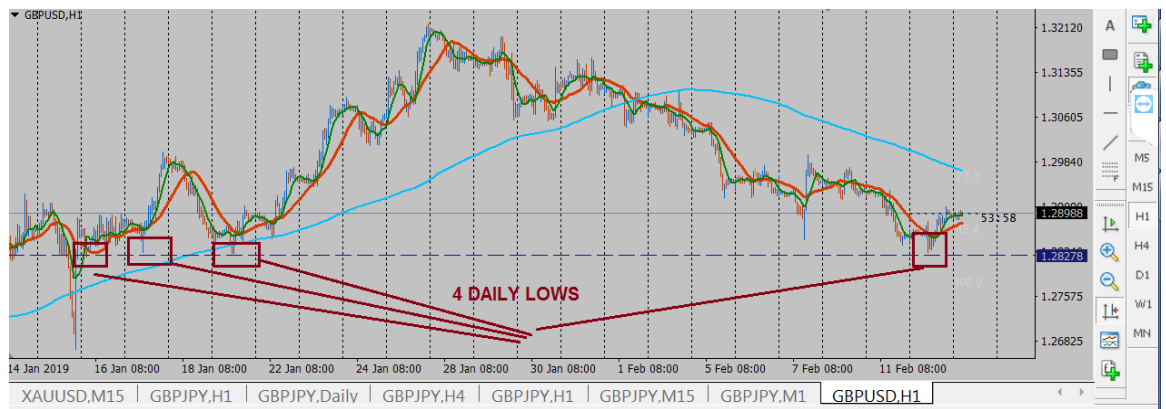
<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthread.php?p=11995435#post11995435>

EXCUSE ME LADIES AND GENTLEMEN ,,,

OUR SINCERE APOLOGIES FOR THE DELAY ,,,,,

DINNER IS SERVED ! ! ! ! 😜😜😜

Cheers,  
George





[Quoting\\_jurn\\_e](#)

George, There is no spoon. Jurn {image} {image}

Sorry Jurn ,,  
I Must say ,,,  
I NEVER watched the movie ,, BUT  
My soul mate here with me just explained it to me ,,,,  
GOT IT ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

Quoting ellenbrook

hi well I am sure our Master GEORGE did a killer today with EUR/JPY at LONDON session

Hello uncle G ,,,,

Hahahahaha ,,

Is that a HINT HINT HINT for me to look at the EJ ????? 😏😏😏

Anything for wonderful people like urself sir ,,,

Soon u will know why i ONLY track 2 pairs ,,,, its ALL about PRECISION ,, and my way of VIEWING what is important for me with my style of trading ,,, hence many pairs need many screens ,,,,

Besides ,,, i am ONLY after 100 to 200 pips a day ,, so there is NO need for many pairs for that ,,,,

The GJ and GU serve their purpose nicely hahahahaha

Cheers,

George

---

Quoting ellenbrook

{quote} what a can say GEORGE no one could ever predict that move only GEORGE yup that correctly did 50 pips you are the master n 1 cannot thank you enough cheers

Uncle G ,,

There are many traders out there that can do this ,,,,

I have done nothing special ,,, this is a DEFAULT for traders that know their game ,,

There are strategists out there that are making money without the full knowledge of this game

,,,

Each to their own of course ,,,,

I work to a plan in my trading journey ,,

When one accumulates the right level of knowledge and experience ,, then its alllll smooth from there ! ! !

Feeling the excitement in some is one of LIFE's greatest JOYS for me ,,,,

While some refuse to share their knowledge with others ,,, when THEY themselves NEEDED that knowledge previously,,,, very sad ! ! !

Cheers,

George

---

Quoting ellenbrook

{image} hope that fine with you GEORGE

ABSOLUTELY NOT SIR ! ! ! !

You need to sharpen that good old Pencil a little more for your entries next time 😏😏

Remember ,,,

Close enough is not good enough hahahahahaha

Cheers,

George

Great job ! ! ! !

---

[Quoting digiff](#)

George, great call on GY! 🙌🙌 Looks like someone did a LOT of uptown shopping !  
Couldn't wait to go for some downtown business fast enough! lol Sheraz

Hahahahaha

WE WERE JUST LOVING IT HERE sHERAZ 😎

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting jakdan](#)

Thanks Again George....There is no spoon lol... {image} {image}

Most welcome Ant ,,,  
I am very happy minds are being opened to reality sir ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting Bushy](#)

{quote} Yes you have George, you just don't realise it, so many threads on here, all over the internet that tell you how the market works, so no nothing special there, but you show how to apply that knowledge in a such a way, it's pretty..... um well not sure what words I can find that are appropriate enough without going over the top, 'stunning' maybe?

Gwyn and all the wonderful Family members ,,,

WHAT I DO ,,,, IS DONE FOR ,,,, GEORGE ,,,, FIRST ,,,, AND ,,,,  
IT MATCHES MY VISION IN THIS GAME ! ! ! !

BUT ,, of course ,,,, due to MY UNSELFISH personality ,,,  
It brings great JOY to help others while i am helping MYSELF ! ! ! !

At the end of the day ,,, and i am sure u guys keep hearing it over and over ,,

GEORGE IS AN ORDINARY PERSON ,,,, Like all of you ,,,  
GEORGE DOES ORDINARY THINGS ,,,, Like all of you ,,,, BUT ,,,,,  
GEORGE DOES THINGS EXTRA ORDINARILY WELL ! ! ! ! !  
BECAUSE ,, GEORGE ,,,, PAYS ATTENTION TO DETAIL ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting ellenbrook

hi well I am sure our Master GEORGE did a killer today with **EUR/JPY** at LONDON session  
OK Uncle G ! ! !

I would like to take this opportunity to share this for the benefit of the  
WHOLE Family members ,,,

The EJ is a pair I very very rarely look at ,,,

I ONLY did it for His majesty ,,,, the one and only hahahahaha 😏

This is just to show how accurately the THEORIES apply to EVERY MARKET ,,,

Uncle G ,,, this is what I could have traded ,,, COLD TRADING ,,, without the AID any filters of  
mine ,,, or higher time frames ,,,,

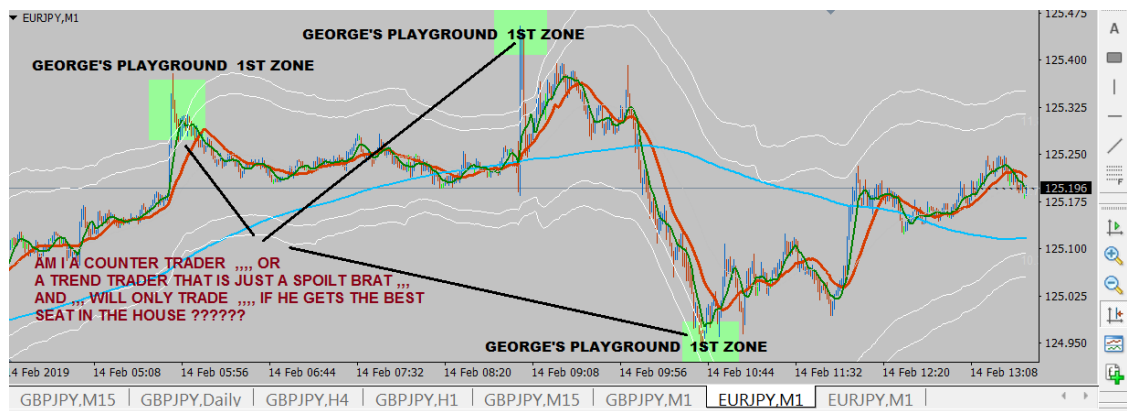
The way i have managed to put everything together is the result of many many hours of  
TESTING and studies of chart REACTIONS to MY TMA SETTINGS ,,,  
I am sick of that blooming tester hahahahaha ,,,, BUT ,,, I STILL DO IT ! ! ! ! LOVE HATE  
RELATIONSHIP 😏😏

Hope this will DEMONSTRATE to everyone the IMPORTANCE of deep study ,, NOT just look at  
charts ! ! ! !

for George ,,,

IT IS NOT A MATTER OF ,,, IF I CAN FIND THE WAY TO DO SOMETHING ,,,,  
IT IS A MATTER OF HOW IT WILL BE PUT TOGETHER ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Goooooooooooooooood morning WORLD ! ! ! !

Firstly ,,

I would like to thank EACH AND EVERYONE of all you wonderful people for your warm and kind words ,,,,

As this AMAZING Family is growing ,,,, it is becoming so hard time wise for me to reply to each person individually sometimes ,,,,

Something I would like you all to keep in mind PLEASE ,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
I DO NOT LIKE IGNORING ANY OF YOU ,, OR YOUR TIRELESS EFFORTS YOU ARE DEMONSTRATING ! ! !

There are some posts that I NEED to reply to ,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
It is an OPPORTUNITY for me to bring something of IMPORTANCE to the table for the attention ,,, and Benefit of everyone ,,, as i am sure you have ALL noticed that ,,,

It was another AMAZING day Yesterday on the LIVE CALLS front ,,,, something i thoroughly enjoy doing ,,,,

This Tone will CONTINUE anytime the opportunity is there ,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
It is a great way to DEMONSTRATE the POWER of the THEORIES IN ACTION ! ! ! !

Everything I PERSONALLY DO ,,,, it SIMPLE ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
I HAVE A SIMPLE MIND ,,,, and do NOT like COMPLICATIONS ,,,in an EXTREMELY SIMPLE BUSINESS ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,

In saying that ,,,,,

The complicated part IS DONE IN THE PREPARATION PERIOD ,,,, TO GET TO THIS LEVEL ! ! !  
!

Unfortunately ,,,, TIME is the essence to everything ,,,, and ,,, time flies when we are having fun ,,,,

I am saying that because ,,,

THERE IS SOOOO MUCH MORE I WOULD TO BRING TO THE TABLE ,, AS WE HAVE ONLY SCRATCHED THE SURFACE ! ! ! !

I would like you all to be understanding of the point that ,,,,,

I speak alot about PSYCHOLOGY ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,

IT IS THE FOUNDATION TO THIS GAME ! ! ! !

I HOPE that you are ALL enjoying this Journey we are walking through together ,,,, as much as I AM ,,,, Because ,,,,

**THE PAST 3 WEEKS HAVE BEEN ,,, THE MOST POWERFUL PERIOD OF MY TRADING LIFE ! ! ! !**

**A Journey we SHALL ALL CONTINUE TOGETHER ! ! ! !**

I would like to thank ALLLLL OF YOU ,,, for being there so far for ME ,,,, every step of this wonderful Journey

Cheers,

George

---

Quoting Impenia

Hi George, I've been following your thread with very keen interest. My impression has been that I should wait for you to put forth your entire trading approach and mindset before one can begin to implement your trading style...especially when you make comments like "just scratching the surface". But when I see family members already posting charts and taking trades from your setup, I begin to wonder if maybe I'm not smart enough to figure out what you've been saying since. My question, thus, would be... **Do you recommend waiting...**

Good day Isidor ,,,,

I am very happy you have brought these points to the table ,,,, so thank you ,, as i will take this opportunity to EXPAND on it for the benefit of all ,,,

SO MY ANSWER TO YOU IS THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,,

When i Doctor goes to UNI ,,,,,

He will go through a MINIMUM of 5 YEARS of STUDY ,,,,, THEN ,,,,

He is sent out into the field ( A HOSPITAL OR Private DOCTOR ) for a MINIMUM 2 YEARS ,,,,

TO PRACTICE HOW TO APPLY EVERYTHING HE HAS LEARNT UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED DOCTOR ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

UNTIL HE HAS DONE THAT ,,,, HE WILL BE GIVEN A CERTIFICATE STATING THAT ,,,, HE IS A QUALIFIED DOCTOR , AND CAN TREAT PATIENTS ! ! ! !

-----  
-----  
George's THEORY about ALL of the above is the following ,,,,

IF A TRADER COMES INTO THIS BUSINESS HALF BAKED ( HALF PREPARED )  
,,,, THE CHANCES ARE ,,,  
95% TO 98% HE WILL LOSE HIS MONEY

UNLESS ONE CAN BUILD A FULL UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,, AND  
ABLE TO DEMO TRADE WITH A CONSISTENCY OF A MINIMUM OF 90% ,,,,,,

THEN WITH THE RIGHT FILTERS APPLIED ,,, ONE CAN MINIMISE A FURTHER  
90% OF THE 10% THAT WAS MISSING ,,,,,,

HE SHOULD NOT BE TRADING LIVE MONEY!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!  
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

Cheers,  
George

STUDY + TIME = KNOWLEDGE  
KNOWLEDGE + TIME = EXPERIENCE

KNOWLEDGE + EXPERIENCE  
=  
SUCCESS

Passion is measured by the amount of dedication allocated to learning something ,, because ,,  
It will be the reflection of the success to follow

[quote=Forexmeoff;12005682]{quote} What happened with this gbpusd trade? The dinner is served one that is. Did you scalp some points or are you still in it waiting for retrace? Do you have a stop loss?[/quote]

Hello what ever your name is ,,,,  
Ur first name would have been a nice gesture ,,, so I can address you in the correct way !!!

SOME GREAT QUESTIONS you have laid on the table before ALL Family members ,,,, and thank you for that ,,,,,

MY answer is this ,,,,  
WHAT DO YOU THINK ??????????????????????????????

Cheers,  
George  
Att





Quoting Yoshibomb

{quote} I took that one also but don't know where MM wants to move the price to.... Thanks George for the wonderful method. I'm reading over and over from the start of the thread like the kid has to do "jacket on... jacket off " from the karate kid. *I don't really post much cuz English is not my first language and don't want to embarrass my self in public.* But im looking forward for your future post and willing to learn from you. BTW, i want to get bored too by not loosing in this market lol. Thanks again...

Hello Yoshi ,,,

Thank u for your kind words ,,,

PLEASE PLEASE PLEASE ,,,,

NEVER EVER BE ASHAMED OF WHO YOU ARE ,,, AND WHAT YOU DO ! ! ! ! !  
!!

LIVE PROUD AND KEEP YOUR HEAD UP AT ALLLLL TIMES ! ! ! !

FOR ME ,,, YOUR ENGLISH IS PERFECT AND I UNDERSTAND YOU 100%

Do NOT EVER say what you said above please ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

[quote=GrosDesco;12006287[SIZE=3]]im wondering why are you here bushy **We** all know who you are[/size]/quote]

Hello who ever you are ,,,

I would like to comment IF I MAY here ,,,

WHEN ,,, YOU ,,, USE WORDS LIKE :::: WE ::::  
YOU ARE TALKING ON MY BEHALF ALSO ,,,,

YOU HAVE NO RIGHT WHAT SO EVER ,,, TO SPEAK ON MY BEHALF ,,,, that is  
Number one ! ! ! !

secondly ,,,

If Bushy's presence is BOTHERING YOU ,,,  
WHY dont YOU send BUSHY a private message and ask  
him ??????????????????????????????????????

As for ME ,,,

BUSHY has been an AMAZING added quality to this PROJECT ,,,, BECAUSE  
THE POSITIVE ENERGIES HE TIRELESSLY KEEPS ADDING TO THIS PROJECT  
,,,, ARE FABULOUS ,,, AND HIGHLY APPRECIATED ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

Quoting Londonpip60

Hi George, I might be jumping the gun - I presume **GU and GJ are used together for confluence** as they seem to travel together. Thanks for your reply in advance Chris from London

Hello Chris ,,,,  
Lovely to have you ,,,,

Thank you for a GREAT POINT ,, you have brought to the table ,,,,  
I can UNDERSTAND your statement ,,,, because

I AM AWARE OF IT ALSO,,,, AND I SEE IT EVERY SINGLE DAY ,,,,  
I PERSONALLY USE THAT BOUNDED THINKING ,,,, BY MANY ,,,, TRADERS ,,,, in my trading  
,,,, to my advantage ,,,

My answer is the following ,,,,,

I DO NOT KNOW ! ! ! ! !  
AND , , ,  
IT MAKES NO DIFFERENCE TO MY APPROACH AND THEORIES ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,,

EVERY MARKET IS A STAND ALONE ENTITY !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

*PAIR CORRELATIONS HAVE NO FOUNDATION IN MY THEORIES ! ! ! ! !*

WHY DID I SAY THAT ?????  
CAN „ GEORGE „„ JUSTIFY WHAT HE SAYS THAT ??????  
The answer is „„„

ABSOLUTELY YES HE CAN ,,,,, BECAUSE

With every single LIVE call I have presented on the table so far ,,,,,  
I HAVE NEVER EVER RELATED MY CALL TO ANY OTHER PAIR ! ! ! ! !

Hope this answers YOUR question ,,, and HOPE i understood your question correctly ,,,,,

Cheers,  
George

Hellooooooooooooo all Family members

As you are all aware ,,,,

Every now and then ,,,, we get comments thrown on our table of discussions ,,,,,  
MUCH Often they are NOT DIRECTED at ME ,,,,, HENCE ,,,  
I have NO RIGHT to reply to that person ,,,,, something I do out of respect to the person the  
comment was directed to ,,,, because the name of that person is ON the reply ,,,

There is ONE SUBJECT that keeps popping up from time to time ,,,,  
something that is WAAAAAY AHEAD of its TIME ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
I will EXPAND on it shortly ,,,,

The subject I am talking about is

THE THIRD ANCHOR IN MY TRADING THEORIES ,,,,,

Remember the 3 ANCHORS ????

- 1 -- PSYCHOLOGY
- 2 -- PRICE ACTION
- 3 -- TMA

The TMA is a VERY CLOSE SUBJECT to MY HEART ! ! ! !  
And i do NOT speak about ,,,, or take it very lightly ,,, because ,,,

IT IS THE MOST AMAZING TOOL I HAVE EVEN SEEN IN ACTION IN MY 20 YEARS PLUS  
INVOLVEMENT IN THE FINANCIAL MARKETS ! ! ! !

Here is the SMALL SNAPSHOT I posted TWICE before ,,,, And ,,,,,  
I WILL SAY IT AGAIN ,,,

== The BLACK BANDS are the 50 with 500 periods ,,,, with 2.5 multiplier ,,,,  
Very IN EFFECTIVE for GEORGE'S 1 mnt chart trading ,,,,

== The WHITE BANDS are the 60 with 120 periods ,,,, with 6 and 8 Multipliers ,,,, WHICH  
IS ,,,,

What I have suggested for the m15 ,,, H1 and H4 ,,,,, and I SAID ,,,,  
THAT IS NOT WHAT GEORGE USES FOR THE 1 MNT CHARTS

== On the attached chart ,,,,, there are ,,,,  
6 MULTI COLOURED LINES ,,,, DASHED AND SOLID ,,,, and I STATED previously ,,,,,  
THEY ARE GEORGE'S TMA LINES ,,, the 6 that are showing are ,,, apart of the COMPLETE  
PICTURE ,,, GEORGE HAS 8 LINES ! ! ! !

The TMA for George is NOT just a TOOL ,,,,,  
The TMA ,,,,, IS ,,,,

THE BRUSH GEORGE USES ,,, TO CREATE A PIECE OF ART ,,, OUT OF PRICE  
ACTION ! ! ! !

There has been MANY TIME AND ENERGY WASTING ,,, USELESS arguments / discussions about the NAME ,,, the FOUNDATION Ect.ect. of the TMA ,,, by the CLOSE MINDED ,,,, INDICATOR SO CALLED ,,,, GURU JUNKIES CRITICS ,,,,

BUT I SAY THIS TO ALL OF THEM ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

GEORGE DOES NOOOOOOOOOOOT CARE ,,,,,,,,,, Because ,,,,,

GREAT PIECES OF ART ,,,, ARE NOT CREATED BY THE BRUSH ,,,,

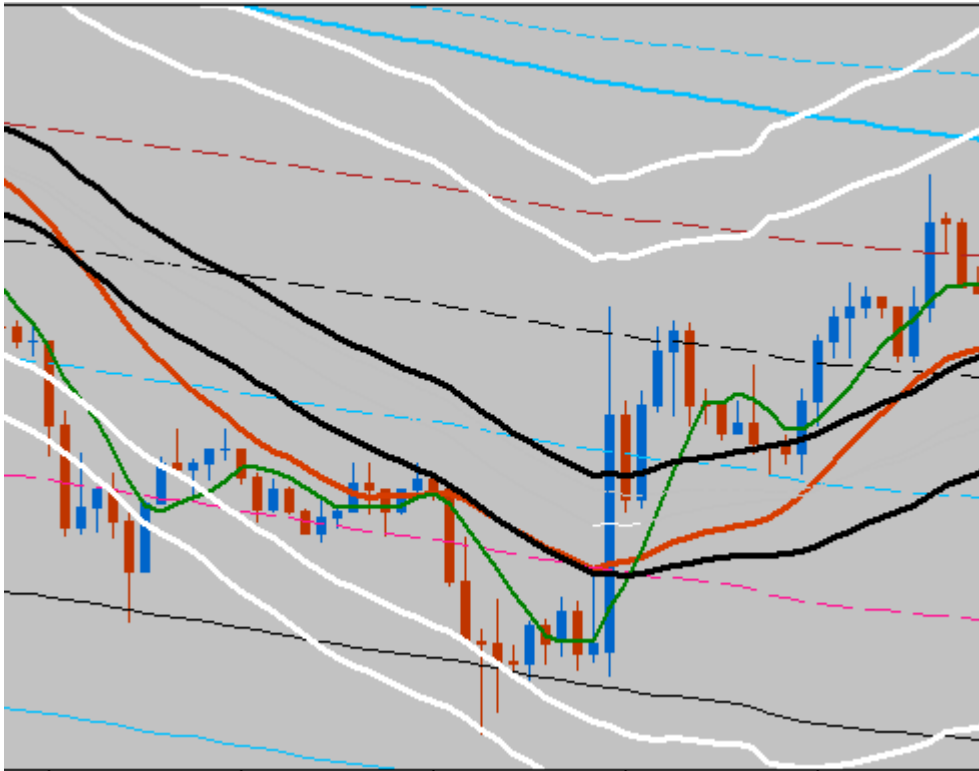
THEY ARE CREATED ,,,, BY THE ARTIST WHO IS USING THAT BRUSH ,,,,,  
TO EXPRESS HIS ARTISTIC EXCELLENCE ! ! ! !

My SUGGESTION to ALL of the FAMILY members is ,,,,

Please ,,,

BE PATIENT ,,, and let George present everything ,,, the way GEORGE KNOWS BEST ,,,, for the sake of EVERYONE HERE

Cheers,  
George



Quoting Forexmeoff

{quote} Well, here it is. If you didn't take small profits after the first small retrace...then you would have been in the trade while it continued down...negative draw down would have been around 50 pips at the worst point. After 20 or more hourly candles the price retraced to your entry level then passed it. So you either had no stop loss or one greater than 50 pips if you were still in the trade when it eventually came back up. It depends on your appetite for risk...if you are using a stop...

YOU STILL have NOT told ME your name ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

Out of courtesy to yourself ,,,,  
I will reply to you this time

That WAS ,,,  
YOUR PERSONAL OPINION ,,,, AND THINKING ,,,,  
which has to be based on YOUR level of understanding of this game ,,, and ,,,  
*I LOVE THE WAY YOU WOULD HAVE TRADED IT* ,,,,, according to your detailed breakdown  
above ! ! ! !  
Something that is ,,,,,

HIGHLY RESPECTED ! ! ! ! !

And thank you for sharing your VIEWS and Valuable WISDOM ! ! ! ! !

For YOU to KNOW how George would have traded that SETUP ,,,  
YOU ,, WILL HAVE TO LEARN HOW GEORGE TRADES ,,,,,  
GEORGE HAS NEVER EXPLAINED THE DETAILS OF HIS TRADING STYLE ,,  
AND ,, GEORGE HAS NO INTENTIONS ,,,, TO TALK ABOUT IT ,, EITHER ! ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

1 ---

QUOTE :::: *Can you get to the point and explain your entries, stop loss ( if used ) etc.*

*I do NOT like the tone of voice you are speaking to me with*

2 ---

I have always said ,,,,  
I AM NOT HERE TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,,,  
It is Something i have NEVER done ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
IT IS NOT THE PURPOSE OF THIS PROJECT ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting skyway

{quote} George, you have given this explanation earlier. For some strange reason some members have written about their own understanding about TMA, example of bounded mind. To those members, stop posting your opinion that confuses the reader. Cheers  
Jason

Hey hey hey ,,,,  
Jaaaason ,,,,

I love the energy you have ! ! ! !

The problem is NOT in the members of this Wonderful Family ,,,,  
They have every right to put into action what ever it is THEY ARE SEEING ,,,,

The PROBLEM LAYS ,,, in the Bound minded ,,, selective readers ! ! ! !

I am sorry ,,, BUT ,,,,

**NO ONE SHOULD HAVE TO PAY THE PRICE ,,, FOR ANY ,,, SELF INFLICTED  
IGNORANCE DISPLAYED BY SOME ! ! ! ! !**

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Forexmeoff

{quote} Loved the way I would have traded it ? I would have been unhappy if I'd bought where you did and suffered all that draw down. That is why I asked you to share to the family members what happened to this trade. Thought the whole point was to share your " controversial style ". Must have misunderstood. Carry on...

**NOW I HAVE CONFIRMED YOUR TWISTED ILL THINKING MENTALITY ,,, AND  
,, BAD INTENTIONS ! ! !**

Thank you for CLARIFYING that for ,,, ME ,, AND ,,, THE WHOLE FAMILY members ,,,

=====  
=====

So now i say this to YOU ! ! ! !

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES  
.....

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting T4Trade

{quote} Dear sir George,would you please be kind to share your template? thanks

Dear sir who ever you are ,,,,  
I can see you know my name ,,,,  
your first name would have been a good gesture dont u think ?

Cheers,

---

Quoting moodybot

{quote} **Must admit i found that trade strange. George usually waits for the cross of the 15 min TMA** which occurred somewhere between 30 and 40 pips lower than the demonstrated entry. This was on demo, i'm still playing with the bands but I'm not to far off now....I took GU trade at the cross, after confirming with the 1 min TMA. Had 15 pip draw down and closed +86, also took EU +45 , GJ + 74 and GN +57 ,...GN took some heat. I haven't worked on the bands at all for that one so the entry was too early. Those...

Howdy Andy ,,,,

I am sorry for correcting some facts ,,,,

Sadly YOU fell For the BAIT he TRIED TO USE ON ,,,, ME ,,,, TRYING TO MAKE GEORGE LOOK LIKE A FOOL ! ! ! !

AS HE TOOK IT ,,,, HOOK LINE AND SINKER ,,,, FROM MY FIRST REPLY ,,,,  
AS I WAS AWARE OF HIS INTENTIONS

Why do i say that ????

QUOTE ::: Must admit i found that trade strange. George usually waits for the cross of the 15 min TMA ,,,,

SO ,,,,  
LETS BREAK THIS DOWN ,,,, FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE WHOLE FAMILY ! ! ! !

1 --

What trade was that BOUNDED LIMITED ILL THINKER talking about ???????

2 --

Where did GEORGE state he was holding on a trade ??????

3--

SAYING DINNER IS SERVED ,,,, obvious ,,,, the LION GOT HIS PREY ,,,,  
THE STOPS BELOW THE 4 DAILY LOWS ,,,,

4 --

I did state in the morning's post that we are heading for the LONDON OPEN TOP ,,,,

Would GEORGE have been looking for a SELL TO THE TARGET ??????

5 --

MY ENTRIES are ALWAYS based on TARGETS ,,,, BUT ,,,  
NEVER YET expanded on the mechanics of my entries ,,,, EXCEPT ,,,  
I Base them on GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ,,,, UNDER GEORGE'S RULES ( 1 MNT  
CHART ) ! ! ! !

P.S

PLAYING WITH MATCHES ,,,IS ,,,

A DANGEROUS BEHAVIOUR ! ! ! 🤪🤪

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Rafacakes

I try to download Georges tma template but as soon as I click open with mt4 my mt4 page pops up but nothing has happened. all charts are the same and cannot find it going through the tool bar. can anyone help me set this up please?

Hello Mr Cakes ,,,

***THERE WAS NEVER A TEMPLATE LOADED FROM ME FOR ANYONE HERE ! ! !  
!***

This PROJECT ,,,,

Unfortunately for many ,,,, Is NOT an indicator junkie hangout Im afraid ,,,

This is a PRICE ACTION BASED PROJECT ,,, done for the sake of humanity ,,,,

To help all struggling and new traders to find their REAL GROUND in the trading arena ,,,,

It is NOT for LAZY people ,,,, as there is NO SPOON FEEDING done here ,,,,

Each person NEEDS to put in the hard work ,,,

Hope you find it useful ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---



Quoting Rafacakes

{quote} My apologies George I meant the true tma file you posted on your 4th post in this thread. I've read over this thread twice now my friend and I'm in no way wanting to be spoon fed anything. You have inspired me to become a better trader with this thread and you mountains of knowledge. I just wanted help loading the tma onto my screen as I'm a complete newbie at this but desperate to learn and become successful. Like I said I in no way want spoon feeding, just help as to why I can't get the true tma work. Kind regards Peter

Thank u for ur reply Peter ,,  
Lovely to have u apart of the Family ....

I tried to send u a private message to try to help ,,,, BUT u have it locked ,,,  
Sorry can NOT help u here ,,, Because i am a Camel rider 🤪🤪 and do NOT mix well with Technology hahahahaha ,,  
I am sure one of the TECH wizards here ,,, some of the YOUNG ones are great with that and can help hahahaha ,,,

I am sure it will be fixed up ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting PayTheBid

{quote} Please show us Forexoff where George called the trade, cause George states he never called one In my opinion he should call more this way he **validates his teachings** but that is Georges decision, his thread Thank you PTB Jack

Hello Jack ,,,  
Thank u for ur opinion ,,,

I know that was NOT directed to me ,, as i do NOT reply to replies to other people ,,,, BUT IF I MAY ,,, I would like to reply to your reply ,,,, for the sake of everyone here ,,,

*Your QUOTE :::: In my opinion he should call more this way he **validates his teachings** ! !*  
!

MY ANSWER ,,, and ,,, EXPLANATIONS ,,,,

**This Project is NOT a TRADE CALL SERVICE ,,,,**

I never talk about my trades ( details ) ,,,,  
LIVE CALLS are ONLY made for DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES ,,,, for the sake of ADVANCED traders ,,, as i have NOT gone into the MECHANICS of TARGETS YET ,,,,

*This PROJECT is all about GEORGE'S TARGET THEORIES Trading system ,,, incorporating the TMA into it ,,, BUT ,,,,*

*DONE IN AN EDUCATIONAL MANNER ,,, TO HELP THE STRUGGLING AND  
NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !*

I always said ,,, I will NOT try to teach anyone how to trade ,,, so each trader's trades ARE  
THEIR PERSONAL THING in my book ! ! ! !

Thank you for bringing this point to the table ,,,,,,  
Lovely to have you onboard ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting liquidice

{quote} Hi George, I hope you don't mind me asking you here. I'm just curious why does  
your TMA True does not repaint, while FastTMA Line and any other TMA indi repaint?  
Regards, Edward.

Hello Edward ,,,

That is NOT a problem what so ever sir ,,,,,

The TMA is ONLY a TOOL ! ! ! !  
the original one may have been a repainting TMA ,,, BUT ,,,  
Obviously someone has gone one step further and created a NON REPAINTING TMA ,,,, and  
we Thank him for that due to the TIME SAVING it has provided me when i do my testing on  
the Strategy tester ,,,,,

I PERSONALLY do NOT get bogged DOWN in NONSENSE and IRRELEVANT DETAILS ,,,  
BECAUSE ,,,  
IT IS THE OBJECTIVES ,,,, THAT GEORGE IS ALWAYS LOOKING FOR ! ! ! !

*Hope this CLARIFIES this NONSENSE that has been going on about the TMA  
and LWMA ,,,,  
LAY OFF THE SUBJECT AND LETS CONCENTRATE ON THE RESULTS WE ARE  
TRYING TO ACHIEVE ! ! ! ! ! !*

*People who want to ARGUE about this RUBBISH ,,,, ARE CLOSE MINDED  
PEOPLE WITH A VERY HUNGRY EGOTISTIC NATURE ! ! ! !  
And i do NOT mean you Edward ,,,,*

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting T4Trade

I am a price action trader plus breakout. **TMA true reveals the true reversals,so it will plays the important role in my trading.** I work with ATRs of higher time frame and ADR as well. Thanks for sharing this indicator George. Shen

Thank you Shen ,,,,

THAT IS EXACTLY WHY I USE THE TMA ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting moodybot

{quote} That was not the place to take the trade. It was something like 30 pips lower when using the TMA which is part of the method that George employs. I took that trade, negligible draw down. In his post responding to your question he has asked whether he has explained the mechanics of the entry that he uses. So far no, he has not. Below that level is a mass of stops, including trailing stops. Taking a trade at the break of the level, long or short is like ringing the dinner bell. It went into profit, into loss, back into profit. That oscillation...

=====

GUYS GUYS GUYS ( ANDY ) ,,,, PLEASE STOP FALLING FOR ,,, **HIS** ,,,, **ILL** CLOSED MINDED THINKING ! ! ! !

WHAT ,,,, **TRADE** ,,,,, ARE YOU ALL ,,,,, **STILL** ,,,,, TALKING ABOUT

????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????????  
???????

IT IS ALLLLLLLLLLLLLLLL IN YOUR IMAGINATIONS IN YOU HEADS ! ! ! ! ! ! !

THE CALL ,,,, I SAID CAAAAAAAAAAAAALLLL ,,,, NOT TRADE ENTRY ! ! ! !

CAAAALLLLLS ,, GEORGE MAKES ,,,, INDICATES THE MINIMUM AREA WHERE PRICE SHOULD GO ,,,

GEORGE NEVER EXPLAINED TRADES ! ! ! !

THEN ,,,, AS YOU EXPLAINED ANDY ,,,,

WE ALWAYS WAIT FOR CERTAIN AMOUNT OF PIPS TO CLEAN OUT STOPS ,,, BEFORE  
ENTERING TO OUR SET RULES WHICH YOU ALSO HAVE EXPLAINED

This is the END of discussion of this NONSENSE displayed by ONE ! ! ! !

.....:THE JOURNEY CONTINUES  
.....

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting moodybot

{quote} George is building the picture. Stay with  
him.

=====

Howdy Andy ,,,,

**BRILLIANT WORDS ! ! ! ! ! ! !**

YOU HAVE SUMMED IT UP FINALLY AND BEAUTIFULLY ,,,, SO NOW I CAN SAY

I REST MY CASE ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Hammertop

{quote} Ok, I have been lurking for a while around this thread as I find immense value in it but I had decided to refrain from any comment until George had finished unfolding his theory, but after being forced to waste my time by reading your monotonous senseless posts, dear Forexmeoff, (who despite George's repeated and polite invitations to say your real name still choose to keep hiding behind a finger), I decided to step in as you remind me of a blind dog who wouldn't let go off an old bone. Clearly maths is not your forte: even assuming that...

=====

*Hello Mario ,,, and thank you for your valued presence ,,,,,*

**SPEECHLESS ! ! ! !**

**No further comment ! ! ! !**

Cheers,  
George

Quoting RickM

Hi George I really can't disagree too much with anything you have said to date. I also agree resistance, supply and demand and trends don't exist. In my world its just price moving from **Liquidity pool to Liquidity pool caused by Herd Behaviour and manipulation by big players**. As you don't like the term Liquidity pools, *I will not mention this term again*. It has been said it takes 50 million dollars to move EU one pip, therefore I only differ in your opinion that one player is controlling the market. I just...

=====

*Helloooooooooooooooooo Rick ,,,,*

*It is very nice to hear your voice again ,,,,,*

*Thank you for bringing to the table of discussion some great points ,,,,,*

**SO ,,,,**

**Lets clear some of MY THEORIES ,,,, and expand on how THEY APPLY IN REALITY ! ! ! !**

-----

QUOTE :::: NO 1

***Liquidity pool to Liquidity pool caused by Herd Behaviour and manipulation by big players**. As you don't like the term Liquidity pools ,,,*

**LIQUIDITY POOLS = STOP LOSS POOL ,,,,**

**the wording was used in the correct context ! ! ! !**

**Perfectly put Rick ,,,, so dont say that again sir ,,,,**

QUOTE :::: NO 2

***But you need to tell me why the ONE player allows the Herd to retest zones***



Either a STOP LOSS ,, OR a HEDGE ORDER ! ! ! !

And as it is always taught by the so called educators ,,,, Place the stops loss orders below the previous low , or above the previous top ,,, That behavior creates a mass of stop loss orders in those places ,,,,

As the MM needs to buy and sell ,,, and due the volume of money HE trades with ,, they need large amount of orders to execute against his orders ,,,, So ,, the MM will NEED to move the market to places where there are a large amounts of congregated stop loss orders ,,,, which are usually above tops and below bottoms as we said above ,,,,, Also often there are Pending orders for break out traders ,,,,

And ,,,,, Due to the fact ,,, this process is also continuous ,,, a constant BUY and SELL activity is present at any one time ,,,, load ,,, unload ,,, load ,,, unload ,,,,, As the market is moving ,, because ,, The market maker is taking the other side of every buy and sell order So there is always a need to balance between his accumulated BUY and SELL orders in his book ,,,,, SO ,,,, WHAT ARE TARGETS ,,, that MY THEORIES BASED ON ????? THE ANSWER IS ,,,

**TARGETS ARE ,,,,, ANY TOP OR BOTTOM THAT HAS NOT BEEN TAKEN OUT YET ,,, FROM WHERE THE PRICE IS AT ANY GIVEN TIME ! ! ! ! !**

So what does that mean ?????? It means that ,,,, From where ever the price is at any given time ,,, It will ONLY move to one of two places ,,,, 1 ,,,, THE TOP ABOVE ,,,,, OR 2 ,,,, THE BOTTOM BELOW ,,,, Relevant of the AGE of that top / Bottom NOTING ELSE in this business ! ! ! ! ! I have attached a chart to Demonstrate the above ,,,,,

AS SIMPLISTIC AS THIS BUSINESS IS ,,, The MAJORITY OF TRADERS LOSE MONEY ! ! ! !

Why does that happen ??? In MY PERSONAL OPINION ,,,, It is due to the following ,,,, TRADERS HAVE NOT ESTABLISHED A DEEP AND COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

This is a term used often in this business by many educators ,,,

WHAT DOES IT MEAN TO UNDERSTAND / MASTER PRICE ACTION ????

The answer is the following ,,,, As i have said in earlier posts ,,,, when i spoke about my 3 ANCHORS ,, which are ,, 1 ,,, PSYCHOLOGY 2 --- PRICE ACTION 3 ,,, TMA TRADING

and also said ,,,

MY TRADING is based on 98% PSYCHOLOGY and 2% CHARTS / PRICE ACTION ,,,,

WHY DO I SAY THAT ?????

It is BECAUSE ,,,,

PRICE is moved by the MARKET MAKER ,,,, and NOT randomly ,,,,

SO ,,,,

There is ALWAYS a constant GUESSING element involved as to ,,,

WHAT WILL BE THE NEXT MOVE ??????

WELL ,,,,

This will bring me to the MAJOR POINT here ,,,, which is the following ,,,,

In a previous post ,,,

I talked about the TYPE OF PSYCHOLOGY that I PERSONALLY developed that is applicable to

this business ,,,,

and here it is ,,,,

Forget about any type of psychology you read about ,,,, here about ,, which is SADLY is ALLLL

about making YOU feel like you are mentally retarded ,,

THAT IS JUST NONSENSE in my opinion ,,,,

THE PSYCHOLOGY THAT WE NEED TO MASTER AS TRADERS IS ,,,,

MASTERING THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE MARKET MAKER ! ! ! ! ! ! !

=====

We shall leave it here for now ,,,,

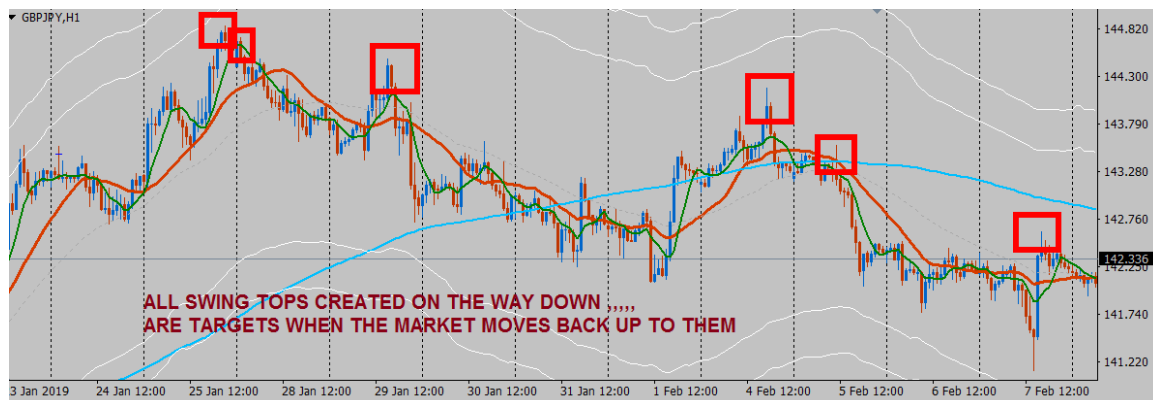
Next post I will go into detail about the last statement ,,,

In the meantime ,, as we always say ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,  
George





---

Gooooooooooooooooooooood morning to all the wonderful Family members ,,,

YES ,,,

I HAVE READ EVERY POST/ REPLY ,,,, since my last post about ,,, TARGETS

,,,,,

## ..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting George AUS

{quote} Here we go again peeps ,,,, The good old GU ,,,, remember the call that was made ??? <https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...5#post11995435> EXCUSE ME LADIES AND GENTLEMEN ,,, OUR SINCERE APOLOGIES FOR THE DELAY ,,,, DINNER IS SERVED !  
!!! 😘😘😘 Cheers, George {image} {image} {image}

Hello again everyone ,,,,

This is something very important ,,, because it is linked to the GENUINITY of this PROJECT ,, and the George who is behind it ! ! ! !

Firstly I want to thank the UNIVERSE for the fact that ,,, GEORGE IS A HUMAN ! ! ! !

This IS ,,, to do with the CALL George made on the MAJOR TARGET ON THE GU ,,,,  
As he has done with few other calls in the past with the GJ ,, GU ,, GOLD ,, EURO USD ,,,,

This CALL was highlighting the MARKET MAKER'S Manipulations and corruption displayed and used against the HERD ,,,,

George kept in touch with that call , AS USUAL ,,, step by step as it was developing ,,,

GEORGE ,,,, NEVER TALKS ABOUT TRADES WHEN HE MAKES CALLS ,,,, WHY ???  
GEORGE ,,,, NEVER POSTS TRADES TAKEN ,,,, UNLESS ,,,

Which has happened maybe once ,,,

Which is ONLY to ASSURE the Family members as to the level they can achieve when they APPLY what George is sharing here ,,,,

That was a MAJOR CALL ,,, BECAUSE the MESSAGE BEHIND IT ,,,, was ,,, VERY IMPORTANT for the UNDERSTANDING of what is talked about and what is to follow yet in future posts ,,,

GEORGE MADE A MISTAKE ,,,,( on ONE CHART ) in the LAST AND FINAL POST about that GU CALL ( which was in the words on the post ) ,,,, when he stated that ,,,

## DINNER WAS SERVED

Meaning ,,,,

THE LION THAT WAS STALKING HIS PREY ,,,, FINALLY GOT HIS PREY ,,,,

Highlighting the MAJOR LOWS ( 4 DAILY LOWS ) that were cleaned out ,, as *THAT WAS THE MARKET MAKERS DINNER ! ! ! !*

THE MISTAKE GEORGE MADE WAS ,,,,,

There was a micro ,,,, TEST ,,,, trade on the platform George used at that time to take a screenshot of the chart of the GU FINAL OUTCOME AFTER THE KILL ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !  
WHICH WAS NOT GEORGE'S FOCUS ! ! ! !

And George WAS TOTALLY AND FULLY UNAWARE OF IT BEING THERE

As ,,,, A TRADE ,,,, WAS the LAST THING HE IS FOCUSING ON ,,, as that CALL is the CORE of what George is focused on ) ,,

And UNTIL ,,,

Last night during a private discussion with some Family members ,,, as George often does ,,,, WHEN It was brought to George's ATTENTION that there WAS A TRADE on the CHART ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !  
!

Due to that mistake ,,,,

An EXTENDED DEBATE went on publicly ( something George USUALLY AVOIDS ) ,,,, between George and ( whatever his name is ) ,,, which also included the tireless member Moodybot ( Mr A who's efforts like many members are always highly appreciated by George to keep this project rolling ) ,,,

George was asked about the TRADE that was taken ,,,,

*GEORGE KEPT BEGGING ,, WHAT TRADE WERE THEY TALKING ABOUT ,,,,  
NONE REPLIED TO GEORGE'S CRYING OUT ,,, TO EXPLAIN WHAT TRADE  
THEY WERE TALKING ABOUT ! ! ! !*

And that is why that debate went on with ALL of the nonsense that went with it ,,,,,

SO ,,,

To sum up what GEORGE WANTS TO SAY ,,,, AND ,,

IT IS something i have always said ,,, and will continue to say ,, BECAUSE ,,,

GEORGE IS 100% FOCUSED ON THIS PROJECT ,,, AND ITS INTENTIONS and PURPOSES ! ! ! !  
! !

And that is ,,,

THIS PROJECT IS FOR THE NEW AND STRUGGLING TRADERS IN THE TRADING ARENA ,,,,

THIS PROJECT IS NOT A TRADE CALLING SERVICE ,,,,

GEORGE IS NOT AN EDUCATOR ,,,,

GEORGE WILL NEVER TRY TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,,,

GEORGE WILL NEVER TALK ABOUT HIS TRADES ,,,,

Hope this CLARIFIES the MISUNDERSTANDING that went on PUBLICLY ,,,,  
Please ACCEPT MY APOLOGIES for putting you ALL through that experience ,,,,

=====

George would like to SUGGEST the following ,,,,,

IF ANYONE WISHES TO FOLLOW GEORGE'S THEORIES ,,,,,  
GEORGE SUGGESTS TO ,,,, BLOCK OUT ANY NOISE ( LIKE GEORGE DOES ,,, THE JOURNEY  
CONTINUES ) FROM ,,,,  
LIMITED / ILL BOUNDED THINKERS looking for nonsense just to FEED THEIR EGO ,,,, AND  
THE GURU CRITICS that have nothing better to do ,,,,  
WHY IS GEORGE SAYING THAT ?????  
BECAUSE ,,,

WHEN GEORGE APPROACHES TRADING ON ANY PARTICULAR DAY ,,,,  
IT IS NOT A MATTER IF GEORGE WILL CLOCK PIPS ,,,  
IT IS A FACTUAL REALITY ,,, AS TO HOW MANY PIPS GEORGE WILL CLOCK ,,,,  
THIS IS GEORGE'S GOAL TO WALK EACH AND EVERYONE THROUGH TO THAT LEVEL ,,,,  
AT GEORGES SPEED AND ,,  
THE WAY GEORGE KNOWS BEST ,,, FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS ,,, BASED ON  
HIS PERSONAL EXPERIENCES ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting JoTex

Good morning all. Thanks again George for the development of this mindset it has improved my trading skills. Would love to **ask to George if in your opinion the contrarian approach to the game is valid?** And if currency strength meter is valid to see this ups and downs referred on this thread. Anyone has been using tradingview and if so what tma indicator u use? I use tma all in one. But seems a bit different that th eone referred here. Thanks and regards Jo

Howdy JO ,,,

THE ANSWER IS

**AAAAAABSOLUTELY CORRECT ! ! ! ! !**

QUOTE ::::

*currency strength meter is valid to see this ups and downs referred on this thread.*

The answer is ,,,,

YOUR EYES ARE THE BEST STRENGTH METER ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Impenia

{quote} Hello George, In post 23, you made some comments about trading sessions as well as Bars/Swings...and I quote your exact words below: "Let me say this and it is a FACT ,,, and anyone can go to the charts and see exactly what i am talking about ,,,, EVERY BAR ,, and EVERY SWING ,, HAS a MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP to the previous BAR / SWING ! ! ! ! Thats why daily ranges have a relationship to the previous days ranges ,,, as the daily range is 1 daily bar on the daily chart ,,,, We trade inside a 24 hour cycle. That cycle has 3 sessions in...

Howdy isidore ,,,,

QUOTE ::::

*I'm a little confused here as I don't understand what your main views are about sessions and Bars/Swings. If you don't mind, you could shed more light.*

only because ,,,

You are ahead of the COMPLETE PICTURE ! ! ! !

And you are NOT looking at it in the CORRECT CONTEXT it was said ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

My reply WAS related to the TMA ,,,

which we have NOT gone into in detail YET ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting pitaluga

hey george. Do you recommend any book ou author who shares the same vision with you?

Sorry did NOT catch your first name ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Bahaalden

Hello Everyone, The updated PDF with all George's posts is attached. Bahaalden {image}

BAHAHAHAHAHAALDEN ,,,,,

What can I say sir ??????????????????

**YOU ARE SIMPLY A GEM ! ! ! !**

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting GERtrader

But here is my Problem. You told us in an earlier post that the market is it liquidity itself, so the Marketmaker does not Need stoplosses to close the Position because the liquidity is everywhere (in this thread i have the Problem of the Definition of liquidity i have the Feeling that everybody understands something else). I`m Looking forward to your answer and the answers of the community. I don`t want to rush the journey. I can understand if you don`t want to answer these Questions now....

=====

Hello Fabian .....

You have HIGHLIGHTED very important points here ,,, and thank you for doing that ,,,, The problem is TRYING to explain the answer to YOUR non understanding ,,,, is an EXTREMELY HARD JOB ,,,,, BECAUSE of the following ,,,

NO 1 ,,,

Which is A FACT ,,,

**THE MARKET IS LOADED WITH A CONSTANT PRESENCE OF BUY / SELL ORDERS AT EVERY SINGLE LEVEL ! ! ! ! !**

The MM is always EATING AWAY at these orders while it is moving UP and DOWN ! ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

**HERE IS THE PUNCH LINE ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,**

UNLESS ,,,,

YOU GO AND SETUP A LIVE ,, SHARE TRADING ACCOUNT ,,,, AND ,,,

SIT AND WATCH THE CHARTS ,, AND ,, THE ORDER FLOW ,,, WHICH I MEAN ,, THE MARKET DEPTH ,,,, WHICH IS THE ACTUAL ORDERS THAT ARE THERE ON EVERY SINGLE LEVEL ,, UP ,, AND ,, DOWN ,,,

YOU WILL NOT BE ABLE TO COMPREHEND WHAT I AM SAYING ,, AND THE POWER IT ADDS TO ONE'S UNDERSTANDING ! ! !

Having FULL and DEEP experiences trading ,, SHARES ,, OPTIONS ,,, INDICES ,, CURRENCIES  
,,, has served me very very well through MY PERSONAL JOURNEY ,, TO GET ME TO WHERE I  
AM RIGHT NOW ! ! ! ! !

Hope this CLARIFIES your thought sir ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[quote=thestranded;12012623]

Quoting [COLOR=DarkRed

1. "TMATrue" is nothing else but a (step back from TMA and a)  
simple LWMA.

[/color]

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES

.....

Cheers,,,  
George

---

Quoting ellenbrook

good morning GEORGE and all the family another exciting week all the best

Goooooooooooooooood morning Philippines ! ! ! !

Hope u r doing well Uncle G

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting skyway](#)

{quote} Hi George, when I saw that pic you posted I knew it was trouble. Someone surely pick on that. There will be more of such things everytime you do post live charts. Live charts require mastery at the highest level. Yet live charts is the only way to demonstrate mastery. Be careful, be extra careful. Cheers Jason

Howdy Jason

WE REST OUR CASE BUDDY ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

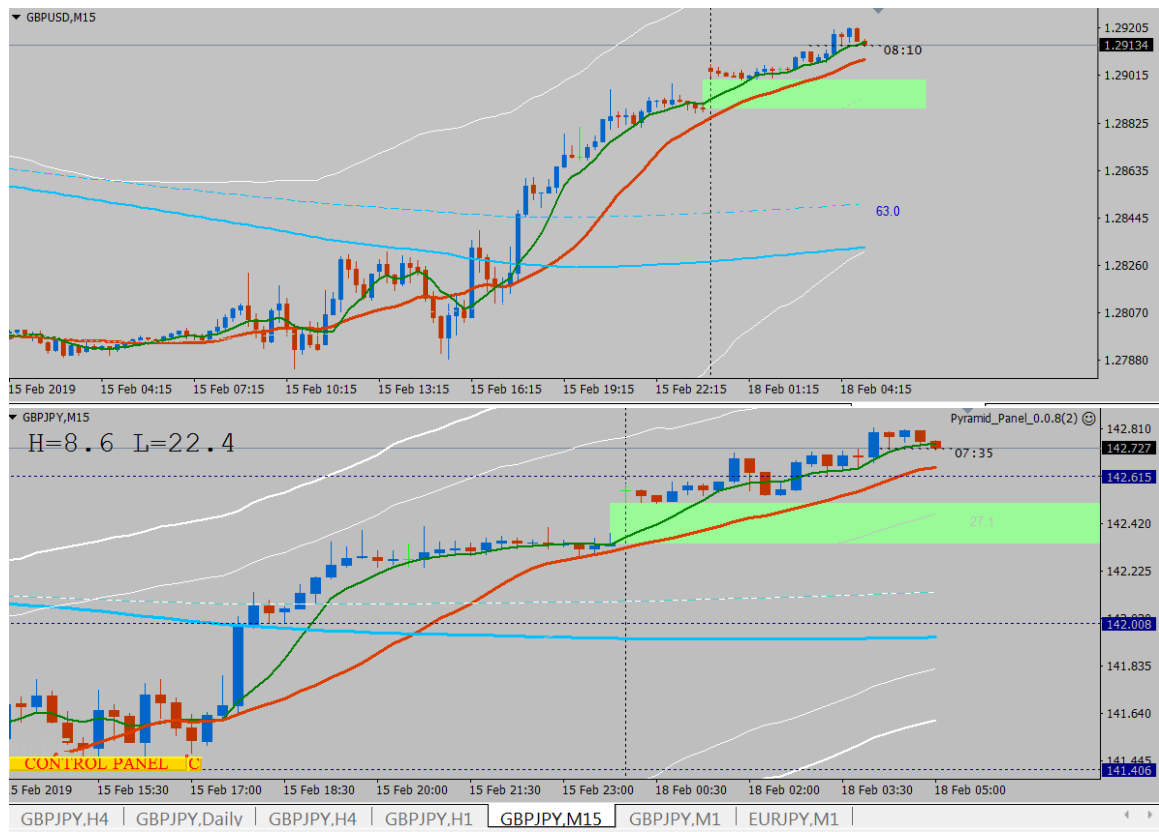
Howdy Peeeeeeeeeps ,,,,

Interesting start for the week ,,,,

Gaps on both the GJ and GU ,,,,

**ATTENTION REQUIRED ! ! ! !**  
**TARGETS AHEAD ! ! ! !**

Cheers,  
George



Quoting yanetjellen

this thread is colossal waste of time and brain cells...the first and most glaring mistake you make besides all of your ambiguous rambling is putting way too much emphasis on price movement of small time frames

What ever your name is ,,,,,

thank you for YOUR opinion ,,,,  
RESPECTED ! ! ! !

: : : : : : : : : : THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : : : : : : : : : :

Cheers,  
George

---

Haaaaaaawdy again wonderful people ,,,

Would like to extend this video to all of you ,,,,,,  
By no other than,

*A TRUE MASTER OF HIS OWN CRAFT ! ! ! !*  
*Mr MICHAEL JORDAN ! ! ! !*

<https://youtu.be/NidqtkXq9Yg>

In MY Opinion ,, IT IS ,,,  
*ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL SELF AFFIRMATION EXPERIENCES ONE WILL  
FEEL ! ! ! !*

WHO YOU REALLY ARE ,,,  
WHERE YOU REALLY ARE ,,,  
WHERE YOU REALLY NEED TO GO ,,,  
WHAT YOU NEED TO DO TO GET THERE ,,,

Please do YOURSELF a favour ,,,, and  
*LIVE HIS WORDS ,,,, 2 to 3 times a week ,,,*

*FEEL HIS WORDS ,,,,,* DO NOT JUST LISTEN TO THEM ! ! ! !

IT IS POWER PACKED ,,,  
EVERY WORD ,,,  
EVERY ONE OF THE TEN POINTS ,,,,

*FEEL THE PASSION HE SPEAKS WITH ! ! ! !*  
*FEEL THE SELF CONFIDENCE ,,,*  
*FEEL THE CONVICTION IN HIS VOICE AND WORDS ,,,*



FEEL THE ENERGY ,,,  
FEEL THE EXPERIENCE FLOWING THROUGH HIS WORDS ,,,

quote :::::  
IT IS NOT THE SHOES ,,,,  
IT IS ,,, WHAT YOU DO IN THOSE SHOES ! ! ! !

Hope u find value in it ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting comerule

{quote} Dear George, im confius a little with regards to this gap. I was always told to chase the gap. Sometime it is great and sometime not. But eitherway...they(frens) told me to still chase it. will that make me part of the herd? regards, kamarul

Hello Kamanul ,,,

Lovely to have you here ,,,,

I do NOT know how long you have been involved in the financial market and charting ,,,  
To someone who is NOT experienced ,, it is very hard ,,,,  
To TRY TO EXPLAIN to someone NOT experienced is also very hard ,,,,

Talking to some friends here now ,,, the first thing i said ,,,,  
Look at what the MM is doing ,,,,  
He is running it up to ENTICE buyers in ,,,  
where to ???  
Most likely the LONDON OPEN ,,,,  
He may NOT even fill it up today ,,,, WHY ???  
SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,  
Many people ARE CHASING THE GAP LIKE YOU hahahahahahaha  
Does George care what he does ????  
Absolutely NOT ,,,, Because ,,,  
UNLESS TE MARKET COMES INTO GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ,,,  
GEORGE DOES NOT TRADE

Hope this helps ,,,,  
TIME is what might be missing for you sir ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting ellenbrook

{quote} thanks well trying hard I get there soon even an old man at 78 ha ha at least a do keep busy what a do enjoy the best FOREX from GEORGE

BE CAREFUL Uncle G ,,,

People may get the wrong idea and think you are an OLD MAN hahahahaha 😏😏😏

Have an amazing afternoon sir ,,,

Cheers,

George

---

Quoting duy90

{quote} Good morning from Zambia, world 😊 Hello George, My questions is for George of his past post. George, I saw the **green rectangles you marked in the quoted post**, and I am wondering whether you are illustrating your Strike zones with those green rectangles or you are simply implying the bounces off the TOP A and BOTTOM B. Best regards, Duy PS. Keep the posts coming as you deem fit, would be great if this thread would go up to 1000 pages 🙄

Howdy Duy ,,,

Thank u for ur kind words ,,,

Your question is a little wide ,,, BUT

Generally the green boxes are the ,,,

ZONES I LOOK FOR TO BE BROKEN AND GO OUTSIDE THEM ,,, INTO MY ZONE ,,,

IT IS THE ZONE WHERE THE STOPS ARE ,,, WHICH IS THE PLACE WHERE THE MARKET WILL GO TO ,,,

DEPENDING ON THE PAIR ,,, FOR EXAMPLE ,, THE GJ I LOOK FOR 10 TO 30 PIPS ON AN AVERAGE DAILY TOP/BOTTOM BREAK ,,

Other situations can vary depending on the circumstances

SO ,,

DEEP STUDY ,, is always required to clarify for the trader as to the normal thing ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

---

Quoting Impenia

{quote}Wow! SPEECHLESS. Whatever, just get me there, buddy. (Isidore).

Howdy Isidore ,,,

Getting there is NOT a guessing matter ,,,

IT IS A REALITY ,,, IF

PEOPLE WOULD FOLLOW AND DO THE WORK ! ! ! !

THE WAY I AM LAYING ALL OUT ,, MORE IMPORTANTLY THE SPEED IS VERY VERY IMPORTANT  
!!!!

If i was to do it any faster ,, You will ALL have an OVERLOAD,,,,, as application of everything i  
do ,, IS A MUST !!!

There has been alot of PSYCHOLOGY foundation established,,, because,,,  
IT IS OF EXTREME IMPORTANCE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting RickM

Well my first pressure point trades so I will take the 10 pips on GU to go with 15 pips on GJ. It looks like I should of been patience and taken 50-60 pips with three trades on each but its my first trade with this strategy. **I just need to develop the correct settings but this system will work fantastically well.** {image}

Hello Rick ,,,,

I DO NOT SUGGEST ANYTHING IF I KNOW IT WILL NOT WORK ! ! ! !

The ONLY problem is,,, some are eager to trade ,, BEFORE THEY LEARN IT FULLY AND  
CORRECTLY ,,,,  
Something i can NOT control ,, BUT told them my suggestion in the post about DEMO OR LIVE  
!!!!

Rick ,,  
***I PROMISE YOU , ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS THAT,,, THIS WORKS WITH  
98% TO 99% ACCURACY AND CONSISTENCY ! ! ! !***

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting tzamo

Dear George, I can't seem to thank you enough for your kind efforts to share your vast experience and knowledge. It has made me a better trader. It is truly a honor to have a chance to be a part of your thread and journey. I have no doubt for those who have taken the time to read, understand, practice and think about regarding what George has kindly shared will realize just how many GEMS are present within the posts. So, those new to the thread, please be patient and master each concept/ lesson George is teaching. Just throwing a trading system...

Well,,, well,, well ,,,

The AUSSIE connection is still awake 😊 hahahaha  
It is of a pleasure to have Quality human being such as yourself apart of this Family ,,,,

Kola you know yourself what is being presented here ,,,,,  
We have spent many hours together on Teamviewer ,,,, and you know what is to come yet  
,,,,,  
as we have had some wonderful conversations prior to starting the Project ,,,,

To ALL the Family members ,,,,

I MUST SAY ,,,,  
I OWE SOOO MUCH TO THIS WONDERFUL MAN ,,,, AS HIS CONTRIBUTION TO MY JOURNEY  
HAS BEEN AMAZINGLY HELPFUL,,,,,,,,,,,,,  
AS HE HAS BEEN ABLE TO SAVE ME SOOOOOOOO MANY HOURS DURING MY TESTING AND  
RESEARCH DUE TO HIS GENEROUS NATURE ! ! ! !

CHeers,  
George

---

#### Quoting monaghan

Hi All my winner today 27 pips with small SL, thanks George for your great work, please  
note the price action around 12900 and the signal the line chart itself presents Ray  
{image}

Howdy Ray ,,,  
Most welcome sir ,,,  
Your happiness and the happiness of all of the Family members is MY AIM ! ! ! !

That is WHY i am doing what i am doing with this project ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

#### Quoting Ryder

Have added Standard Deviation bands to the LWMA indicator. Can enable either ATR  
bands or STD bands. Can also enable "Offsets" which displays the pip distance from price  
line to each displayed STD or ATD band. Attached. {file}

Good morning to you Ryder  
Again Your first name would be great ,,,,  
I really do NOT like talking to BOT names ,,,

Thank YOU for what YOU are trying to do here ,,,,  
I still want to talk to u as per my PRIVATE MESSAGE i sent you ,,,,

Looking forward to our chat ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting AndresSR

Hi George, First of all..... Thanks for starting this journey.....and all the time you dedicate to it.... Agree with almost everything about price/action....and lots of PSYCHOLOGY... Think what a market maker would do.....(herd/sheep/shepherd story...you explained this already)..... Then...Think what YOU have to do..... Price can only go 1 direction at a time.....so be at the MM's direction ONLY... the use of an indicator....TMA....this takes away a bit of the credibility of the thread....SORRY... On my charts NO lines with a "curve".....which...

Hello Andres ,,,

Thank you for YOUR opinion ,,,,

RESPECTED ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

I WOULD LIKE TO THANK ALL OF YOU WONDERFUL PEOPLE FOR YOUR KIND AND WARM WORDS ,,,,

YOU ARE AN AMAZING GROUP OF PEOPLE ,,  
I AM BLESSED TO BE IN THE COMPANY OF SUCH AMAZING PEOPLE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting raedmaa

I just finished reading all the posts by George, i am very happy that i stumbled upon this gem of a thread, it's not often that we see professionals like George willing to share there deep understanding of the market behavior with the rest of us, some of us are willing to spend a huge amount of money just to sit and share ideas and thoughts with such professionals. George is giving us the privilege of his presence and guidance all the time free of charge, i am here to thank you George and to let you know that i appreciate all the hard work you do...

Hello Raed habibi ,,,,

Thank u for ur warm and kind words ,,,,

I am ONLY doing what it is MY DUTY to do for MY fellow HUMAN BEINGS ! ! ! !

Just keep building this project and vision ,,, which now has become the project and vision of many people ,,,,

Helping the needy and struggling traders and also helping ourselves in the process when we share knowledge ,,, we are ,,,

AFFIRMING AND CEMENTING EVERYTHING WE KNOW ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting AndresSR

Hi George, ONLY... the use of an indicator....TMA....this takes away a bit of the credibility of the thread....SORRY... On my charts NO lines with a "curve".....which means P/A only.....(no indicators....) So what's on my charts?....Opening prices of the 3 sessions and MY targets....Dinner was served !!!... Cheers, Andres

=====

Hello again Andres ,,,

Just a further point I would like to bring to the table for you to ask yourself ,,,,

In ALL of the LIVE calls I have made so far ,,, as few were made ,,, using the HIGHER TIME FRAMES ,,,

WHERE DID GEORGE EVER REFER TO THE TMA'S ,,,, ASSUMING IT IS THE ,,,, APPROACH ,,, you feel George is applying that ,,,, would take away CREDIBILITY FROM THIS PROJECT ?????

The ONLY reason George SUGGESTED the settings for the higher time frames is BECAUSE ,,, Many are NOT patient to wait for GEORGE to GO INTO THE TMA WORK IN DETAIL ,,,, as to ,,,

HOW GEORGE USES IT ,,,, WHICH IS ,,,, ONLY USED BY GEORGE ON THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,, FOR HIS OWN PURPOSES ! ! ! !

This Clarification WAS ,,, IMPORTANT for the benefit of many people ,,, including YOURSELF

,,,,  
And PLEASE understand ,,,,  
EVERYTHING i have said above ,,, is said with THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF RESPECT TO YOURSELF  
,,,,

A BOOK SHOULD NEVER BE JUDGED BY ITS COVER ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

P.S

Just for benefit of all ,,,,  
I have said this before ,,, and would like to remind everyone again ,,,,

QUOTE ::::

Opening prices of the 3 sessions ....

The FACT IS ,,,, EVERY SESSION HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE PREVIOUS SESSION ! ! ! ! !

Meaning ,,,,

the FULL RANGE of one session has that relationship to the previous range ,,,,

SO ,,,

Just food for thought here ,,,

WHAT HAS THE OPEN PRICE OF A SESSION ,,,, GOT TO DO WITH THE COMPLETE RANGE AND ITS RELATIONSHIP ?????

Quoting pooh123

{quote} Hi George, A quality "Live Call" should have a specific price direction,,,,, TP and SL level. Just wanted to stick to the facts The journey should continue.

Hello stranger ,,,,

Sadly ,,,YOU still have NOT given us the COURTESY of YOUR first name ,,, or even just the Initial ,,,,

Thank you for your sharp observation ,,,, AND ,,,,  
Disapproval of what I stated to another person ,,,,

You see ,,,, One can ONLY speak from the level of where THEY ARE ,,, at any given time ,,,, in this trading Arena ,,,,  
So ,,,, I am very happy ,,, that YOU are content with YOUR standards ,,,,

AS they DO NOT FIT ,, Into GEORGE'S STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE ,,, and  
,,,THEORIES ,, based on 1 little comment highlighted above ,,,  
With ALL due respect of course ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,,

*GEORGE DOES NOT CALL THE MARKET WHEN IT IS HEADING IN THE  
SPECIFIC DIRECTION ! ! ! !*

GEORGE CALLS THE MARKET AS TO THE SPECIFIC DIRECTION IT ,,,, *SHOULD TURN AND  
HEAD ,,,,*  
SOMETHING WHICH WAS DONE EVERY SINGLE TIME SIR ! ! ! !

*AN ART THAT HAS NOT BEEN MASTERED BY MANY AS YET ! ! ! !*

As YOU said ,,,,,,

: : : : : : : : : : THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : : : : : : : : : :

Cheers,  
George

---

Haaaaawdy peeps ,,,,

Mr and Mrs GJ ,,,,

Please ,,,,

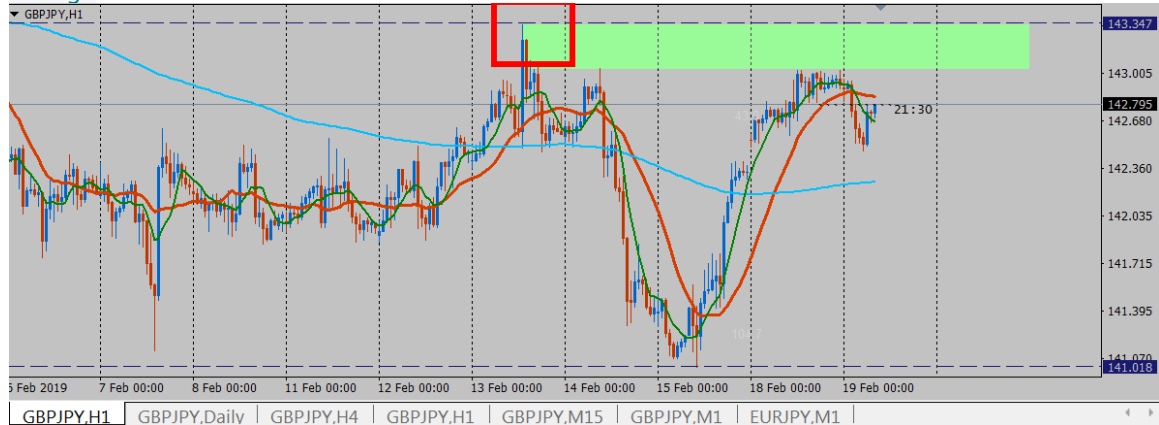
*BE MINDFUL OF MY GREEN BOX ! ! ! !*

IT IS MEANT TO CONFUSE YOU ALL ,,,,  
As i am ONLY just trying to guess once again ! ! ! !

P.S.

Still watching the GAP below ,,, that has NOT been filled ,,,  
It was typical price action yesterday ,,, that is often applied ,,,  
I call it ,,, DAMAGE CONTROL ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Goooooooooooo morning to all of you wonderful family members ,,,,

Thank you ALL for your warm and kind words once again ,,,,

I am ONLY doing what I SAID I WILL DO ! ! ! !

: : : : : : : : : : THE JOURNEY CONTINUES : : : : : : : : : :

Cheers,  
George

Here we meet again after the EVENT peeps ,,,,

I HOPE THE GREEN BOX DID TRICK EVERYONE HAHHAHAHA 😜😜  
AS THAT WAS NOT A CALL ! ! ! ! !  
WELL ,,,,

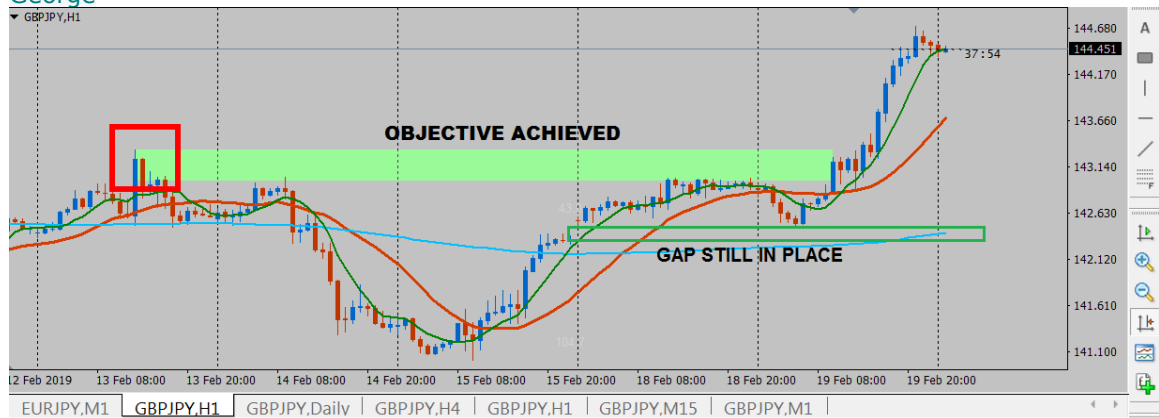
AT LEAST THAT SEEMS TO BE THE MENTALITY OF SOME BABIES THAT ARE STILL SUCKING  
MILK IN THIS ARENA ! ! ! ! !

Aaaaanyway ,,,,



OBJECTIVE WAS ACHIEVED ,,,, and with an ICING on top hahahahah

Cheers,  
George



Quoting skyway

{quote} Many are caught by your green box trick. Lots of babies on here - young and veteran babies, some even traded real money. The journey continues. Cheers Jason

Howdy Jason ,,,

You see ,,,,

I have presented many charts with the word TARGET clearly marked on them ,,,  
And ,,, taking into count that this is NOT for LAZY IGNORANTS that want to come in and start reading AT THE CURRENT PAGE WE ARE ON ,,,

SO ,,

for someone to learn properly what we are talking about ,, one SHOULD do it the correct way  
,,, and the full way ! ! ! !

SO ,,

Sometimes i do NOT write words like TARGET anymore at the target zones ,,, as it should be a  
DEFAULT UNDERSTANDING by the DEDICATED FAMILY MEMBER TO THE THEORIES WE APPLY

,,,,,

BUT ,,,

What I referred to yesterday and this morning with the GJ call ,,, was addressed to some of  
the babies that come and TRY to bring George ( THE ROCK ) down ,,, as their ONLY aim is to  
HIGHLIGHT mistakes they keep looking for ,,,, as those babies have NO idea what so ever of  
the Language used by traders or the masters of this art ,,,, and to them a GREEN BOX with  
NO TAKE PROFIT AND NO STOP LOSS ,,, IS NOT A CALL ,,,

And the reason they say that is simply because ,,  
THEY ARE STILL SHEEP FOLLOWING THEIR OWN LIMITED CONDITIONED AND CORRUPTED  
MINDSET ! ! ! !

Lovely to have u as always Jason ,,,, great energy ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

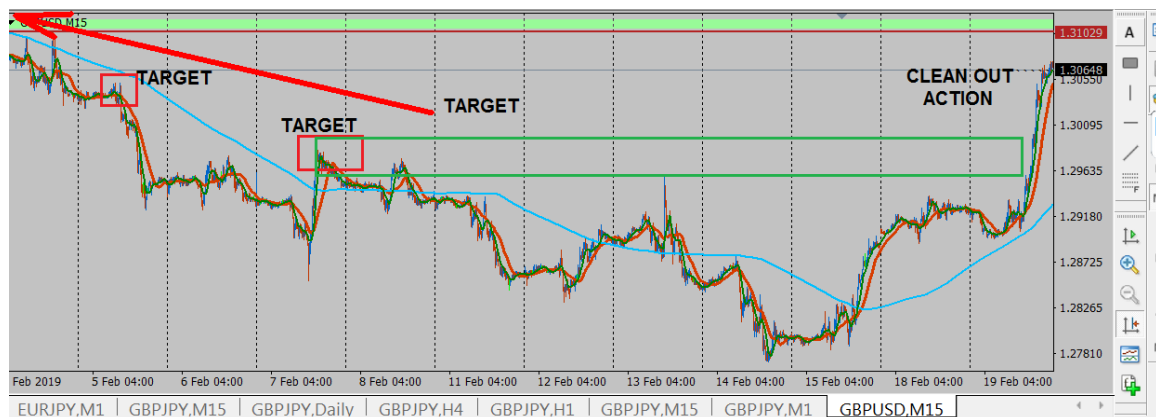
Quoting Nih98

{image} Exact moves, loading/unloading/loading, no randomness at all.

ABSOLUTELY NIH ,,,,  
The GU

*THE market does NOT do A SUNDAY AFTERNOON STROLL IN THE PARK ! ! !  
!*

Cheers,  
George



Quoting NeilWagner

{quote} Mate; what's the parameter of EMA on your chart? I'm really interested to know more.

Howdy Neil ,,,

Sorry i do NOT understand exactly what u r asking and in what relation to ,,  
I do NOT use EMA's

Cheers,  
George

---

# TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

## THE MECHANICS

### PART 4

=====

Howdy again to the wonderful family members ,,,

Last post ,, PART 3 ,,, was a BASIC INTRODUCTION to the TARGETS

THIS MAY SEEM AS A SHORT POST ,,, BUT ,,, BUT ,,, BUT ,,,

IT IS POWER PACKED DUE TO ITS CONTENTS ! ! ! ! !

PLEASE DO NOT UNDERESTIMATE THE POWER THAT IS SHARED WITHIN IT !  
! ! !

Once again ,,,

And this may NOT be to the approval of some critics of course ,,,,

You all have seen the few calls that were made on the GJ ,,, GU ,, GOLD and the EURO USD

,,,,

They were 100% correct ,,,,

So,,,

Here is the FOUNDATION ,,,, TO how GEORGE ,,, can make such calls with  
CONSISTENCY ,, but ,, more importantly ,,,, a very high probability of  
coming through ,,,,

BUT ,,,

FIRSTLY ,,,, LET ME EXTEND THIS REQUEST TO ALL ,,,

PLEASE ,, DO NOT JUST HAVE ONE LOOK AT THIS WORK ,,,, THEN GO TO YOUR CHARTS ,,,  
AND HAVE A LOOK AT ONE SETUP ,,, ESPECIALLY THE ONES THAT HAVE NOT BEEN TOUCHED  
,,, AND COME BACK AND START ASKING QUESTIONS ! ! ! !

UNTIL EACH ONE THAT HAS A QUESTION ,,, HAS GONE TO THEIR CHARTS  
,,, CLOCKED 1,000 TO 2,000 HOURS STUDYING THEM ,,,, PLEASE ,,,, DO  
NOT ASK ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE CONTENTS ,,, AND DO NOT BE  
UPSET IF I DO NOT REPLY TO ANY ! ! ! !

GO AND DO THE STUDY AND WORK FIRST ,, OVER AND OVER AND OVER AND OVER  
AND OVER UNTIL YOU ARE SICK OF IT ,,  
AND MORE IMPORTANTLY,,, UNTIL YOU ARE SOOOOOO FRUSTRATED ,, THAT  
YOU WILL FEEL LIKE YOU WANT TO GIVE THIS GAME AWAY !!!

WHY DOES GEORGE SAY THAT ?????

GEORGE WAS THERE BEFORE EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ALL ,,,  
BECAUSE ,,, IT WAS THAT EXPERIENCE GEORGE LIVED THROUGH ,,, THAT GOT GEORGE TO  
WHERE HE IS NOW !!!!!

AS GEORGE ,, WAS NEVER PRIVILEGED LIKE ALL OF YOU ,,,, TO HAVE A  
GEORGE NEXT TO HIM TO ASK HIM ANY QUESTIONS !!!!!

=====

Here we go ,,,,

1 --- I always look for a TOP or a BOTTOM ,, THEN ,,,

2 --- WHEN We get a first retest ,,,, and especially when it misses the actual top ,,,,  
That will IMMEDIATELY SET OFF THE ALARM BELLS FOR GEORGE !!!

Once George has that ESTABLISHED ,,,, by the market pulling away from that action ,,,,  
IT BECOMES THE FOUNDATION AS TO WHAT COULD DEVELOP FROM THERE !!!!!

3 --- That area becomes A Target to watch ,,for further VALIDATION ,, by RE VISITING IT  
AGAIN ,, SECOND and even THIRD time missing it ,,,,  
Which further VALIDATES THE MM INTENTIONS FOR GEORGE ,,,, WHICH IS

A SUPPORT / RESISTANCE HERD MENTALITY VALIDATION ZONE !!!!!

IT IS AS SIMPLE AS THAT ,,,  
NOTHING MORE ,,  
NOTHING LESS ,,,,

AS THOSE TOPS / BOTTOMS ,,, ARE ,, CREATED ,,,, for the purpose of getting traders  
to TRAIL THEIR stops CLOSER FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE MARKET  
MAKER ,,,,,, PSYCHOLOGY AT WORK AT THE HIGHEST ORDER !!!!!

THIS ACTION HAPPENS OVER AND OVER ,, ON ALL MARKETS ,, EVERY TIME  
FRAME !!!!!

=====

SO ,,,  
I have attached few examples to show you it in action across more markets than what George  
TRACKS ,,,,

We have seen that on GOLD ,, GJ ,,, GU ,, EURO USD ,,, in the PAST CALLS ,,,, AND NOW ,,, AUSSIE DOLLAR DAILY THE SETUP ,,, AND EXPANDED VIEW TO SHOW THE COMPLETE PICTURE HOW IT FITS IN THERE ,,, AND ,,, EXAMPLES ON ,,,, USD CAD 1 MNT AND 15 MNT CHARTS ALSO ! ! ! !

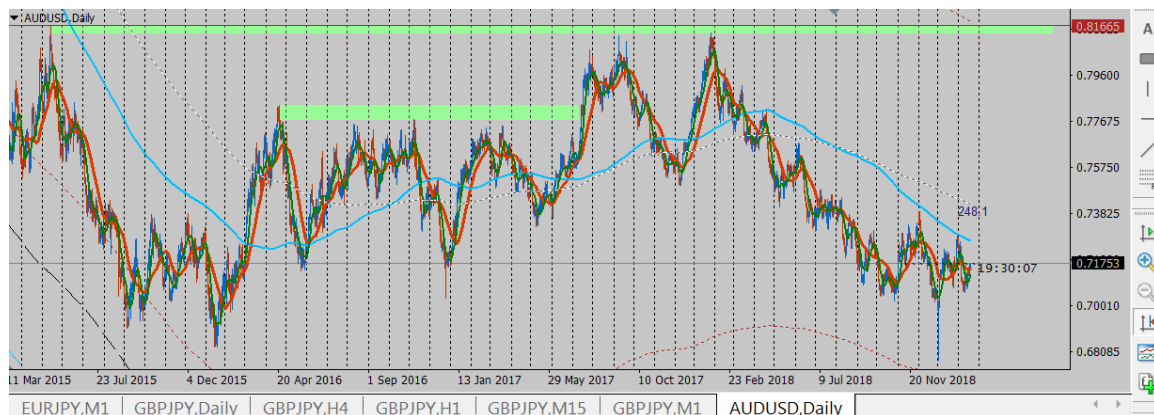
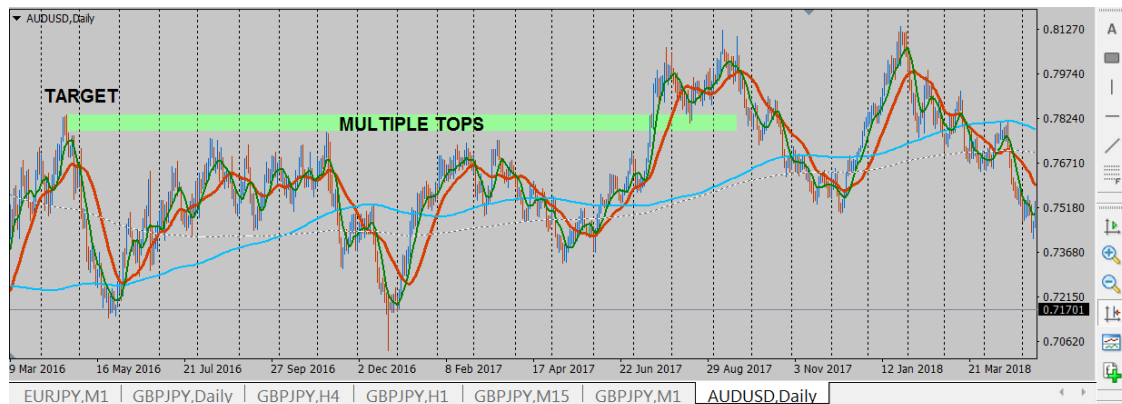
So PLEASE understand the following ,,,,

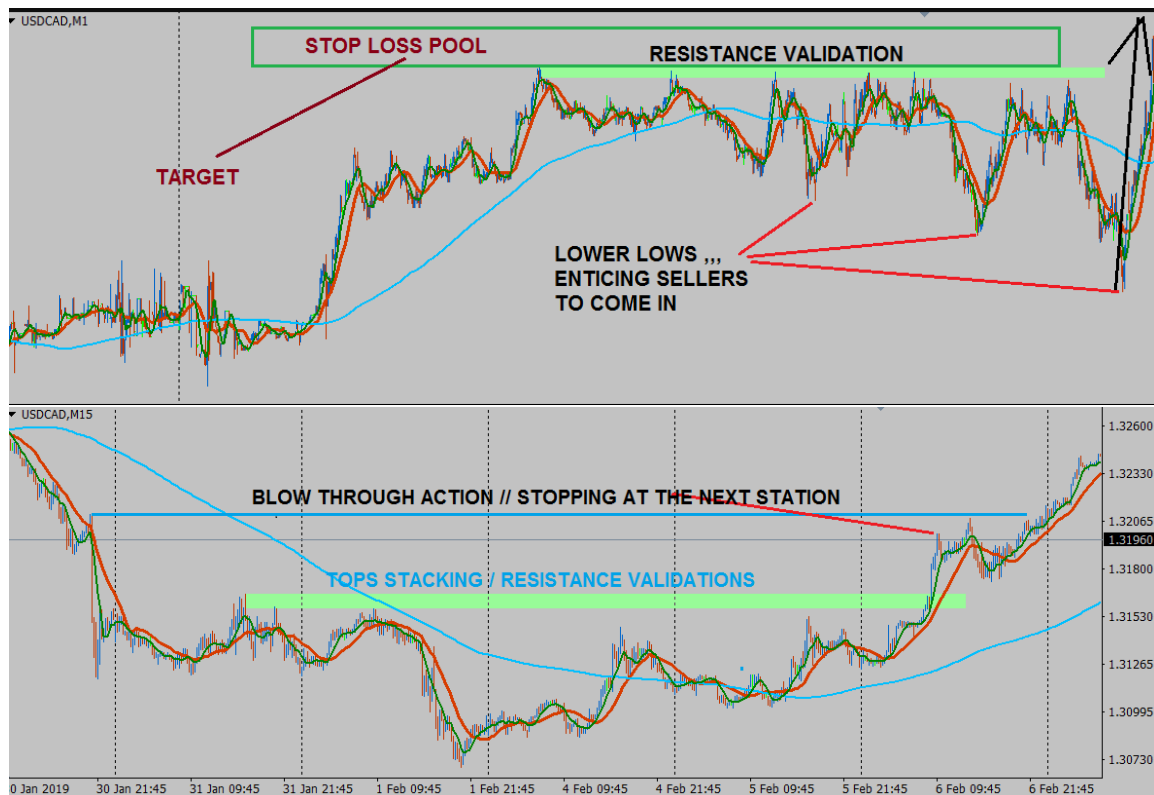
YOUR SUCCESS IS NOT DEPENDANT ON GEORGE ,,,,,

*IT IS DEPENDANT ON EACH INDIVIDUAL ,,, AND THE AMOUNT OF DEDICATION THEY ALLOCATE TO LEARN THIS BUSINESS ,, WHICH WILL BE THE ,,, MEASUREMENT TOOL USED THAT WILL BE REFLECTED IN THEIR SUCCESS ! ! ! ! !*

=====

Cheers,  
George





#### Quoting ellenbrook

been a young baby or veteran a do not bride about my results or some are making a mockery from the one still learning same as me, but overall a still making pips maybe the wrong way but the results speak for them self. {image}

A MASTER AT WORK Uncle G ,,,,

What was so UNIQUE about that setup ???

A GAP OPEN ,,,,

A small range of 10 points run down ,,,

WATCH THE TOPS STACKED ABOVE ALL THE FALSE PUSH DOWNS to the LOW of the 10 pip range ,,,,

ESTABLISHING RESISTANCE HERD MENTALITY VALIDATION ONCE AGAIN ,,,

WHY WAS THAT DONE ????

ENTICING MORE SELLERS TO LOAD UP ! ! ! ! ! ! !

YES ,, THEY DID THE SAME AT THE LOWS ,,,,

THE MM HAS HIS REASONS WHY HE DID NOT CLEAN THEM OUT ! ! ! !

AN EXPANSION IS VERY LIKELY ! ! ! !

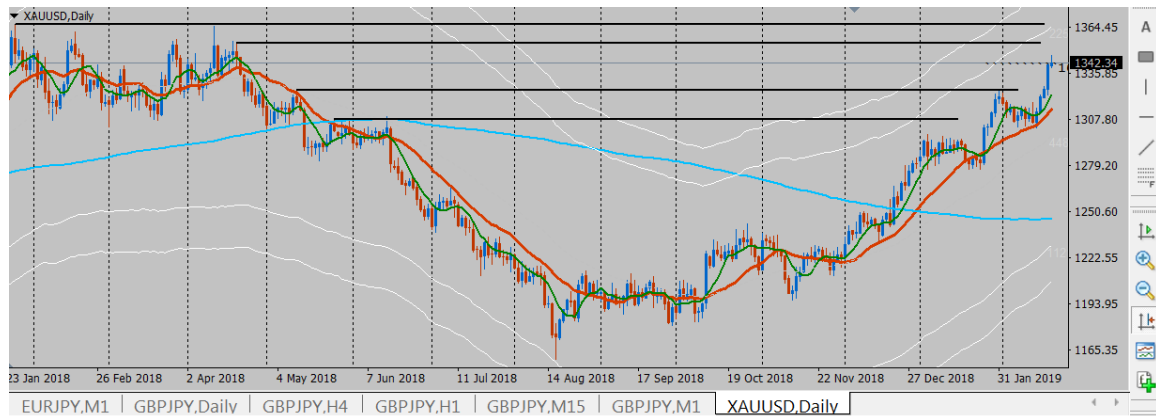
Running back up to FILL that gap ,,,

As i always say ,,,  
WHAT IS SHARED IS ONLY WHAT GEORGE LOOKS FOR ,,,  
AND GEORGE IS NOT HEAR TO TEACH ANYONE ANY TRADING SYSTEM ,,,  
ONLY SHARING HIS BREAKDOWN OF PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

Here is the BIG picture of how the price was developing ,, and how Uncle G caught that run up  
to THE NEXT TARGET ,,,  
IT IS VERY SIMPLE ,, ONCE ONE GETS AN UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,  
it is not about ,, support and resistance ! ! ! !

Thank you for that Uncle G ,,,

Cheers,  
George



Howdy Peeps ,,,

There is so much excitement going on today ,,, and thanks to Uncle G ,,, ELLENBROOK ,,,

As you ALL can see ,,,

*There is NO right and NO wrong in any business in life ,,,  
It is ALL about UNDERSTANDING WHAT YOU ARE DEALING WITH ! ! ! !*

*Uncle G just DEMONSTRATED the power of HIS Valuable KNOWLEDGE ,,,, before you all ! ! ! !  
Yes it is a SO CALLED ,,, A TREND TRADE ,,,*

Here is THE COMPLETE OPPOSITE to what HE DOES ,, and the results are there ,,,,

SO PLEASE ,,,  
MASTER YOUR CRAFT ! ! ! ! !  
KNOW WHAT YOU ARE DEALING WITH ! ! ! !

Here is a nice basket of a Beautiful setup on the GJ this morning ,,,  
A setup that is too good to refuse ,,,,  
A SILVER PLATTER SETUP ,,,  
Right into MY PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !

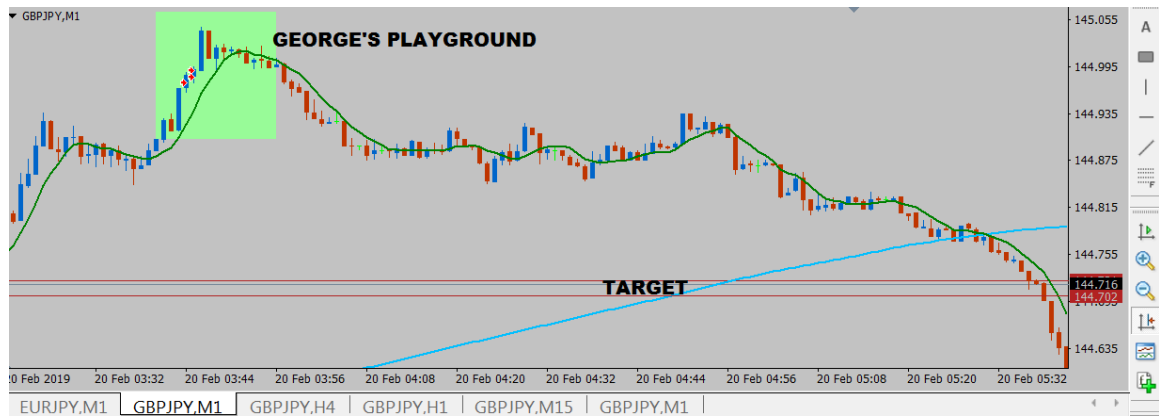
4 VERY SAFE ENTRIES ,,, with 98% to 99% probability ,,,  
the target ???? 30 pips under ,,,,,

Thank you Mr MM ! ! ! !

*THIS IS THE BEAUTY OF THIS GAME PEOPLE ! ! ! !*

Hope this will BRING A LIGHT TO YOU ALL

Cheers,  
George



Quoting skyway

{quote} Many are caught by your green box trick. Lots of babies on here - young and veteran babies, some even traded real money. The journey continues. Cheers Jason

Well Jason ,,,

In this wonderful Family ,,,, we have ,,,

THE YOUNG ,,,,,

Uncle G ,,, ( Ellenbrook ) ,,, and

The YOUNGER ,,,

George ! ! ! ! 🤔🤔🤔

True Uncle G ?????? hahahahaha

Cheers,  
George



Quoting Impenia

{quote}Hi George, to be perfectly honest, **it doesn't bring much light for now. We are** making progress. The TARGETS part is becoming clearer. Hopefully, when we get to the part where STRIKE ZONE & PLAYGROUND is discussed, the light will shine brighter. Warm regards. --- Isidore

Hello Isidore ,,,,

I feel SADNESS to read your words ,,,  
and YOU ARE not making progress ,,, NOT WE ,,,,

Thank you for your comment ,,,, BUT  
Please understand ,,,  
I can trade ,,, WITHOUT ,,,, MY PLAYGROUND based on the TARGETS ,,,, because  
I TRADE WITH AN UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,,,  
The TMA's are ONLY THE VISUAL FACTOR OF THE PRICE ACTION PRESSURE ! ! ! ! !

Besides ,,,  
I ALREADY TOLD EVERYONE ,,,, THAT ,,,,  
THE SETTINGS ARE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING ,,,,

BASING EVERYTHING ON THE PREVIOUS 24 HOURS ,,, CONTINUOUSLY ,, AND ,,  
ALSO BASED ON THE PREVIOUS SESSION ,,, CONTINUOUSLY ! ! ! ! !

SO ,,  
WHY ARE PEOPLE NOT TRYING TO WORK WITH WHAT I HAVE LAID ON THE TABLE FOR THEM  
TO WORK WITH ????? hint hint hint ! ! ! !

BECAUSE ,,,  
EACH DAYS RANGE HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE  
PREVIOUS DAY'S RANGE ,,,, AND  
EACH SESSION HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP TO THE PREVIOUS  
SESSION ,,,,

SO ,,  
WHERE DOES THE DARKNESS LAY ??????

IT IS IN THE LACK OF PASSION AND DEDICATION TRADERS HAVE ,,, VERY VERY SADLY ,,,,  
VERY FEW PEOPLE WANT TO ROLL THEIR SLEEVES UP ,,, AND DO THE WORK ,,,  
MANY WANT TO BE SPOON FED ! ! ! ! ! ! ! !

HOPE THIS BRINGS LIGHT ONCE AGAIN ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting digiff

{image} George, Thank you for the details on tops and bottoms. Much clearer on how we should view and mark them. Regarding your latest GY chart, I would be more understanding of the timing of this trade... if this was a "ranging" market, but you really shattered almost all traditional beliefs of trading methods! Guys, this is what really blew my mind. If you draw a vertical line right at George's entries in this trade, you will see nothing but bullish candles blazing at breakneck speed, all the way to monthly. Not a single bear in sight! Not even...

Sheraz ,,,  
thank u for ur words ,,,,  
Love the energies u share with everyone especially myself ,,,,

As i said it before on more than one occasion ,,,,

**THERE ARE TRADERS ,,,,,, AND  
THERE ARE FEW PEOPLE WHO HAVE MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !**

I REST MY CASE ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

P.S

**HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,, WHEN YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! !  
! !**

---

Quoting Impenia

{quote}Thank you George for your response. I think different people have different learning curve which in this instance will also be influenced by their already existing knowledge level and experience....or maybe I'm not smart enough to figure out what's going on! You've said in the past that you do not make a trade until price gets to your "playground". But in this post, you mention that you could trade without the "playground". And here am I sitting here thinking...Is the TARGETS theory enough or is it necessary to have deeper knowledge & understanding...

=====

Hello Isidore ,,,,

That is EXACTLY what i mean ,,,,  
Just because someone can NOT understand something the same as someone else can or as fast ,,, does NOT mean that person is NOT smart ,,,  
And i am the BEST EXAMPLE ,, BECAUSE I AM A HIGH SCHOOL DROPOUT ,,,  
So it can NOT get any worse than that hahahahahah ,,,,

It is NOT about being smart ,,,,

It is TOTALLY related to the amount of work one dedicates to something ,,,,,  
Please dont forget ,,,,,  
I have ONLY been involved in the financial markets for approx. 20 years ,,, with approx  
40,000 hours of screen time ,,,

BUT sir Isidore ,,,  
You are in a great place ,,,, AND ,,,,  
The way i am sharing the knowledge here ,,, Is being done in the FORM OF A COURSE STYLE  
,,,, and NOT ,,,  
A 10 LINE TRADING SYSTEM written on the back of a drink coaster sitting in a Pub ! ! ! !

An understanding of the market is 100 times more important than systems ,,,, because ,,  
SYSTEMS ARE NOT CONSISTENT DUE TO THE NATURE OF THE BEAST CALLED THE MARKET ! !  
! !

So I HOPE ,,, you can now understand that I AM ONLY DOING IT FOR THE BENEFIT OF  
EVERYONE ,,,  
AS THIS IS THE MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO DO IT ! ! ! !

Your presence is a great energy to have ,,, and please do NOT be so hard on yourself ,,, IF  
you have NOT understood things YET ,,,, it is NORMAL ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting billytt

{quote} everything in life is based on maths??????? B

Howdy Billy ,,  
The answer in this business is ,, NO IT IS NOT ,,,,  
Although ,,, everything in this business is NUMBERS ! ! ! ! hahahahaha 😊😊

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting RickM

This is a Short on EURUSD M1 where I took my target to enter a Short from the M15  
Chart. This was the top area where the probability of unopened orders may sit. Then I set  
my take profit from the M15 chart at a area of possible unopened orders rested of the  
last M15 swing. Both were of course executed on the M1 chart. Now George has more of  
the story to tell but so far I am achieving a win rate of 80%. But i know I can do better  
{image}

Rick Rick Rick ,,,,

hahahhahahaha ,,,  
I always have something to say u think ! ! ! !

The ONLY reason i add is ,,, for the benefit of everyone to keep a CONSTANT FLOW of my

thoughts on things ,,,, in the hope it will trigger something in the minds of the wonderful Family members we have here ,,,,

That was great work ,,,,

Very small range on the good old EU ,,,

As you can see they are creating a trap effect both at the top and the low of the day ,,,, which is typical when they are NOT planning a large range ,,,

BUT , this will ONLY indicate that we should see possible an aggressive action in the NY session ,,,,

The 60/120 TMA setting work very effectively on narrow ranges ,,,, BUT ,,

when we get fast expansions ,, that's where the power of the settings you will all get to setup when we go into the DETAILED WORK with the TMA's ,, cause I trade the EXTREMES OF THE SWINGS ONLY ,,,,

It is ALWAYS a pleasure to hear from you Rick ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Trueman23

{quote} Nailed it to the point !!! Systems Will fail but understanding the methodology behind the market will not !!! !BE LIKE WATER! ;-) very nice and interesting thread you have George best regards and a great further journey Freddy

Thank you Freddy ,,,,

BE LIKE WATER MY FRIEND ! ! ! !

That is the BEST way to describe what is TRULY needed to succeed in this game ,,,,

**INSTANT FLEXIBILITY AT ALL TIMES ! ! ! !**

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting danc

picture day GBPJPY..at hi yesterday range and last week range..short at 90..thk u George..other lines month and half month..best dan {image}

Hello Dan ,,

Exactly what we were looking at this morning on the short positions ,,

They cleaned out some stops off the DAILY chart you have here ,, took out the top by 20 pips ,, and was in MY first pressure zone in the TMA;s at the same time ,,,,

Great setup ,,,

Cheer,  
George

---

Quoting Londonpip60

Daily range today should be the same as yesterday, I would suggest 142.95 on the GJ by us open. We will see maybe Thanks Chris

Good morning Chris ,,,

I saw your comment yesterday ,,, and wanted to wait UNTIL YOU see the outcome first ,,,

Please do yourself a favour ,,,

NEVER assume something SHOULD do ,,, UNLESS ,,,  
you have a 2nd option to that SHOULD ! ! ! !  
ALWAYS ,,, BE OPEN MINDED ABOUT THINGS ,,, AND BE PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR  
VIEWS ON THINGS AT THE SPARE OF THE MOMENT ,,, WHEN THE MARKET IS SHOWING YOU  
IT IS NOT WHAT YOU THOUGHT IT WAS ! ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting duy90

{quote} Yes, I understand that the target was hit really strongly. But what **I was referring to was entry at playground. Meaning entering opposite order when price has taken the stops, like how George did for GJ today at Asian session.** Therefore I was wondering how to handle the situation like yesterday as people would enter short at TMA extreme for short as has already entered the playground.  
Cheers, Duy

Hello Duy ,,,

Sorry I NEVER like to reply to a post that was NOT directed to me ,,, BUT  
I WILL DO SO WHEN THE WRONG INFORMATION IS BEING SHARED LIKE IN THIS CASE ! ! ! !  
GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND IS ,,, NOT ,,, WHEN A TARGET IS BROKEN ,,,  
ALTHOUGH IT IS A VERY VALID PLACE TO ENTER A TRADE ,,,

GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND IS ,,,

WHEN THE MARKET HAS EXPANDED TO MY TMA PRESSURE ZONE ON THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,  
TO THE AREA WHERE ,,,  
GEORGE HAS SEEN DURING HIS INTENSIVE AND DEEP STUDY ON THE STRATEGY TESTER  
,,,, WHERE THE MARKET WILL TURN 80% TO 90% OF THE TIME FROM THAT ZONE ! ! ! !

AND THEN AT THAT STAGE ,,,  
GEORGE WILL APPLY ALL OF HIS SELF CREATED PRICE FILTERS ,,, TO FURTHER MINIMIZE  
90% OF THE THE MISSING 10% TO 20% ABOVE ,,, TO CREATE THE 98% TO 99% OUTCOME  
HE IS ACHIEVING

Hope this clarifies much for many people ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting AndresSR](#)

{quote} Trading from top to bottom and vice versa.... So....don't short against the trend....😎 George took 4 "Silver Platter" entries this morning.....[see here](#)... Sell "tops" in a downtrend.....or.....Buy bottoms in an "uptrend".... Its all not that hard.... Whether you name it "support/resistance", "supply/demand", "smart money/dumb money" or..."George's Herd Validation"....😎 **All the same....just a different way of looking...**

Thank you Andreas ,,,,

**I WILL HAVE TO ONLY AGREE ON THE LAST POINT HIGHLIGHTED ABOVE ,,,, AS YOU SUMMED IT UP FOR ME ,,,,,**

Cheers,  
George

---

[Quoting duy90](#)

{quote} Im confused with your wordings 🤔 How we we trade from top to bottom, unless we trade against the trend? Also how to sell "top" in a downtrend if you don't enter when the price is going up? Unless you wait for selling pressure to come in, which is visualized as momentum and enter short on second try.**From what I see, George is entering short, when the "trend" is UP and long when "trend is DOWN. From the link you attached, you can see that George's 4 entries were all short when all the price, MA,...**

Hello Duy ,,,

I am ONLY replying here because YOU ARE one of the family members who is TRYING to develop with the THEORIES we are applying ,,,

QUOTE ::::

**From what I see, George is entering short, when the "trend" is UP and long when "trend is DOWN. From the link you attached,you can see that George's 4 entries were all short when all the price, MA, TMA showed long**

SO ,,

YOU ARE 100% right in what you said ,,,,

DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELF TO GET CONFUSED ,,,,,

George does NOT need any confirming Candles or indicators to tell him where to buy and sell ,,,,,,

**That is the difference between AVERAGE TRADERS ,,, and ,,,, People who have MASTERED THE ART OF TRADING ! ! ! !**

Please keep going on the track you are on ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Jordi

{quote} Hi George, thanks for your explanations. I have some questions, regarding your gbpjpy trade: 1- Why are you entering with 3 positions? I don't understand the reason, because the first one is very close to the second and the third. 2- Where is placed the stop loss? 3- I attached a chart with the settings you said in your post 820. The chart is at the same time you made your trade this morning. Because I'm not sure I configured the TMA well, can you tell me if it looks ok, please? {image}...

Hello jordi ,,,

Not a problem sir ,,,, i am more than happy to answer ue questions and hope they will help your thinking ,,,,

**I WILL GO INTO SOME DETAILED EXPLANATIONS TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS,,,, BECAUSE IT IS A GREAT OPPORTUNITY FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,,**

**I HOPE THAT EVERYONE ,,,, WILL READ THIS ! ! ! !**

QUOTE :::

*1- Why are you entering with 3 positions? I don't understand the reason, because the first one is very close to the second and the third*

*The answer is ,,,*

*I trade in BASKET STYLE ,,, and ,,,*

*When i KNOW that the market is in an area where the turning point is at 98% to 99% probability ,,,,*

*I LOAD MY BASKETS ,,,, SO ,,,*

*A 30 pips bounce for example ,,, which was anticipated at a minimum TO THE FIRST TF TARGET ,,,, will equate to 120 pips BASKET on 4 entries ,,,,,*

=====

QUOTE :::

*2- Where is placed the stop loss?*

*The answer is ,,,,*

***I DO NOT USE STOP LOSS ORDERS***

***I USE HEDGING ! ! ! ! !***

*WHY you may be asking ?????*

*Simply because of the following ,,,,*

*When the market does NOT TURN at the areas where i am anticipating a turn ,,, which is no more than 2% MAX*

*I will have my trades locked in for a small BOOK ENTRY ONLY DD ,,, THEN ,,,*

*The NEXT TIME the market comes into MY PLAYGROUND ,,,, OR EVEN AT AN EXTENDED LEVEL*

AT THAT TIME ,,,  
I RELEASE THE HEDGED ORDERS AND GET MY MONEY BACK ,,,,,

Please do NOT ask me for details ,, BECAUSE i am NOT here to teach anyone how to trade ,,,,  
Each trader can work around THEIR PERSONAL UNDERSTANDING ,, AFTER FULL STUDY AND  
PRACTICE ,,, and ACCOUNT SIZE for that point ,,,,,

=====

QUOTE :::::

*3- I attached a chart with the settings you said in your post 820. The chart is at the same time you made your trade this morning. Because I'm not sure I configured the TMA well, can you tell me if it looks ok, please?*

I HAVE ALWAYS STATED THAT ,,,,,

The 60/120 settings are NOT what I use for MY 1 MNT CHART TMA SETTINGS

I HAVE ON MANY OCCASIONS IN THE PAST ,,,,, EXPLAINED THE BASIS TO MY SETTINGS FOR THE 1 MNT CHARTS ! ! ! !

I WILL NEVER STATE THEM PUBLICLY ! ! ! !

So what you are doing on the 1 MNT ,, is NOT correct ,,, BUT ,,,  
It is NOT so much about being NOT CORRECT ,,,, AS PREVIOUSLY STATED ON MANY  
OCCASIONS ,,,

THOSE SETTINGS ARE NOT EFFECTIVE FOR MY PERSONAL STYLE OF TRADING ! ! ! ! BECAUSE  
,,,  
I TRADE THE EXTREMES OF PRICE ACTION ! ! ! !

SO ,,

I invested HUNDREDS OF HOURS STUDYING the GJ on the STRATEGY TESTER ( SAME  
APPLIED TO OTHER PAIRS ) ,, different settings ,,, different multipliers ( as I use 8 LEVELS  
OF MULTIPLIERS ON MY 1 MNT WORK ,, AND NOT ONLY 2 ) ,,,,, UNTIL I SAW EXACTLY WHAT  
WAS HAPPENING WITH PRICE EXTREMES IN RELATION TO THE TMA'S ,,,,

This is WHY ,,,

I am able to detect ALMOST 98% OF DAYS TOPS AND BOTTOMS ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
THEY ALWAYS OCCUR BY DEFAULT IN GEORGE'S PRESSURE ZONES / PLAYGROUND ! ! ! !

=====

I have attached the chart to show the COMPARISON , of the VISUAL DISPLAY between the  
60/120 ,,, and GEORGE'S EXTREME PRICE ACTION

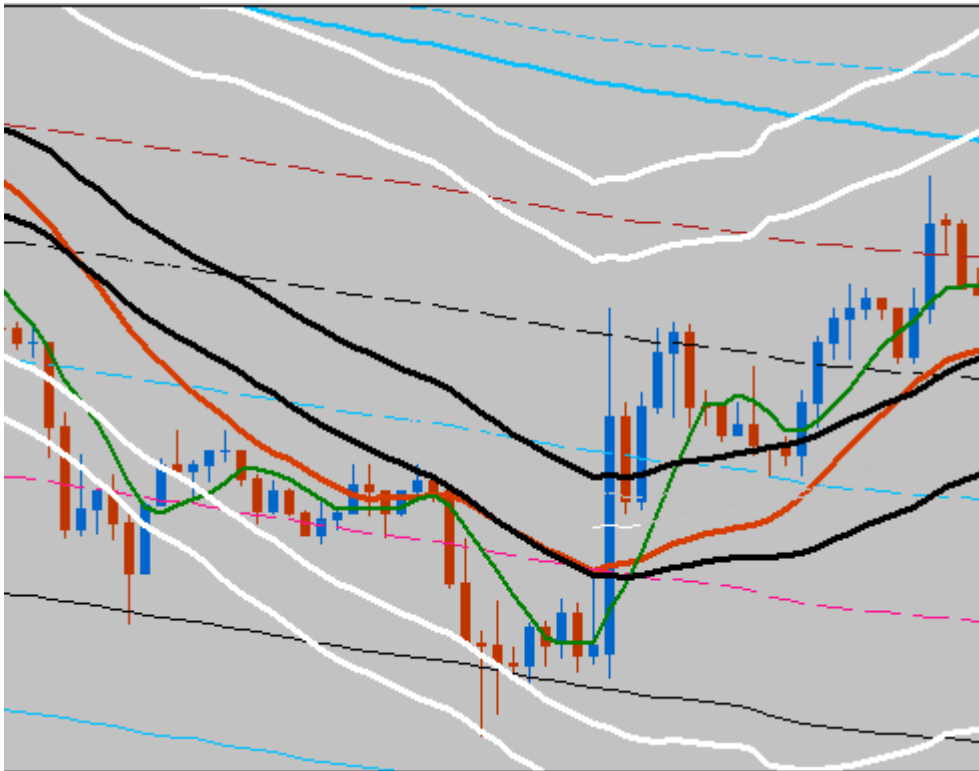
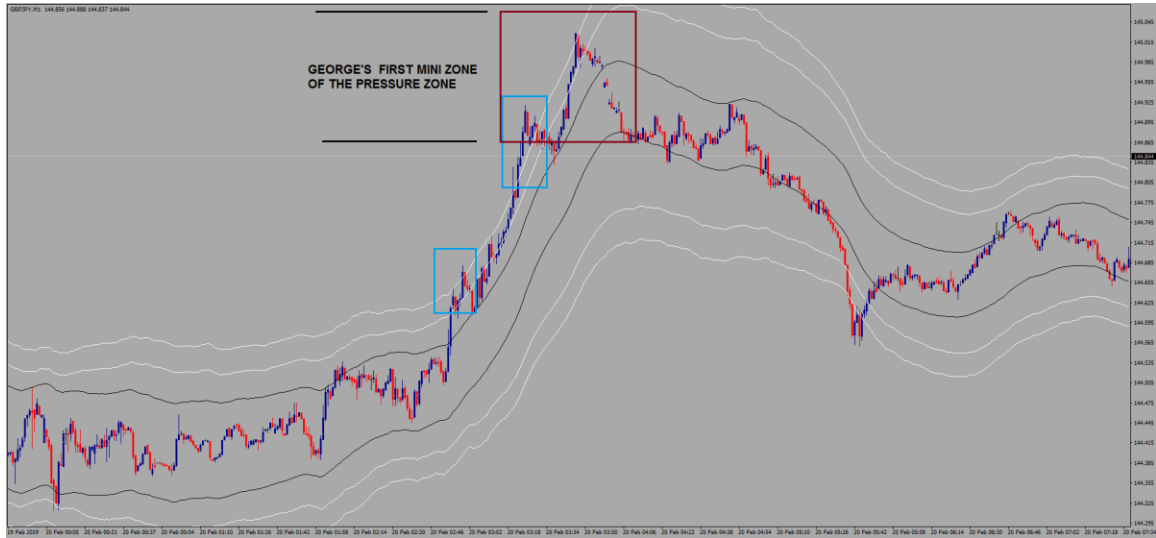
ALSO ATTACHED IS ,,, THE REMINDER SNAPSHOT showing the 2 WHITE BANDS of the 60/120  
settings COMPARED WITH GEORGE'S MULTICOLOURED TMA LEVELS ( DASHED LINES AND  
SOLID LINES ) ,, WHICH ARE  
MUCH STIFFER THAN THE 60/120 ....

*I HOPE ,,,,ALL OF THE ABOVE WILL INSPIRE ,, ALLLLLLL ,,, OF THE LAZY*



TRADERS ,,,,, TO GET OFF THEIR LAZY BACKSIDES ,,,,,  
AND ,,, START TO BECOME CREATIVE IN THEIR WORK !!!!!

Cheers,  
George



Quoting billv

{quote} Hi Ben What is your plan for the day when the market keeps going against your trade? Because it can keep going and one day it will do so. Cheers

Billyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyyy ! ! ! !

Thaaaaaaaaaaaaank you for ur wisdom sir ,,,,  
Please notice ,,, Bill ASKED QUESTION HERE ,,,, because ,,,  
TRADERS NEED TO THINK FOR THEMSELVES ! ! ! ! BUT  
I AM SURE BEN WOULD HAVE SOMETHING IN PLACE FOR THAT ,,,,  
AS HE WAS only SHOWING THE POWER OF THE TMA'S N ACTION,,,

GREAT STUFF BEN ,,,,,, KEEP GOING ,,,,WITH CARE PLEASE ! ! ! !

*YES ,,, THAT IS CORRECT BILLY ,,, 100% ,,,, THOSE SITUATIONS WILL  
HAPPEN ! ! ! !*

This WHY ,,,  
EACH TRADER MUST USE SOME KIND OF PROTECTION IN PLACE TO PROTECT THEIR  
ACCOUNT ! ! ! !

I HAVE JUST DETAILED GEORGE'S WAY OF DEALING WITH THAT PROBLEM IM SOMEWHAT  
SMALL DETAIL ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting LongBTC

George, You are a legend. May the journey continue! Thanks, Bart

Bart ,,,  
Thank u for ur kind words sir ,,,,

GEORGE IS ONLY ,,,,  
AN ORDINARY PERSON JUST LIKE EVERYONE ELSE ,,,,  
WHO DOES THINGS THINGS ,,,, IN AN EXTRA ORDINARY MANNER ,,, DUE TO THE FACT THAT  
IS NOT PRACTICED BY MANY ,,, WHICH IS ,,, *PAYING ATTENTION TO THE FINE DETAILS ! ! !*

That is all sir ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

# TARGET TRADING THEORIES / SYSTEM

=====

## THE MECHANICS

### PART 5

## TRENDS ! ! ! !

### ANOTHER LINK IN THE FULL CHAIN OF THE THEORIES

=====

### AN IMPORTANT NOTE TO ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS , , , ,

THIS IS THE LAST POST IN REGARDS TO THE TARGETS , , , , BECAUSE  
NOW , , , , YOU ALL HAVE ENOUGH ON THE TABLE OF STUDY , , , , TO BE ABLE TO GO TO YOUR  
CHARTS , , , AND SPEND AS COUNTLESS HOURS AS YOU DESIRE , , , , IN ORDER TO MASTER  
PRICE ACTION , , , , AND PSYCHOLOGY ! ! ! !  
ANYTHING MORE WILL ONLY CREATE AN OVER LOAD , , , ,

I WILL CONTINUE POSTING MANY VALUABLE ADD ON HINTS , , , , IN MY REPLIES TO FAMILY  
MEMBERS AS I USUALLY DO , , , , AND ALSO , , ,  
AS MANY CHARTS AS I POSSIBLY CAN , , , LIVE , , , , THAT I FEEL CAN HELP EACH AND  
EVERYONE OF YOU , , , ,

### PLEASE UNDERSTAND , , , ,

WHEN I POST 1 MNT CHARTS WITH MY PLAYGROUND BOXES , , , ,  
IT IS ONLY DONE TO DEMONSTRATE TO ALL OF YOU , , , WHAT CAN BE ACHIEVED WITH THE  
CORRECT MINDSET AND BASIS TO YOUR JOURNEY ! ! ! !  
GEORGE DOES NOT NEED ANYMORE STARS ON HIS SHOULDERS , , , ,  
I AM NOT THE TYPE OF PERSON THAT WOULD DO IT FOR ANY OTHER REASON REASONS , , ,  
EXCEPT FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL THE FAMILY MEMBERS , , , AS I DO NOT NEED TO PROVE  
ANYTHING TO ANYONE ! ! ! !  
: : : : THE MINDSET OF ANY MASTER TRADER : : : :

### NEXT SUBJECT SHOULD BE THE TMA WORK ! ! ! !

=====

I PERSONALLY HAVE A PROBLEM WITH , , , WORDS AND TERMINOLOGIES THAT ARE USED IN  
THIS BUSINESS , , , ,  
DUE TO THE BOUNDLESS APPROACH / VIEW / MINDSET , , , GEORGE HAS ! ! ! ! !

Simply because ,,,

**THEY HAVE BEEN CREATED TO CONDITION AND CORRUPT THE MENTALITY / MINDSET OF TRADERS TO THE BENEFIT OF THE MARKET MAKER ! ! ! !**

I BELIEVE ,,, and ,,, SUGGEST ,,,,

Every trader MUST STOP APPLYING SUCH THINGS STATED ABOVE ,,,, UNLESS IT APPLIES TO ,,, THEIR THEORIES ,,, WITH A MINIMUM OF 90% CONSISTENCY ,,,BEFORE APPLYING ANY FURTHER FILTERS TO ENHANCE IT TO 98% TO 99% MINIMUM OUTCOME ! ! ! ! !

In previous subjects I spoke about the ONE DOLLAR NOTE ,,,, and will say it again here ,,,,

What is the DEFINITION of the ,,,, WORD ,,,, ONE DOLLAR ,,,, IN GEORGE'S MINDSET ,,,,

And more IMPORTANTLY ,,,,

How DOES IT FIT IN GEORGE'S THEORIES ????

**ONE DOLLAR IS ,,, THE COLLECTIVE MONETARY VALUE OF 100 CENTS PUT TOGETHER ! ! ! ! !**

**THIS MAY SOUND LIKE A CRAZY WAY OF LOOKING AT THINGS ,,, AND MORE IMPORTANTLY**

**,,,,**

**WHAT DOES THAT HAVE TO DO WITH TRADING ?????**

Well ,,,

IF WE DO NOT UNDERSTAND THE BASIS TO THINGS ,,,,

WE WILL NOT BE ABLE TO ESTABLISH SOUND AND SOLID BASE MINDSET APPROACH ,,,, TO THE WORK WE ARE TRYING TO DO ,,, AND THE RESULTS WE ARE TRYING TO ACHIEVE ,,,, ! !

! !

At least this is what is REQUIRED for GEORGE'S SIMPLE BRAIN ,,,, AS it is NOT as smart

OTHER TRADERS BRAINS out there in this arena ,,,, in order ,,,,

To be ABLE to ESTABLISH the ,,,, SIMPLE ,,,, UNSHAKEN BASE ,,,, HE HAS ! ! ! !

=====

The above bring me to the POINT I WOULD LIKE TO TALK ABOUT ,,,,,

**TRENDS ! ! ! ! !**

So now I ask the QUESTION ,,,,

**WHAT IS THE DEFINITION OF WORD ,,,,,, TREND ??????**

=====

Each PERSON is ENTITLED to think whatever they like ,,, and whatever suits THEIR THEORIES and UNDERSTANDING ,,,, something that is ,,,, FULLY ,,, RESPECTED ,,,, AND ACCEPTED ,,,, BY GEORGE ! ! ! !

BUT ,,,,

This is HOW GEORGE VIEWS the ,, WORD ,,, TREND ,,

THE VALUE IT HAS ,,, AND

THE PLACE IT HAS IN HIS APPROACH AND THEORIES ,,,,

AS THE ANSWER TO IT IS ,,,,,  
ALL BASED ON ITS DEFINITION IN GEORGE'S MINDSET ,,,,

TRENDS DO NOT EXIST ,,,,  
THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS A TREND ! ! ! ! IN GEORGES THEORIES ,,,,

AND WHY ??????

THE REALITY OF THE WORD TREND IS ONLY ,,,,

A VISUAL BREAKDOWN ,,,, OF PRICE ACTION MOVEMENT ,,,, THAT OCCURS  
DURING A PERIOD OF TIME ,,,, WHICH IS ONLY ,,,, A REFLECTION , OF THE  
INNER MOVEMENT ,,,, OF A BAR THAT IS OF A HIGHER TIME FRAME ! ! ! ! !  
!

That is EXACTLY the REALITY OF the ,,,, WORD ,,,, TREND ! ! ! ! !

Attached is a CHART of the GJ ( POUND YEN ) hourly chart ,,,,  
A SO CALLED amazing TREND of just over 600 pips ! ! ! !

LET THE PICTURE VALIDATE THE POINT ON THE TABLE ! ! ! ! !

ONLY AN ARTIST'S IMPRESSION ! ! ! !  
PLEASE RESPECT IT ! ! ! !

This is WHY The word TREND ,,, IS ,,, on the LIST of the ,,, MYTH WORDS ,,, that are created  
in this game for the benefit of the MARKET MAKER ,,,,,

The word TREND ,,,, NEEDS TO BE UNDERSTOOD FULLY in order to be able to create solid  
foundation to a trading approach / theory ,, in my humble opinion ,,, hence the NEED for the  
TRUE MEANING / VALUE of the WORD ,,,,

I have ONE SUGGESTION to ALL STRUGGLING AND NEW TRADERS ! ! ! !

DO NOT ,,,,,

1 --- RELY ON ANYONE'S ADVISE / SUGGESTIONS ,,,, INCLUDING GEORGE'S ,,,,, WITHOUT  
,,,,A FULL EVALUATION and STUDY ,,, INTO ITS FULL VALIDITY WHEN APPLIED ,,,, TO  
EVERYTHING YOU DO IN THIS AMAZING BUSINESS CALLED TRADING ,,,,

DO NOT USE ANY INDICATOR THAT IS ,,, COMMONLY USED / AVAILABLE ON A PLATFORM ,,,,  
REFER TO POINT ONE ,,,  
DO NOT USE ANY TRADING SYSTEM OUT THERE THAT IS COMMONLY USED ,,,, REFER TO  
POINT ONE ,,,  
DO NOT BELIEVE IN ,,, OR ,,, USE / APPLY ,,,, ANY WORD / VOCABULARY ,,, COMMONLY  
USED BY TRADERS ,,, REFER TO POINT ONE ! !

We shall leave it at that for the time being ,,,, UNTIL ,,,  
We move to the next point of this JOURNEY ! ! ! !

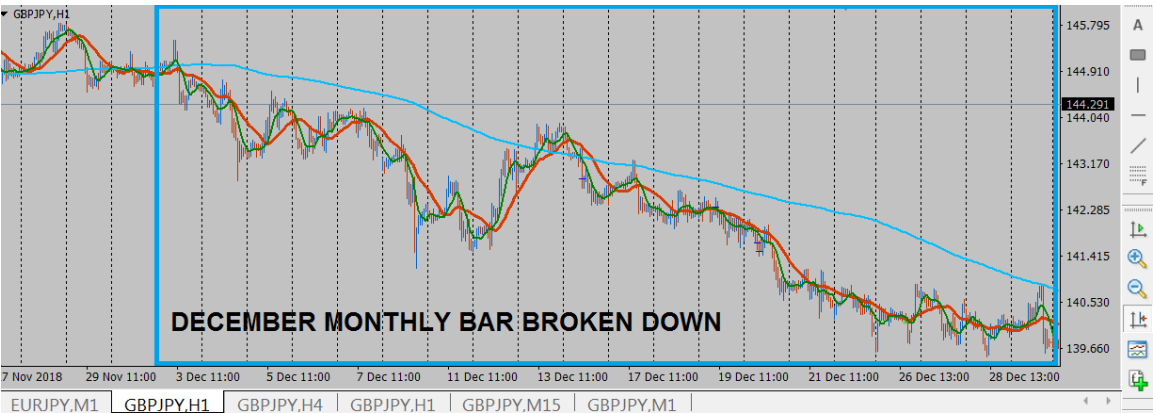
I AM HOPING EACH OF THE SUBJECTS I AM BREAKING DOWN ,,,, ARE HELPING TO OPEN THE

MINDSET OF MANY ,,, AND BRING LIGHT TO EVERYONE ,,,,,

AS WE ALWAYS SAY ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

..... THE JOURNEY CONTINUES  
.....

Cheers,  
George



Quoting allwynbazil

Dear George, Thanks a lot for your precious time. It was a wonderful discussion and you have boosted my energy with your immense knowledge of trading. I am still feeling like a winning lottery. Keep up the incredible work George, we are always here to pray for your good health. You are such an amazing gift to this wonderful family. Friends, I suggest you all to find a time to talk with George. He is very down to earth person and you will definitely feel the specialty he has in this amazing business. Love you George. God Bless.  
Regards, Alwin

Alwin ,,,,

I do NOT really know how to put it ,,,,,

Your words are so beautiful ,,,,, and thank you for them ,,,,

I am ONLY doing what George knows how to do best ! ! ! !  
which is ,,,

**EXTEND HIS UN CONDITIONAL LOVE TO EVERYONE OUT THERE ! ! ! !**

Cheers,  
George

Quoting ellenbrook

Good morning hmm I am late too busy anywhere well GEORGE the master give us so many pips this morning woww that one was so easy

Uncle G ,,,,

As always sir ,,,, Your words of wisdom are always highly respected ! ! !

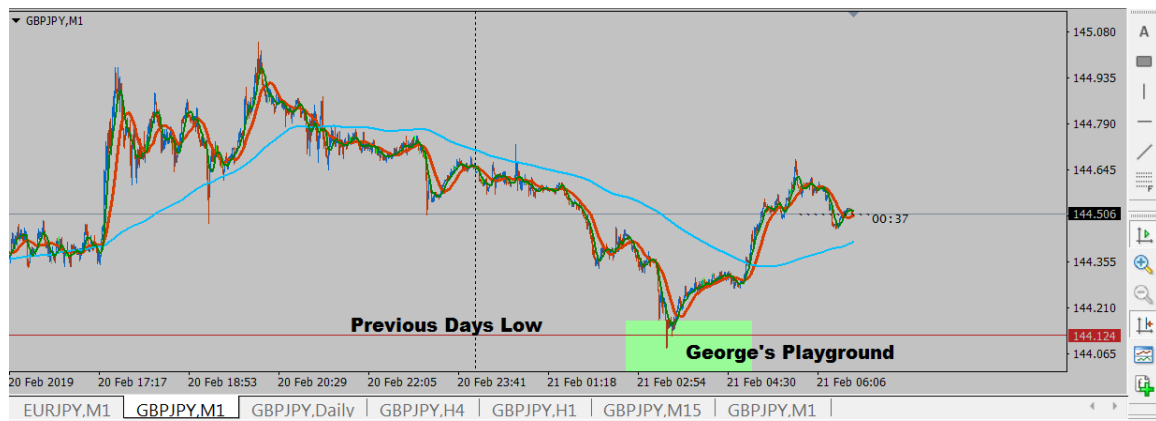
On the trading front ,,,,

It just does NOT get any better than this picture for george ,,,,,

With 65 pips clocked by the market on the table at the low for the day ! ! ! !

**AN ARTIST'S IMPRESSION ! ! ! ! !** 🤔

Cheers,  
George



Howdy all you wonderful people ,,,,

AS I PROMISED ,,,,

AS I INDICATED

IN MY LAST POST ,, EXPLAINING MY THEORY ON TRENDS ,,,,, as to what to expect from today on ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...3#post12028433>

This is what i was talking about in past posts ,,,,,

THIS SETUP ON THE GJ ,,,,,

IT IS EVERYWHERE ON EVERY CHART ,,,, EVERY CURRENCY ! ! ! !

Study and make up YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS from now on ,,,,

KEEP TRACKING PRICE ACTION CONTINUOUSLY ! ! !

WE LOOK FOR FIRST VISIT ,,, THEN ,,,

KEEP ANY EYE ON CONSECUTIVE VISITS AFTER THAT ,,,,,

ALSO ,,, WE HAVE SECOND VISIT TO YESTERDAYS LOW ,,,,

WE HAVE THE STRUCTURE ON THE LEFT BOX ,,,,,

A HIGH PROBABILITY DIRECTION FROM HERE IS TO CLEAN OUT THE LOWS ALREADY PREPARED ,,,

2ND option ,,,

load stops above todays top

3rd option ,,,,

take out the DOUBLE TOPS ,, YESTERDAYS TOP ,,,,,

*HERD CONDITIONING IN PLAY ,,,,ABOVE AND BELOW*

WE SHALL FOLLOW AND WATCH ! ! ! !

=====

PLEASE LEARN TO LOOK AND STUDY CHARTS LIKE I AM DEMONSTRATING HERE ,,,

YOU ARE ALL A BUNCH OF MATURE ADULTS ,,,,,

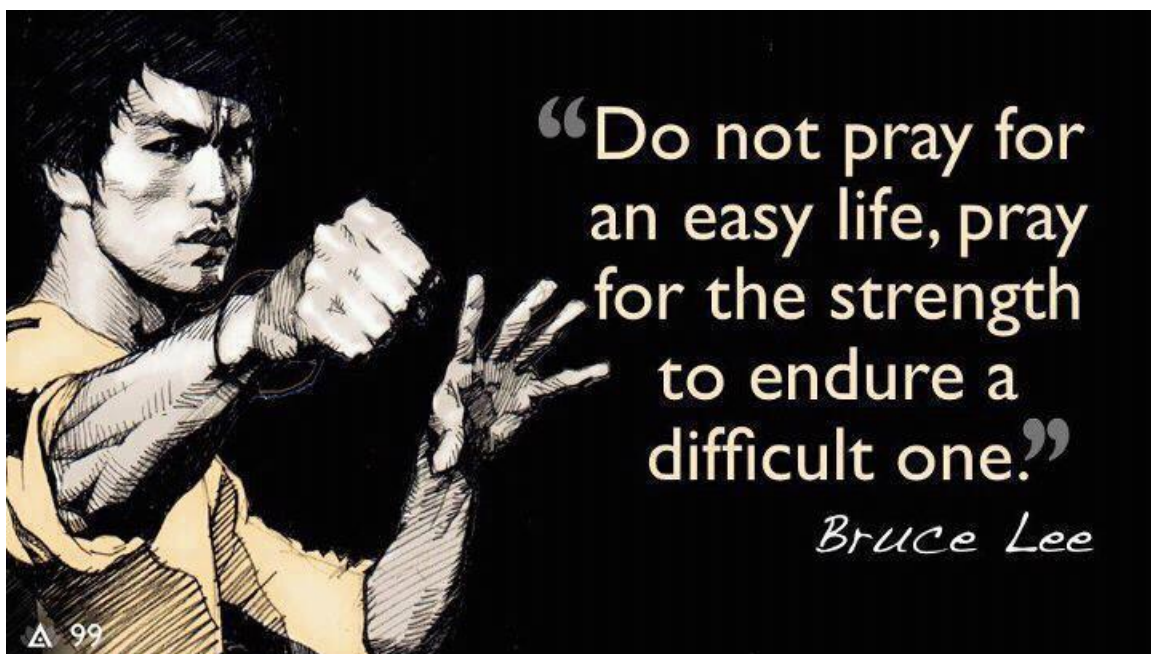
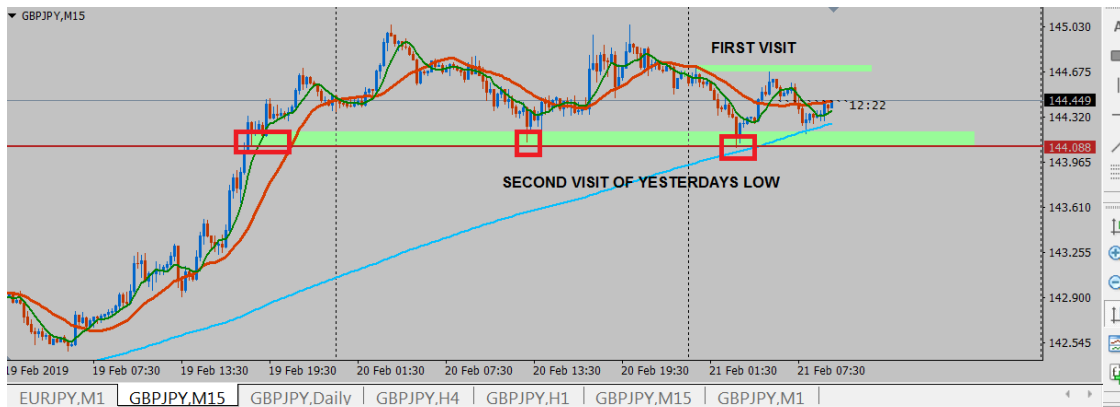
SO PLEASE APPROACH THIS GAME LIKE ONE ! ! ! !

CARRY YOUR OWN RESPONSIBILITY ,,, please ! ! ! !



*HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,,  
IF YOU SEE IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! ! !*

Cheers,  
George



[Quoting jakdan](#)

WE HAVE THE STRUCTURE ON THE LEFT BOX ,,,,, The structure you are referring to is the BIG candle to the left that happens to be where the lows of yesterday and today are.. look to the left and check price action of that area when herd validation confirmed? if not ill get back in my box.....🤔

No need to get back in ur box ! ! !

That is why i had a higher probability of that area taken out as it was already prepared somewhat ...

Cheers,  
George

Quoting jakdan

George i ask again if i may because you gave 3 possible outcomes from GY.... noted by the way.... however hypothetically speaking if you were long from the bottom..... what would have been a target for TP... both GU and GY seemed to have peaked around the London close, would that be reasonable or just me seeing things again.. thanks Ant

Howdy Ant ,,,

I do NOT know why you keep going around the point ????

I will answer u with the following chart ,,,,,

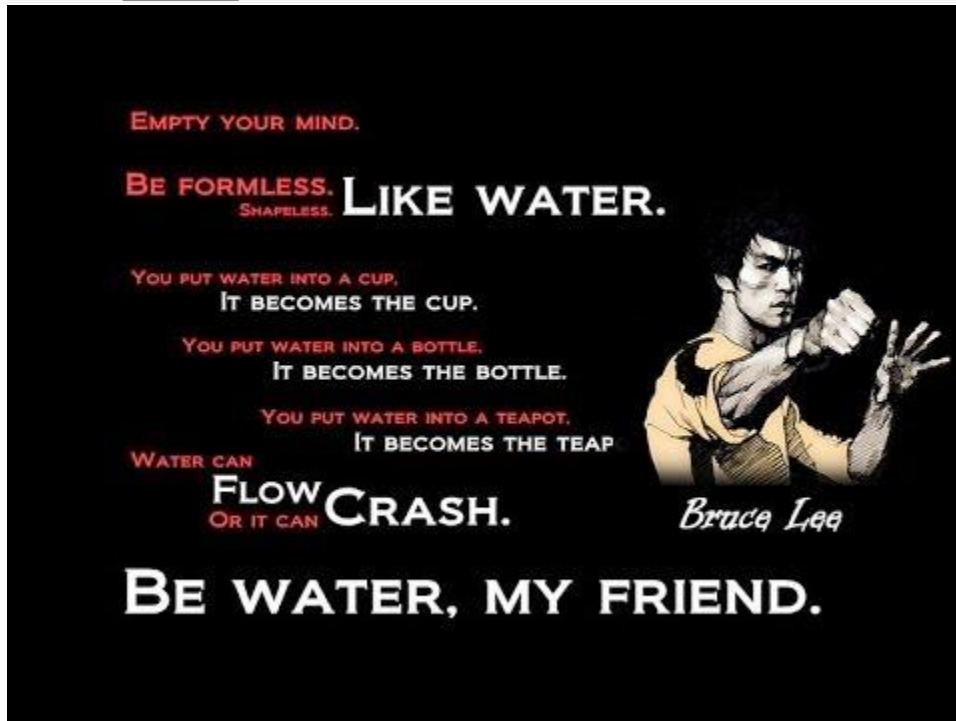
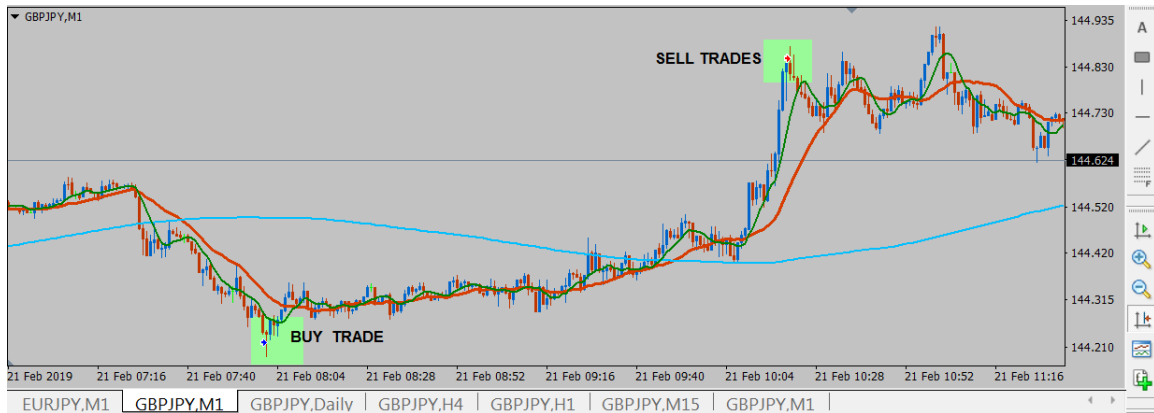
As to MY take profit ',,, stops ,, ect. ect.  
That is MY personal way of trading ',,, which is too lengthy to go into detail with ',,,

BUT ,,  
Let me say this also for the benefit of all members ,,,,  
Yes we can CALL DIFFERENT POSSIBLE OUTCOMES ,,, BUT ,,,  
The SECRET LAYS in the ABILITY to be PREPARED TO CHANGE YOUR VIEW WHEN IT IS  
REQUIRED ! ! ! !

AS BRUCE LEE SAYS

So with the chart ,,,,  
 Maybe,,,,  
 YOU can CREATE YOUR OWN ARTISTIC DIRECTORS ENDING TO THE SCENARIO Sir Ant ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Howdy again Peeps ,,,

As we can see now ,,

There was a PUSH UP TO CLEAN OUT THE STOPS ABOVE THE MORNINGS HIGH ,,, as i stated it could be a possibility ,,,,

ALSO ,,,, As stated the HIGHER PROBABILITY was to come down and take out the LOWS ,,, because they were already ready for the taking earlier ,,,, the style of the move up at the London ,, was NOT a usual action from my personal experience ,,,, BUT .....

Worst scenario was ,,, Mr MM ,, will go up and take out the Double tops from yesterday as the DAILY chart swing top was NOT take out by much ,,, ONLY 20 pips ,,,, as usually they go deeper than that for stops being a MAJOR DAILY CHART TOP ,,,,

Anyway wonderful people ,,,

WHAT DO WE HAVE IN THE MAKING HERE SO FAR ????

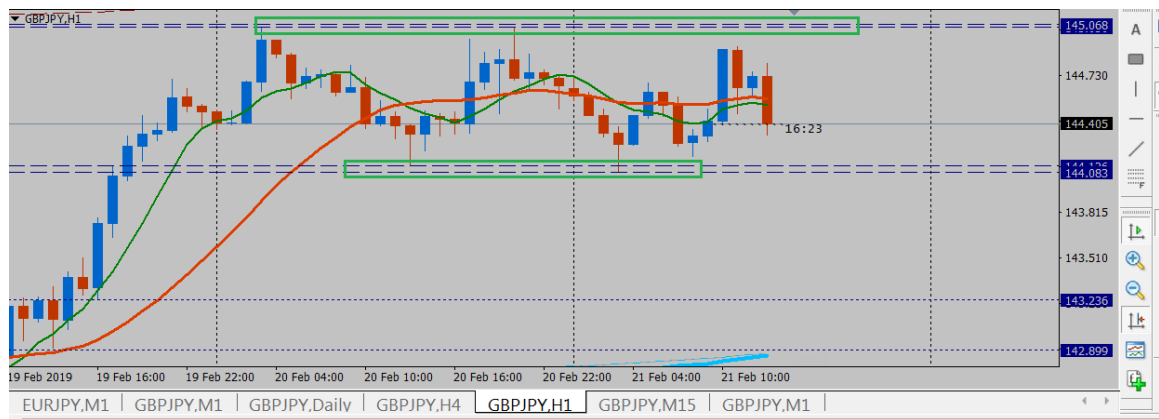
WE HAVE A TYPICAL HERD CONDITIONING CHANNEL IN PLACE ! ! ! !

WHAT DOES THAT MEAN ????

THEY SHOULD RUN IT TO WHERE THERE IS MORE MONEY FOR MR MM TO MAKE ! ! ! !

BEING FLEXIBLE ,,,, is the upmost importance in situations like this ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

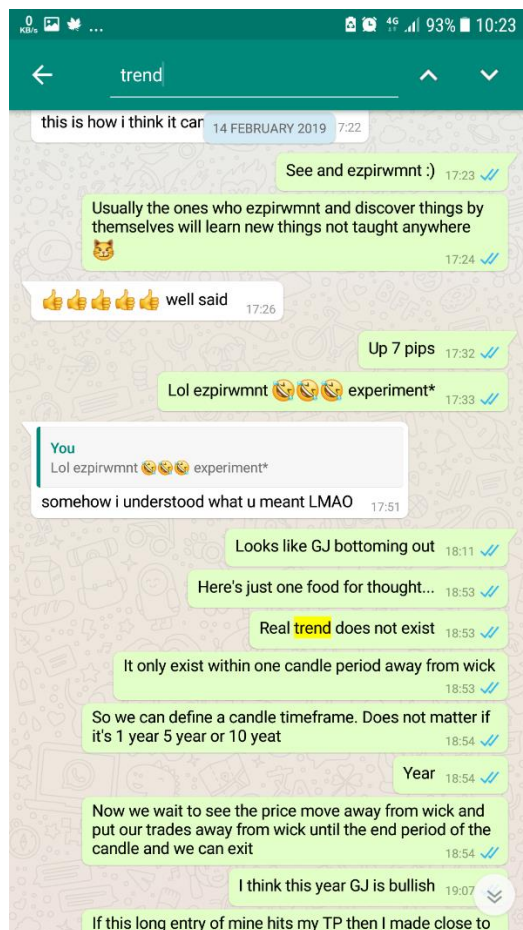


[Quoting duy90](#)

{quote} Wow it seems I came to this same conclusion about 1 week before I found your thread. it's great we see the market in the same way. While I am still struggling finding other chains but I will get there slowly with your thread 🤔 Cheers, Duy {image}

Gooooood morning DUY ,,,  
Just read the attachment u put up ,,, and YOU got it on the head sir ....  
Everything i talk about is MY OWN discoveries ,,,,,  
NO ONE EVER SAT WITH ME AND TAUGHT ME ANYTHING ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Quoting RickM

Just some more pips on a nice London session. I am only taking these trades and a few more lovely winners on the move into my pressure zone but importantly, a area of unopened orders / stops as indicated by the M15 candle Wicks. This is my view where I believe they have their targets. If there is no bottom target or top target within the pressure zone, I don't take any trades. I do agreed with the concept that if the MM can't move the price to a new swing higher high or a new swing lower low, the market doesn't make any money. {image} {image}

Howdy Rick ,,,  
Love the way you are thinking sir ,,,  
SPOT ON APPROACH ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting limprobable

{image} {image} {image} etc. zoom, dezoom, every time frame, every other time frame like 2h, 8H, like 1,5 Hour, like 1,525894 hour.... {image} Go on george, and thanks again for your precious thread.

Morning Mr Probable ,,,  
Sorry i meant Green Pips 😊

It is great to see u UNDERSTANDING the concept and what to look for ,,,

Cheers,,  
George

---

HOWDY PEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEEPS ,,,

I see they are STILL working that Bloooooooooooooomin chanel on the GJ 😊

They are hovering JUST ABOVE the lows ,,,  
ONE MORE VALIDATION AT WORK WE WONDER , ??????? OR  
THEY WILL CLEAN IT OUT AS I WAS ANTICIPATING LAST NIGHT ????

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting billv

{quote} What about that blond you keep talking about? 😇

Hahahahahaha ,,,  
now come on Billy ,,,

You dont need to spell out my private secrets 😘😘😘

Cheers,  
George

---

Hello again peeps ,,,

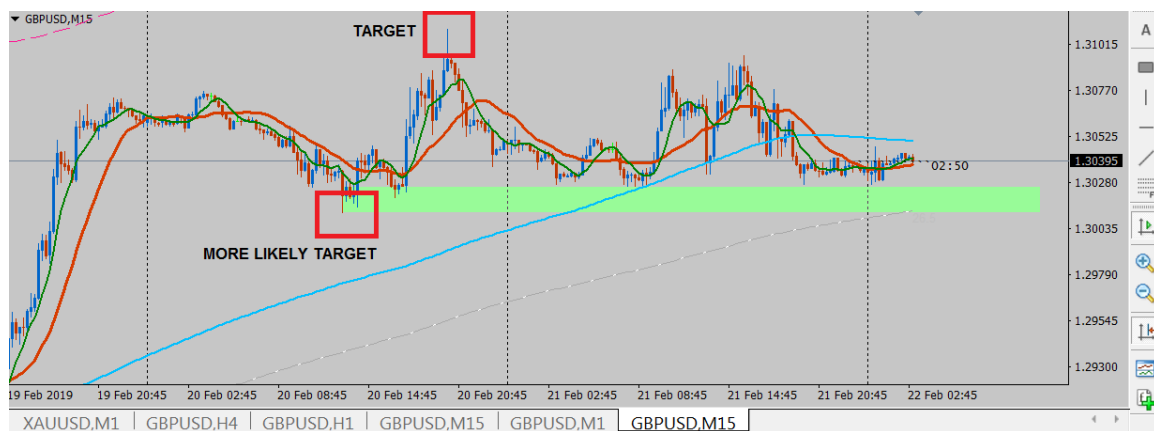
HERE IS SOMETHING ,,,  
I FELT IT IS IMPORTANT TO BRING TO THE TABLE FOR ,,, YOUR VIEW ,,, OF THE THEORIES  
APPLIED FROM GEORGE'S PERSPECTIVE ! ! !

The good old GU ,,,  
A POSSIBLE NICE SETUP AT HAND ! ! ! ! !

Hope this will help to cement further understanding of the THEORIES ! ! ! !

*JUST FOOD FOR THOUGHT AS PROMISED PLAN FROM THIS POINT ON ! ! ! !*

Cheers,  
George



# TMA TRADING

## THE 3RD ANCHOR ! ! ! !

### INTRODUCTION , AND ,,, FOUNDATIONS

=====

I AM SURE MANY OF THE WONDERFUL FAMILY MEMBERS ARE GOING TO BE HAPPY TO SEE THIS SUBJECT COME TO THE TABLE NOW ,,, AS IT HAS BEEN LONG AWAITED ! ! ! !

-----

I WILL BE GOING INTO VERY DEEP AND DETAILED EXPLANATIONS AS TO THE FOUNDATIONS OF MY TMA WORK ,,, LIKE ,,,,,

HOW GEORGE USES THE AMAZING TMA TOOL TO HIS ADVANTAGE ,,,,,

HOW GEORGE MANAGED TO SETUP THE TMA SETTING IN A MANNER ,,,

THAT IS IN LINE WITH THE MARKET BEHAVIOR / PRESSURE ON THE 1 MNT CHARTS ,,,

WHICH ARE THE BASIS TO THE TMA WORK GEORGE APPLIES ,,,

IT IS UP THE EACH INDIVIDUAL ,,, TO DO THE FOLLOWING AS A SUGGESTION ,,,,, IF THEY WANT TO BE ABLE TO ACHIEVE 98% TO 99% ACCURACY AND CONSISTENCY WITH THEIR ENTRIES,,, AS IT WILL BE ,,,

THE REFLECTION OF THEIR SUCCESS THAT ,, WILL FOLLOW ! ! ! ! !

! ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

FOR GEORGE ( although it might NOT be to the approval of some ) ,,,,,

ENTRIES ,,, ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT ,, AND ,,, ARE ,,, THE FUNDAMENTAL PART OF THE EQUATION ! ! !

WHY DOES GEORGE SAY THAT ??????

WELL SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,,,

IF ONE CAN NOT GET HIS / HER ENTRIES HIGHLY CONSISTENT TO THE ACCEPTABLE STANDARDS OF THE THEORIES ,,,,,

ONE CAN NOT ,,, EVEN START TO ,,,, DREAM ,,, ABOUT ANY PROFITS ,,,,,

HENCE THERE IS NO REQUIREMENT NEEDED ,,, TO KNOW WHERE YOUR STOPS AND TAKE PROFITS ARE GOING TO BE ,,,,,

SADLY FOR SOME ,,,,,

THESE ARE ,,, JUST SIMPLY GEORGE'S OPINIONS ,,, AND FACTS ! ! ! !

-----

-----



## WHAT ARE GEORGE'S SUGGESTIONS ??????????

Each family member ,,, should NOT be reading the instructions ! ! ! ! !  
because

THEY SHOULD BE ,,,,, FEELING ,,,,, THE INSTRUCTIONS ! ! ! ! !

Reading will NOT get you anywhere people ,,,,,

SO ,,, HERE IT IS ,,,,,

Each family member ,,, NEEDS TO DIVE DEEP INTO THEIR MENTAL ARTISTIC  
IMAGINATIONS ,,, And ,,,

Work through the foundations George will be laying down ,, so they can ARRIVE to the LEVEL  
,,, where they WILL ACHIEVE THE ABOVE ! !

DO NOT BE SCARED TO LET YOUR IMAGINATIONS RUN WILD WITH VERY HIGH SCARY  
NUMBERS ,,,,,  
THAT YOU HAVE NEVER HEARD BEFORE IN RELATION TO THE TMA SETTINGS ,,,,, BECAUSE  
,,,  
THE SETTINGS THAT ARE REQUIRED ,,,,, HAVE NEVER BEEN SPOKEN OF BEFORE ,,, AS FAR  
AS GEORGE IS AWARE OF ,,,,,  
AS THEIR SECRET TO THE SETTINGS ,,,,, IS FULLY RELATED ,, AND BASED ,,, ON THE FACTS  
IN THIS MARKET ,,,,, THAT GEORGE HAS COME TO PROVE TO HIMSELF WITHOUT ANY DOUBT  
IN HIS MIND ! ! ! ! !

Work through the details of the INSTRUCTION that will be presented here , to help YOU ,,,,,  
come up with the settings for the TMA ,,,,,

DO IT ,,,,, time after time ,,, over and over ,,,,, UNTIL ,,,

YOU CAN TAKE THE SETTINGS ,,,,,  
THROW THEM ON THE STRATEGY TESTER ON WHATEVER PAIR YOU WANT TO TRADE ,,,,,  
OVER A MINIMUM OF 6 MONTHS PERIOD ,,,,,  
AND ,,, SEE FOR YOURSELF ,,, AND TO YOUR LEVEL OF SATISFACTION ,,,,,  
THE MAGIC UNFOLDING BEFORE YOUR OWN EYES ,,,,,  
JUST LIKE GEORGE SEES IT EVERY SINGLE DAY ,,,,, BECAUSE ,,,  
IT IS THERE 100% GUARANTEED ! ! ! !  
=====

PLEASE UNDERSTAND THE FOLLOWING IMPORTANT POINTS ,,,,,  
AS THEY ARE THE FOUNDATION OF GEORGES TRADING APPROACH ! ! ! !

GEORGE IS AN INTRA DAY TRADER ,,,,,  
GEORGE ONLY TRADES EXTREME EXTENSIONS OF PRICE SWINGS ,,,,,, 90% OF THE TIME ,,,,,  
GEORGE'S PLAYGROUND ,,,,,  
GEORGE WILL ONLY ,,,,, USE THE ,,, TMA'S ,,, ON THE 1 MINUTE CHARTS ,,,,, FOR HIS  
DECISION MAKING ,,,,, ALTHOUGH ,,,  
GEORGE HAS A LIMITED SET OF SETTINGS ON THE 15MNT ,,, 1 HOUR ,, AND ,, 4 HOUR  
CHARTS ,,,,, FOR VISUAL PURPOSES ! ! !

## THE BREAKDOWN BASIS FOR THE SETTINGS NUMBERS ,

EVERYTHING IS BASED ON THE 1 MNT CHART TIMING ( TIME FRAME ) ,,, hint hint  
hint ,,,,,

GEORGE'S ,,,, FACTS ,,,,, ARE THE FOLLOWING ,,,,,

EACH SWING ,,, HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,, TO THE PREVIOUS SWING ,,,,  
EACH BAR ,,, HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,,,,, TO THE PREVIOUS BAR ,,,,  
WHICH MEANS ,,, EACH DAILY RANGE HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,,,, TO THE  
PREVIOUS DAYS RANGE ,,,,,  
EACH SESSION ,,, HAS A MATHEMATICAL RELATIONSHIP ,,, TO THE PREVIOUS SESSION ,,,,

SO ,,,  
With the ABOVE,,, FACTS ,,, AT hand ,,,,  
EVERYTHING GEORGE APPLIES AT ANY GIVEN TIME ,,,,  
MUST BE APPLIED IN RELATION TO THAT ,,, WHICH HAS ALREADY OCCURRED PREVIOUSLY  
ON THE CHART ,,,,

EACH DAY HAS 24 HOURS ,,,,,  
WE HAVE 3 SESSIONS ,,,, DURING THE 24 HOUR PERIOD ,,,,  
SO ,,,, EACH SESSION IS 8 HOURS IN TIME ,,,,

SO ,,, GEORGE CAME TO THE CONCLUSION THAT IT IS ONLY ,,, COMMON SENSE ,,,, THAT ,,,,  
EVERYTHING HE IS LOOKING AT ,,, NEEDS TO BE ,, BASED ,,,, AND ,,, RELATED ,,,TO ,,,  
THE PREVIOUS 24 HOURS PRICE ACTION ACTIVITY ,,,,  
AND ALSO THE PREVIOUS ,, 8 HOUR PRICE ACTION ACTIVITY ! ! ! !

THE TMA HAS 2 NUMBERS FOR ITS SETTING ! ! ! !

ALSO  
GEORGE USES 6 TO 8 MULTIPLIER LEVELS and ,,,  
THEY ARE 6 MULTIPLIER NUMBERS APART ! ! ! !

LET YOUR ,,, BOUNDLESS ,,, IMAGINATIONS GO TO WORK ! ! ! ! !

=====

Well lovely people ,,,,  
This was the FOUNDATION to the AMAZING TMA trading ,,, GEORGE APPLIES ! ! ! !

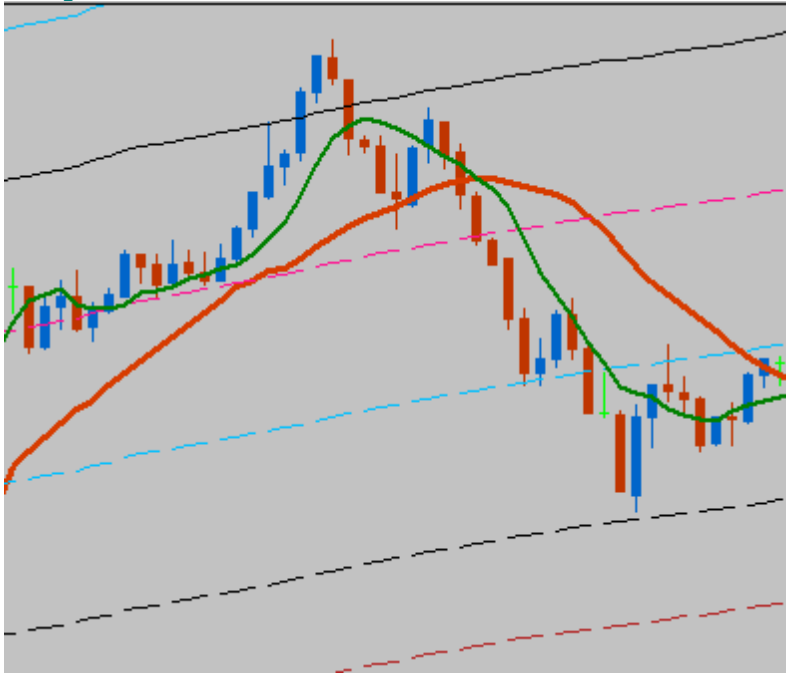
SOMETHING GEORGE WISHED FOR YEARS ,,,, TO HAVE HAD ,,, TO HELP HIM ACHIEVE WHAT  
IS BEING SHARED WITH EACH AND EVERYONE OF YOU ,,,, BECAUSE ,,,,  
SADLY FOR GEORGE ,,,,  
ALL OF THE ABOVE ,,  
GEORGE HAS DEVELOPED ,,,,, WITHOUT THE PRIVILEGE OF A ,,, GEORGE NEXT TO HIM ! ! ! !  
!

HINT HINT HINT FOR THE LAZY PEOPLE ! ! ! ! !  
SHOULD ,,, YOU ,,, DO THE WORK ,,,,, OR  
SHOULD ,,, YOU ,,, ASK MANY QUESTIONS ??????

SO  
UNTIL NEXT TIME ,,,  
WHEN WE GO INTO THE MECHANICS AND PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF ALL OF THE ABOVE  
,,,,  
GEORGE WILL FINISH WITH THE FOLLOWING FACT ! ! ! ! !

YOUR SUCCESS IS NOT UP TO GEORGE ,,,  
IT IS 100% BASED ON ,,,  
YOUR DEDICATION TO THIS AMAZING BUSINESS ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George



Quoting RickM

THEY SHOULD BE ,,,,, FEELING ,,,,, THE INSTRUCTIONS ! ! ! ! ! Should we also be feeling for extension of unopened orders. Where will the MM do his work when he hits this void of nothingness. Will he send the price up to finish his work before dumping the price for those juicy orders at the bottom Target. Will they give us a upward spike soon before dumping? I am waiting to trade towards the bottom target. This journey I speak about is just my beliefs about the markets, maybe I follow george's instructions down the wrong road. Still its my journey...

Hahahahaha

Howdy Rick ,,  
I always love ur energies ,,,

Absolutely sir ,,,, as we DO have a target below still ,,,,  
Which is the GAP ,,, on BOTH the GU and the GJ ,,,

They just cracked the lows ,, BUT not a clean out YET ,,

I was waiting for the TWIN to go through ,,, as i am still keeping an eye on that as i did call it in prior post ,,,,  
They have been hovering just above the targets all day ,,,

Anyway ,, we shall see IF they will do it today or not ,,,  
Cheers,,  
George

---

Quoting nadid83

My name is Nadine from France, 12 years of trading and always the feeling that i miss something, a lot of stress. Many many hours to try to find the logical of this game. My english is poor but my heart is rich and full of thanks for you and for what you show me ! i have no question yet, because i try again and again to applies a boundless view to read charts, as you said. Thanks to Bahaalden for the document, and to my best friend google translate ;- ) Thanks to this fantastic family, i like to read this amazing thread A special thanks for the sharing...

Nadine ,,,  
Thank you so much for your kind and warm words ,,,,  
It is a pleasure to have you here ,,,,  
Hope I can add just a little to what you already know ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting RickM

{quote} Hi George The Daily range on GBPUSD is Tiny today, just 43 pips where it normally hits around 120 pips by the end of the day. That means we have 70 Pips missing. I wonder if New York traders will show them to us tonight - Regards Rick

Hello again Ricky  
Well ,, The GJ is still holding up ,,,  
My ONLY concern for some is ,,,  
WILL THEY spike it up for a stop cleanout on ALL the sellers on the way down today ,,,,  
I would NOT be surprised IF they dont take out the lows ,,,, cause this hesitation action can often be ,,, a BUY loading action for a RUNUP,,,  
SO , UNTIL we see an ACTUAL cleanout under the lows ,,,, one needs to be careful ,,,  
I am still with MY VIEWS on it though ,,,, because ,,  
the LOWS are already , PREPARED ,,, COOKED ,,, AND READY TO SERVE Hahahahaha  
Nice to see the GU cleaning out the lows as i am speaking ,  
They SHOULD BOTH come through as per my call ,,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting RickM

Is it just me or can you smell the FEAR in the eyes of all those traders who were holding Longs and their stops below that RESITANCE on GBPUSD Correction - George told me not to use that R word for a good reason. Resistance is just smoke and mirrors Your calls are always good George

Thank Rick ,,,

When you have seen enough price action like i have ,,,, nothing phases me ,,, as i have seen them miss bottom by .1 of 1 pip in the past ,,,  
So missing targets by less than 1 pip is not unusual for me ,,,,,

I just LOVE the way they make it sooo clear with the HERD Validation actions ,,,,,

Here we go ,,  
The GU is diving deeper the way it should fro larger players stops ,,,  
the GJ still have another 2 lows to clean out ,,, 8 pips away ,,,  
they got the first of 3 so far ,,,

This is why i love this game so much Ricky ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting SunnyCoast

{quote} Hi George, It's Anthony, (I have a real name!!) I just found your thread on my 3rd day at FF. It certainly is already opening my beginner's Forex mind so much, so cheers for that! 🏆 I'm still only on Page 3 and I know that I'm the type of person that needs to go through every post as if I'd joined the thread from the start. It's like a learning adventure for me!! But..... {image} 😊

Gooood Aussie evening to u Anthony ,,,  
Welcome to this wonderful Family sir ,,,,

My suggestion is ,,,  
Besides MY POSTS ,,,  
Please read the REPLIES i post to other Family members ,,,  
As often ,, I EXPAND on many points that are very Valuable and very important ,,,,

Hope I can be of a help to your Journey ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Howdy to all of the wonderful Family members ,,,

Well ,,,

3 Days of GYMNASTICS ,,, on both the GJ and GU ,,, has finally come to an end ,,,

Yet again another PERFECT EXAMPLE of HERD MENTALITY CONDITIONING ,, OF SO CALLED  
SUPPORT AND RESISTANCE !!!

Yesterday i stated that I have NOT changed my views on the direction Mr MM SHOULD TAKE  
,,, SIMPLY BECAUSE ,,,

The GROUND WORK was already in place for a RAID of the LOWS ,,,,,

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...6#post12029256>

QUOTE ::::

ALSO ,,, WE HAVE SECOND VISIT TO YESTERDAYS LOW ,,,,,

WE HAVE THE STRUCTURE ON THE LEFT BOX ,,,,,

A HIGH PROBABILITY DIRECTION FROM HERE IS TO CLEAN OUT THE LOWS ALREADY  
PREPARED ,,,

-----  
-----

**MISSION ACCOMPLISHED ON THE GJ ,,,**

=====

The GU was NO different ,,,,

Exactly the same behavior ! ! ! !

<https://www.forexfactory.com/showthr...5#post12033385>

QUOTE ::::

The good old GU ,,,,,

A POSSIBLE NICE SETUP AT HAND ! ! ! ! !

Hope this will help to cement further understanding of the THEORIES ! ! ! !

-----

The chart posted on the above post Link ,,,, stated very clearly the HIGHLY LIKELY DIRECTION  
OF THE MOVE ,,,, WHICH WAS TO TAKE OUT THE LOWS ,,,, WHY ????

Because ,,

They were already PREPARED ,,, COOKED AND READY TO SERVE ! ! ! !

**HINDSIGHT BECOMES FORESIGHT ,,,,, IF ONE SEES IT OFTEN ENOUGH ! ! !  
!**

**MISSION ACCOMPLISHED ON THE GU ,,,,,,**

=====

The REASON the calls were made was ,,

To bring to the table LIVE EXAMPLES of what George looks for ,,, and more importantly ,,,

**WHY ,,,, THEY SHOULD GO TO WHERE THE CALL WAS MADE ! ! ! !**

I keep saying in ALL of my writing ,,,, even before starting this projects on Older posts ,,

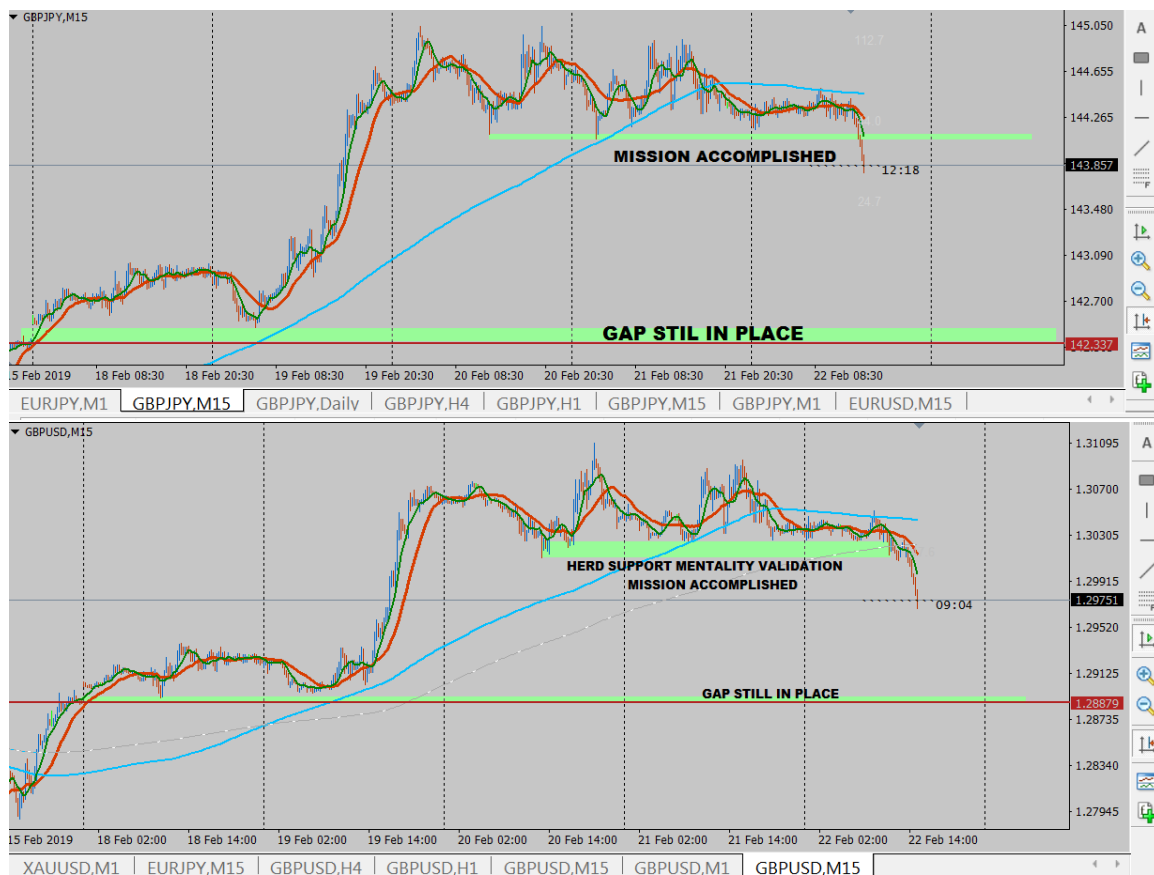
UNLESS ONE ESTABLISHES A DEEP AND FULL COMPREHENSIVE UNDERSTANDING OF PRICE ACTION ,,,,  
THEY CAN STRUGGLE THROUGH ALL OF THEIR JOURNEY ,,,,

UNDERSTANDING WHERE THE MARKET WILL GO ,,,,  
WHERE IT SHOULD STOP / BREAK THROUGH ,,,  
AND MORE IMPORTANTLY ,,,  
WHY ,,,, IT SHOULD STOP / BREAK THROUGH THERE !!!!!

THE MARKET DOES NOT DO A SUNDAY AFTERNOON STROLL IN THE PARK ! ! ! !

Hope this was of a help to many ,,,,,

Cheers,  
George



Quoting RickM

Wasn't that a bit of fun George, I took 90 Pips on GU and 40 on GJ Trades were taken from below my target Zone but didn't reach my Target Goal yet. The price action suggested to me to take the pips and go to bed. Regards Rick {image}

Good morning Ricky and all the Family members ,,,

Those kind of results ARE A DEFAULT ACTION ! ! ! !

So happy you got them ,,,

Absolutely it was alot of Fun as you have expressed ,,,

The BUY setup was Magical ,,,

Right into my playground ,,,, Yet once again hahahaha

How amazing is it when we go to the market with the affirmation that it is nOT a matter IF we will make pips or not ,,,

It is a matter of HOW MANY PIPS WE WILL MAKE ! ! ! !

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Frosty85

Hi George. Thanks for an awesome thread, even though I'm still in the process of figuring this out, but it already gives a framework of what to look for on the charts 🙏 A question if I may. **If I didn't misunderstand your teachings, then one of the trader's job is to find where the stop hunt will stop and trade reversal? And the other method would be trading in anticipation of the move to the target?** {image} EDIT: Please excuse my manners. I'm AI by the way 🙏 Thanks in advance!

Good morning AI ,,,

QUOTE ::::

**If I didn't misunderstand your teachings, then one of the trader's job is to find where the stop hunt will stop and trade reversal?**

That is a GREAT point AI ,,,

Due to my lengthy study and observation ,,,, I have come to see an extension of a certain amount of pips for the GJ ,,,,

BUT again depending on the target ,,, the importance of it ,, and the time frame the target is on ,,,, meaning ,,

sometimes they are just cleaning out intra day targets ,,,

Other times major daily chart targets ,, which could run into minimum 50 to 80 pips ,,, then continue into 200 and above ,,,

Each person NEEDS to study this for themselves ,,,

Also ,,,,

Often I speak of MY FILTERS ,,,,,

Some of them ,, are the following ,,,,

Will be detailing them AGAIN in the TMA mechanics to come ,,,,,

HOW many pips on the table already when the run happens ,,,,

What TIME of the day the run is starting ,,,,



Which SESSION is the run happening ,,,  
What is the ADR of that pair ,,,,  
What is the momentum on the 15 mnt ,,, 1 hour ,,, 4 hour ,, daily ,,,  
Are they APPROVING the move in the form of momentum on a particular TF ,,  
Is any of the higher TF's contradicting the move ,,,, ( the BEST SETUPS WHEN THEY DO ) ,,  
that is why i have moving averages on my charts ,, ONLY FOR THAT PURPOSE ,, MOMENTUM  
INDICATOR ,, THATS ALL ) ,,,  
ect. ect. ect.

---

QUOTE ::::

*And the other method would be trading in anticipation of the move to the target?*

The answer is ,,,

ABSOLUTELY YES ,,, YOU CAN TRADE TOWARDS THE TARGET ! ! ! !

As i always say ,,,,

I AM NOT HERE TO TEACH ANYONE HOW TO TRADE ,,, AND  
GEORGE NEVER TALKS ABOUT HIS PERSONAL TRADING ,,, Although ,,,,  
I MAY put up some charts with trades for DEMONSTRATING PURPOSES ONLY ,,,,

MY BIGGEST PROBLEM IS THIS ,,,,,

UNLESS I HAVE A CLEAR SIGNAL TO BUY / SELL ,,,, I DO NOT ENGAGE INTO TRADES ! ! ! ! !

I have a favourite saying ,,,,

I WOULD RATHER BE OUT WISHING I WAS IN ,,, THAN  
IN WISHING I WAS OUT

I will NOT trade in the middle of a WASHING MACHINE ! ! ! ! BECAUSE ,,,,

I DO NOT LIKE TO TRADE ON GUESSING AND HOPE ! ! ! !

UNLESS an ENTRY will give ME ,,,, 98% to 99% probability ,,, I WILL NOT  
TAKE THE TRADE ! ! ! !

I ONLY ,,,, trade under ,,, MY RULES ,,, and ,, IN MY PLAYGROUND ,,,,,

MY WAY ,,, OR ,, THE HIGHWAY ! ! ! ! ! 😞😞😞

SPOILT BRAT ,,,, AM I NOT ?????? hahahahaha

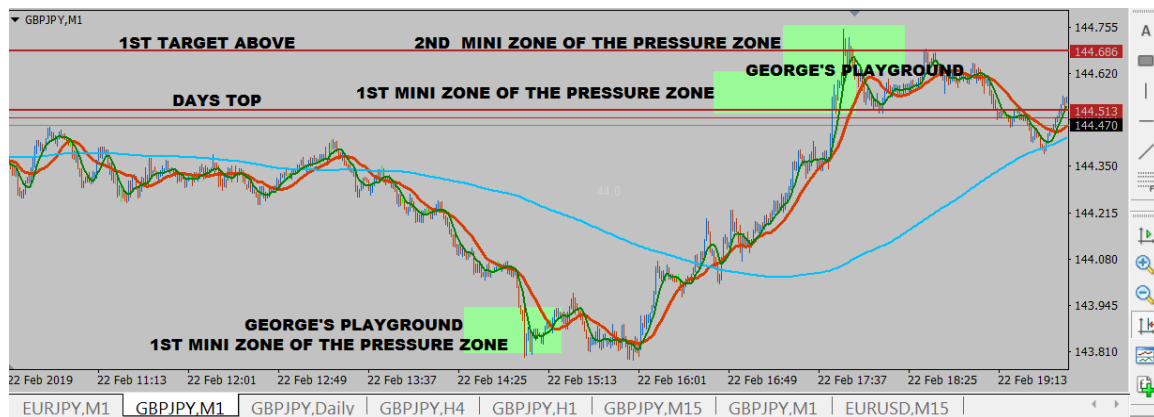
50% ,, 60% ,,70% are NOT good enough for MY STYLE and STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE  
,,, BECAUSE I KNOW I CAN ACHIEVE MY STANDARDS ! ! ! !

Here is A PERFECT EXAMPLE chart of WHY ,,, I would have bought at the LOW ,, had i been  
awake ,,,

The market came to MY PLAYGROUND

*The ONLY reason I went into deep detailed answer is for the BENEFIT OF  
EVERYONE*

Cheers,  
George



[Quoting robots4me](#)

{quote} @George AUS -- I like using the TMA indicator you introduced us to. I hadn't really paid attention to it until I saw your thread. Your clue about using 6-8 multiplier levels is really interesting and has given me some new ideas. Thank you...

Hello there ,,,,

Firstly ,,,,

your first name would have been a COURTEOUS gesture ,,,,

Sorry ,, BUT ,,,,

We ALL have names ,,,,

I do NOT like talking to MACHINES / BOTS ,,,,

The TMA tool ,,, IS ,,,

**THE MOST POWERFUL TOOL I HAVE COME ACROSS IN MY 20 YEARS INVOLVEMENTS WITH THE FINANCIAL MARKETS ! ! ! !**

**IT IS AN AMAZING ,,, LEADING VISUAL INDICATOR ,,, FOR ME ! ! ! !**

**HENCE WHY I AM ABLE TO ACHIEVE MY VERY HIGH LEVEL OF CONSISTENCY AND ACCURACY ! ! ! !**

Stating that i use 6 to 8 Multiplier lines ,,, WAS NOT A CLUE ,,,

IT IS A REALITY ,,,

Hence the SNAPSHOT i attached ,,, BECAUSE ,,,

**The market creates MUSICAL SYMPHONIES TO MY EYES ,, BETWEEN THE PRESSURE ZONES ON MY TMA ! ! ! !**

**BOTS DO NOT WORK CONSISTENT ENOUGH FOR MY STANDARDS ,, BECAUSE ,,,**

**DISCRETION IS OF UP MOST IMPORTANCE IN THIS GAME ,,,,**

**BOTS ,,, ARE BLIND ,,, HENCE THEY CAN NOT APPLY DISCRETION ! ! ! ! !**

**SOME ,,, WILL ,,, ARGUE THIS ,,, BUT ,,, THEY CAN DO WITH THEMSELVES ! ! ! ! !**

Hope this helps ,, who ever you are 😊

Cheers,  
George

Quoting Irockhill

Greetings Master AUS! (George does not seem to offer you respect due) It has been a pleasure and very intriguing to study you and your teachings, and your flock for the past two days. (Characteristics of a flock is quite distinct from a "herd mentality") ....i imply utmost respect!!!! I have been impressed by your ability to cut through static noise of naysayers and hostiles with class, patience, and respect. Your patience and graciousness with each individual regardless of stature or experience is gratifying. Your humility and desire to give back...

Howdy Layne ,,,

I sat here ,,,

Read through ur words 2 times ! ! ! !

Firstly ,,,

I MUST say ,,,, THANK YOU ,,,, for your warm and kind words sir ,,,,

Even while i am typing now ,,,,

I still do NOT know what to say to you ,,,,

Your words struck me deep ,,, and im trying to put MY FEELINGS together into words ,,,,, to extend back to you ,,,,

YOU ,,, PEOPLE ,,,,, are NOT a FLOCK ,,,,,

YOU ALL ,,,, COMPLETE GEORGE ! ! ! !

WE ARE ,,, ALL ONE ,,,, IN THE SPIRIT OF THE ,,,, CREATOR ! ! ! !

Please ,,,

Do NOT thank me Layne ,,,

**THANK HE ,, THAT LIVES IN ME ! ! ! !**

I am on a PERSONAL JOURNEY ,,,,, A VISION ,,,,

We are ALL very BLESSED ,,, to have ALL of this knowledge George is sharing with everyone ,,, from the power that is higher than any of us ,,,

George is ONLY a MESSENGER ,,, delivering what was given to ALL OF US ,,, through him ! ! ! !

On behalf of ALL of the wonderful Family members ,,,,

Please ,,, ALLOW ME TO WELCOME YOU ! ! ! !

Cheers,

George

P.S.

If you are an advanced trader ,,, with chart knowledge ,,,,

Please feel free to send me a private message ,,,,

I could NOT message you because you have ur message bank closed ,,,,

Sorry i can NOT ADD to new traders ,, as they NEED to build their basic foundations ,,,,

Cheers

---

The very best of morning wishes to the wonderful Family members ,,,,

Thank you all for your warm words and your blessings ,,,, to the ones i did NOT reply to on a personal level ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting Nih98

{quote} Good Morning Sir George AUS, sorry for my English n have a nice weekend Trading Kick Master.. 😊 {image} Your Northern Neighbor NIH

My Noooooooooorthern neighbour hahahahaha

What weekend sir NIH ?????

Every day is a weekend day for George 😊

Cheers,  
George

---

Quoting danc

George..short USDCHF 1 hr picture range week and day and 4 hr.. short 1.0003 stop 10 1.0013..ranges 39.. 19 and week 115.. also.375 of week gives 43..115 hits 4 hr this chart red line called 1 hr top last night..current 43/39 just above current hi were i have my top.. 115 ***is proving to be resistance on 1 min as we speak.***..if it starts to fall will be looking for long side on adud..cable and euud best dan ..ps looking at ranges on 1 mth 3 mth 1 year and 3 year .. just playing.....

Hello Dan ,,,  
sorry for the late reply ,,,, BUT  
Your statements are very very confusing ! ! ! !

*I WILL REPLY FOR THE BENEFIT OF ALL OF THE FAMILY MEMBERS ,,, With all due respect to yourself of course ! ! ! !*

I AM UNABLE TO PICTURE ANYTHING ,,,,  
***WHAT HAS A 1 MINUTE CHART SO CALLED RESISTANCE ,, GOT TO DO WITH ,, H4 / DAILY / WEEKLY CHARTS ?????***

SLOW DOWN BUDDY ! ! ! ! 😊😊  
FOCUS ! ! ! !

I am worried about YOUR approach ,,,  
It FEELS LIKE ,, YOU ARE LIVING IN A LIMITED MINDSET ! ! ! !

WHY am i saying that ???  
Please ,,, REFER TO THE HIGHLIGHTED STATEMENT IN RED ABOVE ! ! ! !  
You need to get ur GROUND SOLID ,,,

Cheers,  
George

---